



EDB

EDB Postgres Advanced Server

Release 13

**Database Compability for Oracle Developers Built-in
Package Guide**

Dec 30, 2020

CONTENTS

1	Introduction	1
2	Packages	3
2.1	Package Components	4
2.1.1	Package Specification Syntax	4
2.1.2	Package Body Syntax	7
2.2	Creating Packages	11
2.2.1	Creating the Package Specification	11
2.2.2	Creating the Package Body	12
2.3	Referencing a Package	14
2.4	Using Packages With User Defined Types	15
2.5	Dropping a Package	19
3	Built-In Packages	21
3.1	DBMS_ALERT	22
3.1.1	REGISTER	23
3.1.2	REMOVE	23
3.1.3	REMOVEALL	24
3.1.4	SIGNAL	24
3.1.5	WAITANY	24
3.1.6	WAITONE	25
3.1.7	Comprehensive Example	27
3.2	DBMS_AQ	29
3.2.1	ENQUEUE	31
3.2.2	DEQUEUE	33
3.2.3	REGISTER	36
3.2.4	UNREGISTER	37
3.3	DBMS_AQADM	39
3.3.1	ALTER_QUEUE	41
3.3.2	ALTER_QUEUE_TABLE	41
3.3.3	CREATE_QUEUE	42
3.3.4	CREATE_QUEUE_TABLE	43
3.3.5	DROP_QUEUE	45
3.3.6	DROP_QUEUE_TABLE	45
3.3.7	PURGE_QUEUE_TABLE	46
3.3.8	START_QUEUE	48
3.3.9	STOP_QUEUE	48
3.4	DBMS_CRYPTO	50
3.4.1	DECRYPT	51
3.4.2	ENCRYPT	52

3.4.3	HASH	54
3.4.4	MAC	55
3.4.5	RANDOMBYTES	55
3.4.6	RANDOMINTEGER	56
3.4.7	RANDOMNUMBER	56
3.5	DBMS_JOB	57
3.5.1	BROKEN	59
3.5.2	CHANGE	59
3.5.3	INTERVAL	60
3.5.4	NEXT_DATE	60
3.5.5	REMOVE	61
3.5.6	RUN	61
3.5.7	SUBMIT	62
3.5.8	WHAT	63
3.6	DBMS_LOB	64
3.6.1	APPEND	66
3.6.2	COMPARE	66
3.6.3	CONVERTTOBLOB	67
3.6.4	CONVERTTOCLOB	68
3.6.5	COPY	69
3.6.6	ERASE	69
3.6.7	GET_STORAGE_LIMIT	70
3.6.8	GETLENGTH	70
3.6.9	INSTR	70
3.6.10	READ	71
3.6.11	SUBSTR	71
3.6.12	TRIM	72
3.6.13	WRITE	72
3.6.14	WRITEAPPEND	73
3.7	DBMS_LOCK	74
3.7.1	SLEEP	74
3.8	DBMS_MVIEW	75
3.8.1	GET_MV_DEPENDENCIES	76
3.8.2	REFRESH	76
3.8.3	REFRESH_ALL_MVIEWS	78
3.8.4	REFRESH_DEPENDENT	78
3.9	DBMS_OUTPUT	81
3.9.1	CHARARR	82
3.9.2	DISABLE	82
3.9.3	ENABLE	82
3.9.4	GET_LINE	83
3.9.5	GET_LINES	84
3.9.6	NEW_LINE	86
3.9.7	PUT	86
3.9.8	PUT_LINE	87
3.9.9	SERVEROUTPUT	88
3.10	DBMS_PIPE	89
3.10.1	CREATE_PIPE	90
3.10.2	NEXT_ITEM_TYPE	90
3.10.3	PACK_MESSAGE	92
3.10.4	PURGE	93
3.10.5	RECEIVE_MESSAGE	94
3.10.6	REMOVE_PIPE	94
3.10.7	RESET_BUFFER	96

3.10.8	SEND_MESSAGE	96
3.10.9	UNIQUE_SESSION_NAME	97
3.10.10	UNPACK_MESSAGE	97
3.10.11	Comprehensive Example	98
3.11	DBMS_PROFILER	101
3.11.1	FLUSH_DATA	102
3.11.2	GET_VERSION	102
3.11.3	INTERNAL_VERSION_CHECK	102
3.11.4	PAUSE_PROFILER	102
3.11.5	RESUME_PROFILER	103
3.11.6	START_PROFILER	103
3.11.7	STOP_PROFILER	103
3.11.8	Using DBMS_PROFILER	104
3.11.8.1	Querying the DBMS_PROFILER Tables and View	105
3.11.8.2	DBMS_PROFILER - Reference	112
3.11.8.2.1	PLSQL_PROFILER_RUNS	112
3.11.8.2.2	PLSQL_PROFILER_UNITS	113
3.11.8.2.3	PLSQL_PROFILER_DATA	113
3.11.8.2.4	PLSQL_PROFILER_RAWDATA	113
3.12	DBMS_RANDOM	123
3.12.1	INITIALIZE	124
3.12.2	NORMAL	124
3.12.3	RANDOM	124
3.12.4	SEED	125
3.12.5	SEED	125
3.12.6	STRING	125
3.12.7	TERMINATE	126
3.12.8	VALUE	126
3.12.9	VALUE	126
3.13	DBMS_REDACT	128
3.13.1	Using DBMS_REDACT Constants and Function Parameters	130
3.13.2	ADD_POLICY	142
3.13.3	ALTER_POLICY	144
3.13.4	DISABLE_POLICY	146
3.13.5	ENABLE_POLICY	147
3.13.6	DROP_POLICY	148
3.13.7	UPDATE_FULL_REDACTION_VALUES	149
3.14	DBMS_RLS	152
3.14.1	ADD_POLICY	155
3.14.2	DROP_POLICY	161
3.14.3	ENABLE_POLICY	161
3.15	DBMS_SCHEDULER	163
3.15.1	Using Calendar Syntax to Specify a Repeating Interval	165
3.15.2	CREATE_JOB	166
3.15.3	CREATE_PROGRAM	168
3.15.4	CREATE_SCHEDULE	169
3.15.5	DEFINE_PROGRAM_ARGUMENT	170
3.15.6	DISABLE	171
3.15.7	DROP_JOB	172
3.15.8	DROP_PROGRAM	173
3.15.9	DROP_PROGRAM_ARGUMENT	173
3.15.10	DROP_SCHEDULE	174
3.15.11	ENABLE	174
3.15.12	EVALUATE_CALENDAR_STRING	175

3.15.13	RUN_JOB	176
3.15.14	SET_JOB_ARGUMENT_VALUE	176
3.16	DBMS_SESSION	178
3.16.1	SET_ROLE	178
3.17	DBMS_SQL	179
3.17.1	BIND_VARIABLE	181
3.17.2	BIND_VARIABLE_CHAR	182
3.17.3	BIND_VARIABLE_RAW	182
3.17.4	CLOSE_CURSOR	183
3.17.5	COLUMN_VALUE	183
3.17.6	COLUMN_VALUE_CHAR	184
3.17.7	COLUMN_VALUE_RAW	185
3.17.8	COLUMN_VALUE_LONG	185
3.17.9	DEFINE_COLUMN	186
3.17.10	DEFINE_COLUMN_CHAR	187
3.17.11	DEFINE_COLUMN_RAW	188
3.17.12	DEFINE_COLUMN_LONG	188
3.17.13	DESCRIBE COLUMNS	189
3.17.14	EXECUTE	189
3.17.15	EXECUTE_AND_FETCH	190
3.17.16	FETCH_ROWS	192
3.17.17	IS_OPEN	193
3.17.18	LAST_ROW_COUNT	193
3.17.19	LAST_ERROR_POSITION	195
3.17.20	OPEN_CURSOR	195
3.17.21	PARSE	196
3.18	DBMS_UTILITY	198
3.18.1	LNAME_ARRAY	199
3.18.2	UNCL_ARRAY	199
3.18.3	ANALYZE_DATABASE, ANALYZE SCHEMA and ANALYZE PART_OBJECT	199
3.18.4	CANONICALIZE	201
3.18.5	COMMA_TO_TABLE	202
3.18.6	DB_VERSION	203
3.18.7	EXEC_DDL_STATEMENT	204
3.18.8	FORMAT_CALL_STACK	204
3.18.9	GET_CPU_TIME	204
3.18.10	GET_DEPENDENCY	205
3.18.11	GET_HASH_VALUE	206
3.18.12	GET_PARAMETER_VALUE	207
3.18.13	GET_TIME	207
3.18.14	NAME_TOKENIZE	208
3.18.15	TABLE_TO_COMMA	210
3.19	UTL_ENCODE	212
3.19.1	BASE64_DECODE	213
3.19.2	BASE64_ENCODE	213
3.19.3	MIMEHEADER_DECODE	214
3.19.4	MIMEHEADER_ENCODE	215
3.19.5	QUOTED_PRINTABLE_DECODE	216
3.19.6	QUOTED_PRINTABLE_ENCODE	216
3.19.7	TEXT_DECODE	217
3.19.8	TEXT_ENCODE	218
3.19.9	UUDECODE	219
3.19.10	UUENCODE	220
3.20	UTL_FILE	222

3.20.1	Setting File Permissions with utl_file.umask	224
3.20.2	FCLOSE	225
3.20.3	FCLOSE_ALL	225
3.20.4	FCOPY	225
3.20.5	FFLUSH	227
3.20.6	FOPEN	227
3.20.7	FREMOVE	228
3.20.8	FRENAME	229
3.20.9	GET_LINE	230
3.20.10	IS_OPEN	231
3.20.11	NEW_LINE	231
3.20.12	PUT	233
3.20.13	PUT_LINE	234
3.20.14	PUTF	235
3.21	UTL_HTTP	237
3.21.1	HTML_PIECES	242
3.21.2	REQ	242
3.21.3	RESP	242
3.21.4	BEGIN_REQUEST	242
3.21.5	END_REQUEST	243
3.21.6	END_RESPONSE	243
3.21.7	GET_BODY_CHARSET	243
3.21.8	GET_FOLLOW_REDIRECT	244
3.21.9	GET_HEADER	244
3.21.10	GET_HEADER_BY_NAME	245
3.21.11	GET_HEADER_COUNT	246
3.21.12	GET_RESPONSE	246
3.21.13	GET_RESPONSE_ERROR_CHECK	247
3.21.14	GET_TRANSFER_TIMEOUT	247
3.21.15	READ_LINE	247
3.21.16	READ_RAW	249
3.21.17	READ_TEXT	249
3.21.18	REQUEST	250
3.21.19	REQUEST_PIECES	250
3.21.20	SET_BODY_CHARSET	251
3.21.21	SET_FOLLOW_REDIRECT	251
3.21.22	SET_HEADER	252
3.21.23	SET_RESPONSE_ERROR_CHECK	252
3.21.24	SET_TRANSFER_TIMEOUT	252
3.21.25	WRITE_LINE	253
3.21.26	WRITE_RAW	253
3.21.27	WRITE_TEXT	254
3.21.28	END_OF_BODY	255
3.22	UTL_MAIL	256
3.22.1	SEND	257
3.22.2	SEND_ATTACH_RAW	258
3.22.3	SEND_ATTACH_VARCHAR2	259
3.23	UTL_RAW	260
3.23.1	CAST_TO_RAW	261
3.23.2	CAST_TO_VARCHAR2	261
3.23.3	CONCAT	262
3.23.4	CONVERT	262
3.23.5	LENGTH	263
3.23.6	SUBSTR	264

3.24	UTL_SMTP	265
3.24.1	CONNECTION	266
3.24.2	REPLY/REPLIES	266
3.24.3	CLOSE_DATA	266
3.24.4	COMMAND	266
3.24.5	COMMAND_REPLIES	267
3.24.6	DATA	267
3.24.7	EHLO	268
3.24.8	HELO	268
3.24.9	HELP	268
3.24.10	MAIL	269
3.24.11	NOOP	269
3.24.12	OPEN_CONNECTION	269
3.24.13	OPEN_DATA	270
3.24.14	QUIT	270
3.24.15	RCPT	270
3.24.16	RSET	271
3.24.17	VERFY	271
3.24.18	WRITE_DATA	271
3.24.19	Comprehensive Example	272
3.25	UTL_URL	274
3.25.1	ESCAPE	274
3.25.2	UNESCAPE	276
4	Conclusion	277
	Index	279

INTRODUCTION

Database Compatibility for Oracle means that an application runs in an Oracle environment as well as in the EDB Postgres Advanced Server (Advanced Server) environment with minimal or no changes to the application code. This guide focuses solely on the features that are related to the package support provided by Advanced Server.

For more information about using other compatibility features offered by Advanced Server, please see the complete set of Advanced Server guides, available at:

<https://www.enterprisedb.com/edb-docs/>

PACKAGES

This chapter discusses the concept of packages in Advanced Server. A *package* is a named collection of functions, procedures, variables, cursors, user-defined record types, and records that are referenced using a common qualifier – the package identifier. Packages have the following characteristics:

- Packages provide a convenient means of organizing the functions and procedures that perform a related purpose. Permission to use the package functions and procedures is dependent upon one privilege granted to the entire package. All of the package programs must be referenced with a common name.
- Certain functions, procedures, variables, types, etc. in the package can be declared as *public*. Public entities are visible and can be referenced by other programs that are given EXECUTE privilege on the package. For public functions and procedures, only their signatures are visible - the program names, parameters if any, and return types of functions. The SPL code of these functions and procedures is not accessible to others, therefore applications that utilize a package are dependent only upon the information available in the signature – not in the procedural logic itself.
- Other functions, procedures, variables, types, etc. in the package can be declared as *private*. Private entities can be referenced and used by function and procedures within the package, but not by other external applications. Private entities are for use only by programs within the package.
- Function and procedure names can be overloaded within a package. One or more functions/procedures can be defined with the same name, but with different signatures. This provides the capability to create identically named programs that perform the same job, but on different types of input.

2.1 Package Components

Packages consist of two main components:

- The *package specification*: This is the public interface, (these are the elements which can be referenced outside the package). We declare all database objects that are to be a part of our package within the specification.
- The *package body*: This contains the actual implementation of all the database objects declared within the package specification.

The package body implements the specifications in the package specification. It contains implementation details and private declarations which are invisible to the application. You can debug, enhance or replace a package body without changing the specifications. Similarly, you can change the body without recompiling the calling programs because the implementation details are invisible to the application.

2.1.1 Package Specification Syntax

The package specification defines the user interface for a package (the API). The specification lists the functions, procedures, types, exceptions and cursors that are visible to a user of the package.

The syntax used to define the interface for a package is:

```
CREATE [ OR REPLACE ] PACKAGE <package_name>
  [ <authorization_clause> ]
  { IS | AS }
  [ <declaration>; ] ...
  [ <procedure_or_function_declaration> ] ...
END [ <package_name> ] ;
```

Where *authorization_clause* :=

```
{ AUTHID DEFINER } | { AUTHID CURRENT_USER }
```

Where *procedure_or_function_declaration* :=

```
procedure_declaration | function_declaration
```

Where *procedure_declaration* :=

```
PROCEDURE proc_name [ argument_list ];
[ restriction_pragma; ]
```

Where *function_declaration* :=

```
FUNCTION func_name [ argument_list ]
  RETURN rettype [ DETERMINISTIC ];
[ restriction_pragma; ]
```

Where *argument_list* :=

```
( argument_declaration [, ...] )
```

Where *argument_declaration* :=

```
argname [ IN | IN OUT | OUT ] argtype [ DEFAULT value ]
```

Where *restriction_pragma* :=

```
PRAGMA RESTRICT_REFERENCES (name, restrictions)
```

Where restrictions :=

```
restriction [, ... ]
```

Parameters

`package_name`

`package_name` is an identifier assigned to the package - each package must have a name unique within the schema.

`AUTHID DEFINER`

If you omit the `AUTHID` clause or specify `AUTHID DEFINER`, the privileges of the package owner are used to determine access privileges to database objects.

`AUTHID CURRENT_USER`

If you specify `AUTHID CURRENT_USER`, the privileges of the current user executing a program in the package are used to determine access privileges.

`declaration`

`declaration` is an identifier of a public variable. A public variable can be accessed from outside of the package using the syntax `package_name.variable`. There can be zero, one, or more public variables. Public variable definitions must come before procedure or function declarations.

`declaration` can be any of the following:

- Variable Declaration
- Record Declaration
- Collection Declaration
- `REF CURSOR` and Cursor Variable Declaration
- `TYPE` Definitions for Records, Collections, and `REF CURSORs`
- Exception
- Object Variable Declaration

`proc_name`

The name of a public procedure.

`argname`

The name of an argument. The argument is referenced by this name within the function or procedure body.

`IN` | `IN OUT` | `OUT`

The argument mode. `IN` declares the argument for input only. This is the default. `IN OUT` allows the argument to receive a value as well as return a value. `OUT` specifies the argument is for output only.

`argtype`

The data type(s) of an argument. An argument type may be a base data type, a copy of the type of an existing column using `%TYPE`, or a user-defined type such as a nested table or an object type. A length must not be specified for any base type - for example, specify `VARCHAR2`, not `VARCHAR2 (10)`.

The type of a column is referenced by writing `tablename.columnname %TYPE`; using this can sometimes help make a procedure independent from changes to the definition of a table.

`DEFAULT value`

The `DEFAULT` clause supplies a default value for an input argument if one is not supplied in the invocation. `DEFAULT` may not be specified for arguments with modes `IN OUT` or `OUT`.

`func_name`

The name of a public function.

`rettype`

The return data type.

`DETERMINISTIC`

`DETERMINISTIC` is a synonym for `IMMUTABLE`. A `DETERMINISTIC` function cannot modify the database and always reaches the same result when given the same argument values; it does not do database lookups or otherwise use information not directly present in its argument list. If you include this clause, any call of the function with all-constant arguments can be immediately replaced with the function value.

`restriction`

The following keywords are accepted for compatibility and ignored:

`RNDS`

`RNPS`

`TRUST`

`WNDS`

`WNPS`

2.1.2 Package Body Syntax

Package implementation details reside in the package body; the package body may contain objects that are not visible to the package user. Advanced Server supports the following syntax for the package body:

```
CREATE [ OR REPLACE ] PACKAGE BODY <package_name>
{ IS | AS }
[ <private_declaration>; ] ...
[ <procedure_or_function_definition> ] ...
[ <package_initializer> ]
END [ <package_name> ] ;
```

Where `procedure_or_function_definition` :=

```
procedure_definition | function_definition
```

Where `procedure_definition` :=

```
PROCEDURE proc_name[ argument_list ]
[ options_list ]
{ IS | AS }
    procedure_body
END [ proc_name ] ;
```

Where `procedure_body` :=

```
[ PRAGMA AUTONOMOUS_TRANSACTION; ]
[ declaration; ] [, ...]
BEGIN
    statement; [...]
[ EXCEPTION
    { WHEN exception [OR exception] [...] THEN statement; }
    [...]
]
```

Where `function_definition` :=

```
FUNCTION func_name [ argument_list ]
    RETURN rettype [ DETERMINISTIC ]
[ options_list ]
{ IS | AS }
    function_body
END [ func_name ] ;
```

Where `function_body` :=

```
[ PRAGMA AUTONOMOUS_TRANSACTION; ]
[ declaration; ] [, ...]
BEGIN
    statement; [...]
[ EXCEPTION
    { WHEN exception [ OR exception ] [...] THEN statement; }
    [...]
]
```

Where `argument_list` :=

```
( argument_declaration [, ...] )
```

Where `argument_declaration` :=

```
argname [ IN | IN OUT | OUT ] argtype [ DEFAULT value ]
```

Where `options_list` :=

```
option [ ... ]
```

Where `option` :=

```
STRICT  
LEAKPROOF  
PARALLEL { UNSAFE | RESTRICTED | SAFE }  
COST execution_cost  
ROWS result_rows  
SET config_param { TO value | = value | FROM CURRENT }
```

Where `package_initializer` :=

```
BEGIN  
    statement; [...]  
END;
```

Parameters

`package_name`

`package_name` is the name of the package for which this is the package body. There must be an existing package specification with this name.

`private_declaration`

`private_declaration` is an identifier of a private variable that can be accessed by any procedure or function within the package. There can be zero, one, or more private variables. `private_declaration` can be any of the following:

- Variable Declaration
- Record Declaration
- Collection Declaration
- REF CURSOR and Cursor Variable Declaration
- TYPE Definitions for Records, Collections, and REF CURSORS
- Exception
- Object Variable Declaration

`proc_name`

The name of the procedure being created.

`PRAGMA AUTONOMOUS_TRANSACTION`

`PRAGMA AUTONOMOUS_TRANSACTION` is the directive that sets the procedure as an autonomous transaction.

`declaration`

A variable, type, `REF CURSOR`, or subprogram declaration. If subprogram declarations are included, they must be declared after all other variable, type, and `REF CURSOR` declarations.

statement

An SPL program statement. Note that a `DECLARE - BEGIN - END` block is considered an SPL statement unto itself. Thus, the function body may contain nested blocks.

exception

An exception condition name such as `NO_DATA_FOUND`, `OTHERS`, etc.

func_name

The name of the function being created.

rettype

The return data type, which may be any of the types listed for `argtype`. As for `argtype`, a length must not be specified for `rettype`.

DETERMINISTIC

Include `DETERMINISTIC` to specify that the function will always return the same result when given the same argument values. A `DETERMINISTIC` function must not modify the database.

Note: The `DETERMINISTIC` keyword is equivalent to the PostgreSQL `IMMUTABLE` option.

Note: If `DETERMINISTIC` is specified for a public function in the package body, it must also be specified for the function declaration in the package specification. (For private functions, there is no function declaration in the package specification.)

PRAGMA AUTONOMOUS_TRANSACTION

`PRAGMA AUTONOMOUS_TRANSACTION` is the directive that sets the function as an autonomous transaction.

argname

The name of a formal argument. The argument is referenced by this name within the procedure body.

IN | IN OUT | OUT

The argument mode. `IN` declares the argument for input only. This is the default. `IN OUT` allows the argument to receive a value as well as return a value. `OUT` specifies the argument is for output only.

argtype

The data type(s) of an argument. An argument type may be a base data type, a copy of the type of an existing column using `%TYPE`, or a user-defined type such as a nested table or an object type. A length must not be specified for any base type - for example, specify `VARCHAR2`, not `VARCHAR2(10)`.

The type of a column is referenced by writing `tablename.columnname%TYPE`; using this can sometimes help make a procedure independent from changes to the definition of a table.

DEFAULT value

The `DEFAULT` clause supplies a default value for an input argument if one is not supplied in the procedure call. `DEFAULT` may not be specified for arguments with modes `IN OUT` or `OUT`.

Please note: The following options are not compatible with Oracle databases; they are extensions to Oracle package syntax provided by Advanced Server only.

STRICT

The **STRICT** keyword specifies that the function will not be executed if called with a **NULL** argument; instead the function will return **NULL**.

LEAKPROOF

The **LEAKPROOF** keyword specifies that the function will not reveal any information about arguments, other than through a return value.

PARALLEL { UNSAFE | RESTRICTED | SAFE }

The **PARALLEL** clause enables the use of parallel sequential scans (parallel mode). A parallel sequential scan uses multiple workers to scan a relation in parallel during a query in contrast to a serial sequential scan.

When set to **UNSAFE**, the procedure or function cannot be executed in parallel mode. The presence of such a procedure or function forces a serial execution plan. This is the default setting if the **PARALLEL** clause is omitted.

When set to **RESTRICTED**, the procedure or function can be executed in parallel mode, but the execution is restricted to the parallel group leader. If the qualification for any particular relation has anything that is parallel restricted, that relation won't be chosen for parallelism.

When set to **SAFE**, the procedure or function can be executed in parallel mode with no restriction.

execution_cost

execution_cost specifies a positive number giving the estimated execution cost for the function, in units of **cpu_operator_cost**. If the function returns a set, this is the cost per returned row. The default is 0.0025.

result_rows

result_rows is the estimated number of rows that the query planner should expect the function to return. The default is 1000.

SET

Use the **SET** clause to specify a parameter value for the duration of the function:

config_param specifies the parameter name.

value specifies the parameter value.

FROM CURRENT guarantees that the parameter value is restored when the function ends.

package_initializer

The statements in the **package_initializer** are executed once per user's session when the package is first referenced.

Note: The **STRICT**, **LEAKPROOF**, **PARALLEL**, **COST**, **ROWS** and **SET** keywords provide extended functionality for Advanced Server and are not supported by Oracle.

2.2 Creating Packages

A package is not an executable piece of code; rather it is a repository of code. When you use a package, you actually execute or make reference to an element within a package.

2.2.1 Creating the Package Specification

The package specification contains the definition of all the elements in the package that can be referenced from outside of the package. These are called the public elements of the package, and they act as the package interface. The following code sample is a package specification:

```
--
-- Package specification for the 'emp_admin' package.
--
CREATE OR REPLACE PACKAGE emp_admin
IS
    FUNCTION get_dept_name (
        p_deptno NUMBER DEFAULT 10
    )
    RETURN VARCHAR2;
    FUNCTION update_emp_sal (
        p_empno NUMBER,
        p_raise NUMBER
    )
    RETURN NUMBER;
    PROCEDURE hire_emp (
        p_empno      NUMBER,
        p_ename       VARCHAR2,
        p_job         VARCHAR2,
        p_sal         NUMBER,
        p_hiredate    DATE      DEFAULT sysdate,
        p_comm        NUMBER    DEFAULT 0,
        p_mgr         NUMBER,
        p_deptno      NUMBER    DEFAULT 10
    );
    PROCEDURE fire_emp (
        p_empno NUMBER
    );
END emp_admin;
```

This code sample creates the `emp_admin` package specification. This package specification consists of two functions and two stored procedures. We can also add the `OR REPLACE` clause to the `CREATE PACKAGE` statement for convenience.

2.2.2 Creating the Package Body

The body of the package contains the actual implementation behind the package specification. For the above `emp_admin` package specification, we shall now create a package body which will implement the specifications. The body will contain the implementation of the functions and stored procedures in the specification.

```
--
-- Package body for the 'emp_admin' package.
--
CREATE OR REPLACE PACKAGE BODY emp_admin
IS
    --
    -- Function that queries the 'dept' table based on the department
    -- number and returns the corresponding department name.
    --
    FUNCTION get_dept_name (
        p_deptno          IN NUMBER DEFAULT 10
    )
    RETURN VARCHAR2
    IS
        v_dname           VARCHAR2(14);
    BEGIN
        SELECT dname INTO v_dname FROM dept WHERE deptno = p_deptno;
        RETURN v_dname;
    EXCEPTION
        WHEN NO_DATA_FOUND THEN
            DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Invalid department number ' || p_deptno);
            RETURN '';
    END;
    --
    -- Function that updates an employee's salary based on the
    -- employee number and salary increment/decrement passed
    -- as IN parameters. Upon successful completion the function
    -- returns the new updated salary.
    --
    FUNCTION update_emp_sal (
        p_empno           IN NUMBER,
        p_raise           IN NUMBER
    )
    RETURN NUMBER
    IS
        v_sal             NUMBER := 0;
    BEGIN
        SELECT sal INTO v_sal FROM emp WHERE empno = p_empno;
        v_sal := v_sal + p_raise;
        UPDATE emp SET sal = v_sal WHERE empno = p_empno;
        RETURN v_sal;
    EXCEPTION
        WHEN NO_DATA_FOUND THEN
            DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Employee ' || p_empno || ' not found');
            RETURN -1;
        WHEN OTHERS THEN
            DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('The following is SQLERRM:');
            DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE(SQLERRM);
            DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('The following is SQLCODE:');
            DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE(SQLCODE);
            RETURN -1;
    END;
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
--
-- Procedure that inserts a new employee record into the 'emp' table.
--
PROCEDURE hire_emp (
    p_empno      NUMBER,
    p_ename      VARCHAR2,
    p_job        VARCHAR2,
    p_sal        NUMBER,
    p_hiredate   DATE      DEFAULT sysdate,
    p_comm       NUMBER    DEFAULT 0,
    p_mgr        NUMBER,
    p_deptno     NUMBER    DEFAULT 10
)
AS
BEGIN
    INSERT INTO emp(empno, ename, job, sal, hiredate, comm, mgr, deptno)
        VALUES(p_empno, p_ename, p_job, p_sal,
            p_hiredate, p_comm, p_mgr, p_deptno);
END;
--
-- Procedure that deletes an employee record from the 'emp' table based
-- on the employee number.
--
PROCEDURE fire_emp (
    p_empno      NUMBER
)
AS
BEGIN
    DELETE FROM emp WHERE empno = p_empno;
END;
END;
```

2.3 Referencing a Package

To reference the types, items and subprograms that are declared within a package specification, we use the dot notation. For example:

```
package_name.type_name  
package_name.item_name  
package_name.subprogram_name
```

To invoke a function from the `emp_admin` package specification, we will execute the following SQL command.

```
SELECT emp_admin.get_dept_name(10) FROM DUAL;
```

Here we are invoking the `get_dept_name` function declared within the package `emp_admin`. We are passing the department number as an argument to the function, which will return the name of the department. Here the value returned should be `ACCOUNTING`, which corresponds to department number 10.

2.4 Using Packages With User Defined Types

The following example incorporates the various user-defined types discussed in earlier chapters within the context of a package.

The package specification of `emp_rpt` shows the declaration of a record type, `emprec_typ`, and a weakly-typed `REF CURSOR`, `emp_refcur`, as publicly accessible along with two functions and two procedures. Function, `open_emp_by_dept`, returns the `REF CURSOR` type, `EMP_REFCUR`. Procedures, `fetch_emp` and `close_refcur`, both declare a weakly-typed `REF CURSOR` as a formal parameter.

```
CREATE OR REPLACE PACKAGE emp_rpt
IS
    TYPE emprec_typ IS RECORD (
        empno      NUMBER(4),
        ename      VARCHAR(10)
    );
    TYPE emp_refcur IS REF CURSOR;

    FUNCTION get_dept_name (
        p_deptno    IN NUMBER
    ) RETURN VARCHAR2;
    FUNCTION open_emp_by_dept (
        p_deptno    IN emp.deptno%TYPE
    ) RETURN EMP_REFCUR;
    PROCEDURE fetch_emp (
        p_refcur    IN OUT SYS_REFCURSOR
    );
    PROCEDURE close_refcur (
        p_refcur    IN OUT SYS_REFCURSOR
    );
END emp_rpt;
```

The package body shows the declaration of several private variables - a static cursor, `dept_cur`, a table type, `depttab_typ`, a table variable, `t_dept`, an integer variable, `t_dept_max`, and a record variable, `r_emp`.

```
CREATE OR REPLACE PACKAGE BODY emp_rpt
IS
    CURSOR dept_cur IS SELECT * FROM dept;
    TYPE depttab_typ IS TABLE of dept%ROWTYPE
        INDEX BY BINARY_INTEGER;
    t_dept          DEPTTAB_TYP;
    t_dept_max      INTEGER := 1;
    r_emp           EMPREC_TYP;

    FUNCTION get_dept_name (
        p_deptno    IN NUMBER
    ) RETURN VARCHAR2
    IS
    BEGIN
        FOR i IN 1..t_dept_max LOOP
            IF p_deptno = t_dept(i).deptno THEN
                RETURN t_dept(i).dname;
            END IF;
        END LOOP;
        RETURN 'Unknown';
    END;
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

FUNCTION open_emp_by_dept(
    p_deptno      IN emp.deptno%TYPE
) RETURN EMP_REFCUR
IS
    emp_by_dept EMP_REFCUR;
BEGIN
    OPEN emp_by_dept FOR SELECT empno, ename FROM emp
        WHERE deptno = p_deptno;
    RETURN emp_by_dept;
END;

PROCEDURE fetch_emp (
    p_refcur      IN OUT SYS_REFCURSOR
)
IS
BEGIN
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('EMPNO ENAME');
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('-----');
    LOOP
        FETCH p_refcur INTO r_emp;
        EXIT WHEN p_refcur%NOTFOUND;
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE(r_emp.empno || ' ' || r_emp.ename);
    END LOOP;
END;

PROCEDURE close_refcur (
    p_refcur      IN OUT SYS_REFCURSOR
)
IS
BEGIN
    CLOSE p_refcur;
END;
BEGIN
    OPEN dept_cur;
    LOOP
        FETCH dept_cur INTO t_dept(t_dept_max);
        EXIT WHEN dept_cur%NOTFOUND;
        t_dept_max := t_dept_max + 1;
    END LOOP;
    CLOSE dept_cur;
    t_dept_max := t_dept_max - 1;
END emp_rpt;

```

This package contains an initialization section that loads the private table variable, `t_dept`, using the private static cursor, `dept_cur`. `t_dept` serves as a department name lookup table in function, `get_dept_name`.

Function, `open_emp_by_dept` returns a `REF CURSOR` variable for a result set of employee numbers and names for a given department. This `REF CURSOR` variable can then be passed to procedure, `fetch_emp`, to retrieve and list the individual rows of the result set. Finally, procedure, `close_refcur`, can be used to close the `REF CURSOR` variable associated with this result set.

The following anonymous block runs the package function and procedures. In the anonymous block's declaration section, note the declaration of cursor variable, `v_emp_cur`, using the package's public `REF CURSOR` type, `EMP_REFCUR`. `v_emp_cur` contains the pointer to the result set that is passed between the package function and procedures.

```

DECLARE
    v_deptno dept.deptno%TYPE DEFAULT 30;
    v_emp_cur emp_rpt.EMP_REFCUR;
BEGIN
    v_emp_cur := emp_rpt.open_emp_by_dept(v_deptno);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('EMPLOYEES IN DEPT #' || v_deptno ||
        ': ' || emp_rpt.get_dept_name(v_deptno));
    emp_rpt.fetch_emp(v_emp_cur);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('*****');
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE(v_emp_cur%ROWCOUNT || ' rows were retrieved');
    emp_rpt.close_refcur(v_emp_cur);
END;

```

The following is the result of this anonymous block.

```

EMPLOYEES IN DEPT #30: SALES
EMPNO      ENAME
-----
7499       ALLEN
7521       WARD
7654       MARTIN
7698       BLAKE
7844       TURNER
7900       JAMES
*****
6 rows were retrieved

```

The following anonymous block illustrates another means of achieving the same result. Instead of using the package procedures, `fetch_emp` and `close_refcur`, the logic of these programs is coded directly into the anonymous block. In the anonymous block's declaration section, note the addition of record variable, `r_emp`, declared using the package's public record type, `EMPREC_TYP`.

```

DECLARE
    v_deptno      dept.deptno%TYPE DEFAULT 30;
    v_emp_cur      emp_rpt.EMP_REFCUR;
    r_emp          emp_rpt.EMPREC_TYP;
BEGIN
    v_emp_cur := emp_rpt.open_emp_by_dept(v_deptno);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('EMPLOYEES IN DEPT #' || v_deptno ||
        ': ' || emp_rpt.get_dept_name(v_deptno));
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('EMPNO ENAME');
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('-----');
    LOOP
        FETCH v_emp_cur INTO r_emp;
        EXIT WHEN v_emp_cur%NOTFOUND;
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE(r_emp.empno || ' ' ||
            r_emp.ename);
    END LOOP;
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('*****');
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE(v_emp_cur%ROWCOUNT || ' rows were retrieved');
    CLOSE v_emp_cur;
END;

```

The following is the result of this anonymous block.

```

EMPLOYEES IN DEPT #30: SALES
EMPNO      ENAME

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

-----	-----
7499	ALLEN
7521	WARD
7654	MARTIN
7698	BLAKE
7844	TURNER
7900	JAMES

6 rows were retrieved

2.5 Dropping a Package

The syntax for deleting an entire package or just the package body is as follows:

```
DROP PACKAGE [ BODY ] package_name;
```

If the keyword, `BODY`, is omitted, both the package specification and the package body are deleted - i.e., the entire package is dropped. If the keyword, `BODY`, is specified, then only the package body is dropped. The package specification remains intact. `package_name` is the identifier of the package to be dropped.

Following statement will destroy only the package body of `emp_admin`:

```
DROP PACKAGE BODY emp_admin;
```

The following statement will drop the entire `emp_admin` package:

```
DROP PACKAGE emp_admin;
```


BUILT-IN PACKAGES

This chapter describes the built-in packages that are provided with Advanced Server. For certain packages, non-superusers must be explicitly granted the `EXECUTE` privilege on the package before using any of the package's functions or procedures. For most of the built-in packages, `EXECUTE` privilege has been granted to `PUBLIC` by default.

For information about using the `GRANT` command to provide access to a package, see the *Database Compatibility for Oracle Developers SQL Guide*, available at:

<https://www.enterprisedb.com/edb-docs>

All built-in packages are owned by the special `sys` user which must be specified when granting or revoking privileges on built-in packages:

```
GRANT EXECUTE ON PACKAGE SYS.UTL_FILE TO john;
```

3.1 DBMS_ALERT

The DBMS_ALERT package provides the capability to register for, send, and receive alerts. The following table lists the supported procedures:

Function/Procedure	Return Type	Description
REGISTER (name)	n/a	Register to be able to receive alerts named, name
REMOVE (name)	n/a	Remove registration for the alert named, name
REMOVEALL	n/a	Remove registration for all alerts.
SIGNAL (name, message)	n/a	Signals the alert named, name, with message
WAITANY (name OUT, message OUT, status OUT, timeout)	n/a	Wait for any registered alert to occur.
WAITONE (name, message OUT, status OUT, timeout)	n/a	Wait for the specified alert, name, to occur.

Advanced Server's implementation of DBMS_ALERT is a partial implementation when compared to Oracle's version. Only those functions and procedures listed in the table above are supported.

Advanced Server allows a maximum of 500 concurrent alerts. You can use the `dbms_alert.max_alerts` GUC variable (located in the `postgresql.conf` file) to specify the maximum number of concurrent alerts allowed on a system.

To set a value for the `dbms_alert.max_alerts` variable, open the `postgresql.conf` file (located by default in `/opt/PostgresPlus/13AS/data`) with your choice of editor, and edit the `dbms_alert.max_alerts` parameter as shown:

```
dbms_alert.max_alerts = alert_count
```

`alert_count`

`alert_count` specifies the maximum number of concurrent alerts. By default, the value of `dbms_alert.max_alerts` is 100. To disable this feature, set `dbms_alert.max_alerts` to 0.

For the `dbms_alert.max_alerts` GUC to function correctly, the `custom_variable_classes` parameter must contain `dbms_alerts`:

```
custom_variable_classes = 'dbms_alert, ...'
```

After editing the `postgresql.conf` file parameters, you must restart the server for the changes to take effect.

3.1.1 REGISTER

The REGISTER procedure enables the current session to be notified of the specified alert.

```
REGISTER (<name> VARCHAR2)
```

Parameters

name

Name of the alert to be registered.

Examples

The following anonymous block registers for an alert named, alert_test, then waits for the signal.

```
DECLARE
    v_name          VARCHAR2(30) := 'alert_test';
    v_msg           VARCHAR2(80);
    v_status        INTEGER;
    v_timeout       NUMBER(3) := 120;
BEGIN
    DBMS_ALERT.REGISTER(v_name);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Registered for alert ' || v_name);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Waiting for signal...');
    DBMS_ALERT.WAITONE(v_name,v_msg,v_status,v_timeout);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Alert name   : ' || v_name);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Alert msg    : ' || v_msg);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Alert status : ' || v_status);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Alert timeout: ' || v_timeout || ' seconds');
    DBMS_ALERT.REMOVE(v_name);
END;

Registered for alert alert_test
Waiting for signal...
```

3.1.2 REMOVE

The REMOVE procedure unregisters the session for the named alert.

```
REMOVE (<name> VARCHAR2)
```

Parameters

name

Name of the alert to be unregistered.

3.1.3 REMOVEALL

The REMOVEALL procedure unregisters the session for all alerts.

```
REMOVEALL
```

3.1.4 SIGNAL

The SIGNAL procedure signals the occurrence of the named alert.

```
SIGNAL(<name> VARCHAR2, <message> VARCHAR2)
```

Parameters

name

Name of the alert.

message

Information to pass with this alert.

Examples

The following anonymous block signals an alert for alert_test.

```
DECLARE
    v_name    VARCHAR2(30) := 'alert_test';
BEGIN
    DBMS_ALERT.SIGNAL(v_name, 'This is the message from ' || v_name);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Issued alert for ' || v_name);
END;
Issued alert for alert_test
```

3.1.5 WAITANY

The WAITANY procedure waits for any of the registered alerts to occur.

```
WAITANY(<name> OUT VARCHAR2, <message> OUT VARCHAR2,
        <status> OUT INTEGER, <timeout> NUMBER)
```

Parameters

name

Variable receiving the name of the alert.

message

Variable receiving the message sent by the SIGNAL procedure.

status

Status code returned by the operation. Possible values are: 0 – alert occurred; 1 – timeout occurred.

timeout

Time to wait for an alert in seconds.

Examples

The following anonymous block uses the WAITANY procedure to receive an alert named, alert_test or any_alert:

```
DECLARE
    v_name          VARCHAR2(30);
    v_msg           VARCHAR2(80);
    v_status        INTEGER;
    v_timeout       NUMBER(3) := 120;
BEGIN
    DBMS_ALERT.REGISTER('alert_test');
    DBMS_ALERT.REGISTER('any_alert');
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Registered for alert alert_test and any_alert');
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Waiting for signal...');
    DBMS_ALERT.WAITANY(v_name,v_msg,v_status,v_timeout);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Alert name   : ' || v_name);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Alert msg    : ' || v_msg);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Alert status : ' || v_status);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Alert timeout: ' || v_timeout || ' seconds');
    DBMS_ALERT.REMOVEALL;
END;
```

Registered for alert alert_test and any_alert
Waiting for signal...

An anonymous block in a second session issues a signal for any_alert:

```
DECLARE
    v_name  VARCHAR2(30) := 'any_alert';
BEGIN
    DBMS_ALERT.SIGNAL(v_name,'This is the message from ' || v_name);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Issued alert for ' || v_name);
END;
```

Issued alert for any_alert

Control returns to the first anonymous block and the remainder of the code is executed:

```
Registered for alert alert_test and any_alert
Waiting for signal...
Alert name   : any_alert
Alert msg    : This is the message from any_alert
Alert status : 0
Alert timeout: 120 seconds
```

3.1.6 WAITONE

The WAITONE procedure waits for the specified registered alert to occur.

```
WAITONE(<name> VARCHAR2, <message> OUT VARCHAR2,
        <status> OUT INTEGER, <timeout> NUMBER)
```

Parameters

name

Name of the alert.

message

Variable receiving the message sent by the SIGNAL procedure.

status

Status code returned by the operation. Possible values are: 0 – alert occurred; 1 – timeout occurred.

timeout

Time to wait for an alert in seconds.

Examples

The following anonymous block is similar to the one used in the WAITANY example except the WAITONE procedure is used to receive the alert named, alert_test.

```
DECLARE
    v_name          VARCHAR2(30) := 'alert_test';
    v_msg           VARCHAR2(80);
    v_status        INTEGER;
    v_timeout       NUMBER(3) := 120;
BEGIN
    DBMS_ALERT.REGISTER(v_name);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_  DBMS_ALERT.REGISTER(v_name);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Registered for alert ' || v_name);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Waiting for signal...');
    DBMS_ALERT.WAITONE(v_name,v_msg,v_status,v_timeout);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Alert name   : ' || v_name);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Alert msg    : ' || v_msg);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Alert status : ' || v_status);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Alert timeout: ' || v_timeout || ' seconds');
    DBMS_ALERT.REMOVE(v_name);LINE('Registered for alert ' || v_name);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Waiting for signal...');
    DBMS_ALERT.WAITONE(v_name,v_msg,v_status,v_timeout);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Alert name   : ' || v_name);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Alert msg    : ' || v_msg);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Alert status : ' || v_status);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Alert timeout: ' || v_timeout || ' seconds');
    DBMS_ALERT.REMOVE(v_name);
END;
```

Registered for alert alert_test
Waiting for signal...

Signal sent for alert_test sent by an anonymous block in a second session:

```
DECLARE
    v_name          VARCHAR2(30) := 'alert_test';
BEGIN
    DBMS_ALERT.SIGNAL(v_name,'This is the message from ' || v_name);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Issued alert for ' || v_name);
END;
```

Issued alert for alert_test

First session is alerted, control returns to the anonymous block, and the remainder of the code is executed:

```
Registered for alert alert_test  
Waiting for signal...
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

Alert name      : alert_test
Alert msg       : This is the message from alert_test
Alert status    : 0
Alert timeout   : 120 seconds

```

3.1.7 Comprehensive Example

The following example uses two triggers to send alerts when the dept table or the emp table is changed. An anonymous block listens for these alerts and displays messages when an alert is received.

The following are the triggers on the dept and emp tables:

```

CREATE OR REPLACE TRIGGER dept_alert_trig
  AFTER INSERT OR UPDATE OR DELETE ON dept
DECLARE
  v_action          VARCHAR2(25);
BEGIN
  IF INSERTING THEN
    v_action := ' added department(s) ';
  ELSIF UPDATING THEN
    v_action := ' updated department(s) ';
  ELSIF DELETING THEN
    v_action := ' deleted department(s) ';
  END IF;
  DBMS_ALERT.SIGNAL('dept_alert',USER || v_action || 'on ' ||
    SYSDATE);
END;

CREATE OR REPLACE TRIGGER emp_alert_trig
  AFTER INSERT OR UPDATE OR DELETE ON emp
DECLARE
  v_action          VARCHAR2(25);
BEGIN
  IF INSERTING THEN
    v_action := ' added employee(s) ';
  ELSIF UPDATING THEN
    v_action := ' updated employee(s) ';
  ELSIF DELETING THEN
    v_action := ' deleted employee(s) ';
  END IF;
  DBMS_ALERT.SIGNAL('emp_alert',USER || v_action || 'on ' ||
    SYSDATE);
END;

```

The following anonymous block is executed in a session while updates to the dept and emp tables occur in other sessions:

```

DECLARE
  v_dept_alert      VARCHAR2(30) := 'dept_alert';
  v_emp_alert       VARCHAR2(30) := 'emp_alert';
  v_name            VARCHAR2(30);
  v_msg             VARCHAR2(80);
  v_status          INTEGER;
  v_timeout         NUMBER(3) := 60;
BEGIN

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

DBMS_ALERT.REGISTER(v_dept_alert);
DBMS_ALERT.REGISTER(v_emp_alert);
DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Registered for alerts dept_alert and emp_alert');
DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Waiting for signal...');
LOOP
    DBMS_ALERT.WAITANY(v_name,v_msg,v_status,v_timeout);
    EXIT WHEN v_status != 0;
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Alert name      : ' || v_name);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Alert msg       : ' || v_msg);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Alert status    : ' || v_status);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('-----' ||
        '-----');
END LOOP;
DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Alert status : ' || v_status);
DBMS_ALERT.REMOVEALL;
END;

Registered for alerts dept_alert and emp_alert
Waiting for signal...

```

The following changes are made by user, mary:

```

INSERT INTO dept VALUES (50,'FINANCE','CHICAGO');
INSERT INTO emp (empno,ename,deptno) VALUES (9001,'JONES',50);
INSERT INTO emp (empno,ename,deptno) VALUES (9002,'ALICE',50);

```

The following change is made by user, john:

```

INSERT INTO dept VALUES (60,'HR','LOS ANGELES');

```

The following is the output displayed by the anonymous block receiving the signals from the triggers:

```

Registered for alerts dept_alert and emp_alert
Waiting for signal...
Alert name      : dept_alert
Alert msg       : mary added department(s) on 25-OCT-07 16:41:01
Alert status    : 0
-----
Alert name      : emp_alert
Alert msg       : mary added employee(s) on 25-OCT-07 16:41:02
Alert status    : 0
-----
Alert name      : dept_alert
Alert msg       : john added department(s) on 25-OCT-07 16:41:22
Alert status    : 0
-----
Alert status    : 1

```

3.2 DBMS_AQ

EDB Postgres Advanced Server Advanced Queueing provides message queueing and message processing for the Advanced Server database. User-defined messages are stored in a queue; a collection of queues is stored in a queue table. Procedures in the DBMS_AQADM package create and manage message queues and queue tables. Use the DBMS_AQ package to add messages to a queue or remove messages from a queue, or register or unregister a PL/SQL callback procedure.

Advanced Server also provides extended (non-compatible) functionality for the DBMS_AQ package with SQL commands, see the *Database Compatibility for Oracle Developers SQL Guide* for detailed information about the following SQL commands:

- ALTER QUEUE
- ALTER QUEUE TABLE
- CREATE QUEUE
- CREATE QUEUE TABLE
- DROP QUEUE
- DROP QUEUE TABLE

The DBMS_AQ package provides procedures that allow you to enqueue a message, dequeue a message, and manage callback procedures. The supported procedures are:

Function/Procedure	Return Type	Description
ENQUEUE	n/a	Post a message to a queue.
DEQUEUE	n/a	Retrieve a message from a queue if or when a message is available.
REGISTER	n/a	Register a callback procedure.
UNREGISTER	n/a	Unregister a callback procedure.

Advanced Server's implementation of DBMS_AQ is a partial implementation when compared to Oracle's version. Only those procedures listed in the table above are supported.

Advanced Server supports use of the constants listed below:

Constant	Description	For Parameters
DBMS_AQ.BROWSE (0)	Read the message without locking.	dequeue_options_t. dequeue_mode
DBMS_AQ.LOCKED (1)	This constant is defined, but will return an error if used.	dequeue_options_t. dequeue_mode
DBMS_AQ.REMOVE (2)	Delete the message after reading; the default.	dequeue_options_t. dequeue_mode
DBMS_AQ.REMOVE_NODATA (3)	This constant is defined, but will return an error if used.	dequeue_options_t. dequeue_mode
DBMS_AQ.FIRST_MESSAGE (0)	Return the first available message that matches the search terms.	dequeue_options_t. navigation
DBMS_AQ.NEXT_MESSAGE (1)	Return the next available message that matches the search terms.	dequeue_options_t. navigation
DBMS_AQ.NEXT_TRANSACTION (2)	This constant is defined, but will return an error if used.	dequeue_options_t. navigation

continues on next page

Table 1 – continued from previous page

DBMS_AQ.FOREVER (-1)	Wait forever if a message that matches the search term is not found, the default.	dequeue_options_t.wait
DBMS_AQ.NO_WAIT (0)	Do not wait if a message that matches the search term is not found.	dequeue_options_t.wait
DBMS_AQ.ON_COMMIT (0)	The dequeue is part of the current transaction.	enqueue_options_t.visibility, dequeue_options_t.visibility
DBMS_AQ.IMMEDIATE (1)	This constant is defined, but will return an error if used.	enqueue_options_t.visibility, dequeue_options_t.visibility
DBMS_AQ.PERSISTENT (0)	The message should be stored in a table.	enqueue_options_t.delivery_mode
DBMS_AQ.BUFFERED (1)	This constant is defined, but will return an error if used.	enqueue_options_t.delivery_mode
DBMS_AQ.READY (0)	Specifies that the message is ready to process.	message_properties_t.state
DBMS_AQ.WAITING (1)	Specifies that the message is waiting to be processed.	message_properties_t.state
DBMS_AQ.PROCESSED (2)	Specifies that the message has been processed.	message_properties_t.state
DBMS_AQ.EXPIRED (3)	Specifies that the message is in the exception queue.	message_properties_t.state
DBMS_AQ.NO_DELAY (0)	This constant is defined, but will return an error if used	message_properties_t.delay
DBMS_AQ.NEVER (NULL)	This constant is defined, but will return an error if used	message_properties_t.expiration
DBMS_AQ.NAMESPACE_AQ (0)	Accept notifications from DBMS_AQ queues.	sys.aq\$_reg_info.namespace
DBMS_AQ.NAMESPACE_ANONYMOUS (1)	This constant is defined, but will return an error if used	sys.aq\$_reg_info.namespace

The DBMS_AQ configuration parameters listed in the following table can be defined in the `postgresql.conf` file. After the configuration parameters are defined, you can invoke the DBMS_AQ package to use and manage messages held in queues and queue tables.

Parameter	Description
<code>dbms_aq.max_workers</code>	The maximum number of workers to run.
<code>dbms_aq.max_idle_time</code>	The idle time a worker must wait before exiting.
<code>dbms_aq.min_work_time</code>	The minimum time a worker can run before exiting.
<code>dbms_aq.launch_delay</code>	The minimum time between creating workers.
<code>dbms_aq.batch_size</code>	The maximum number of messages to process in a single transaction. The default batch size is 10.
<code>dbms_aq.max_databases</code>	The size of DBMS_AQ's hash table of databases. The default value is 1024.
<code>dbms_aq.max_pending_retries</code>	The size of DBMS_AQ's hash table of pending retries. The default value is 1024.

3.2.1 ENQUEUE

The ENQUEUE procedure adds an entry to a queue. The signature is:

```
ENQUEUE (
  <queue_name> IN VARCHAR2,
  <enqueue_options> IN DBMS_AQ.ENQUEUE_OPTIONS_T,
  <message_properties> IN DBMS_AQ.MESSAGE_PROPERTIES_T,
  <payload> IN <type_name>,
  <msgid> OUT RAW)
```

Parameters

queue_name

The name (optionally schema-qualified) of an existing queue. If you omit the schema name, the server will use the schema specified in the SEARCH_PATH. Please note that unlike Oracle, unquoted identifiers are converted to lower case before storing. To include special characters or use a case-sensitive name, enclose the name in double quotes.

For detailed information about creating a queue, see DBMS_AQADM.CREATE_QUEUE.

enqueue_options

enqueue_options is a value of the type, enqueue_options_t:

```
DBMS_AQ.ENQUEUE_OPTIONS_T IS RECORD (
  visibility BINARY_INTEGER DEFAULT ON_COMMIT,
  relative_msgid RAW(16) DEFAULT NULL,
  sequence_deviation BINARY_INTEGER DEFAULT NULL,
  transformation VARCHAR2(61) DEFAULT NULL,
  delivery_mode PLS_INTEGER NOT NULL DEFAULT PERSISTENT);
```

Currently, the only supported parameter values for enqueue_options_t are:

visibility	ON_COMMIT.
delivery_mode	PERSISTENT
sequence_deviation	NULL
transformation	NULL
relative_msgid	NULL

message_properties

message_properties is a value of the type, message_properties_t:

```
message_properties_t IS RECORD (
  priority INTEGER,
  delay INTEGER,
  expiration INTEGER,
  correlation CHARACTER VARYING(128) COLLATE pg_catalog."C",
  attempts INTEGER,
  recipient_list "AQ$RECIPIENT_LIST_T",
  exception_queue CHARACTER VARYING(61) COLLATE pg_catalog."C",
  enqueue_time TIMESTAMP WITHOUT TIME ZONE,
  state INTEGER,
  original_msgid BYTEA,
  transaction_group CHARACTER VARYING(30) COLLATE pg_catalog."C",
  delivery_mode INTEGER
  DBMS_AQ.PERSISTENT);
```

The supported values for `message_properties_t` are:

<code>priority</code>	If the queue table definition includes a <code>sort_list</code> that references <code>priority</code> , this parameter affects the order that messages are dequeued. A lower value indicates a higher dequeue priority.
<code>delay</code>	Specify the number of seconds that will pass before a message is available for dequeuing or <code>NO_DELAY</code> .
<code>expiration</code>	Use the <code>expiration</code> parameter to specify the number of seconds until a message expires.
<code>correlation</code>	Use <code>correlation</code> to specify a message that will be associated with the entry; the default is <code>NULL</code> .
<code>attempts</code>	This is a system-maintained value that specifies the number of attempts to dequeue the message.
<code>recipient_list</code>	This parameter is not supported.
<code>exception_queue</code>	Use the <code>exception_queue</code> parameter to specify the name of an exception queue to which a message will be moved if it expires or is dequeued by a transaction that rolls back too many times.
<code>enqueue_time</code>	<code>enqueue_time</code> is the time the record was added to the queue; this value is provided by the system.
<code>state</code>	This parameter is maintained by <code>DBMS_AQ</code> ; state can be: <code>DBMS_AQ.WAITING</code> – the delay has not been reached. <code>DBMS_AQ.READY</code> – the queue entry is ready for processing. <code>DBMS_AQ.PROCESSED</code> – the queue entry has been processed. <code>DBMS_AQ.EXPIRED</code> – the queue entry has been moved to the exception queue.
<code>original_msgid</code>	This parameter is accepted for compatibility and ignored.
<code>transaction_group</code>	This parameter is accepted for compatibility and ignored.
<code>delivery_mode</code>	This parameter is not supported; specify a value of <code>DBMS_AQ.PERSISTENT</code> .

payload

Use the `payload` parameter to provide the data that will be associated with the queue entry. The payload type must match the type specified when creating the corresponding queue table (see `DBMS_AQADM.CREATE_QUEUE_TABLE`).

msgid

Use the `msgid` parameter to retrieve a unique (system-generated) message identifier.

Example

The following anonymous block calls `DBMS_AQ.ENQUEUE`, adding a message to a queue named `work_order`:

```
DECLARE

    enqueue_options    DBMS_AQ.ENQUEUE_OPTIONS_T;
    message_properties DBMS_AQ.MESSAGE_PROPERTIES_T;
    message_handle     raw(16);
    payload            work_order;

BEGIN

    payload := work_order('Smith', 'system upgrade');

    DBMS_AQ.ENQUEUE (
        queue_name      => 'work_order',
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

enqueue_options    => enqueue_options,
message_properties => message_properties,
payload            => payload,
msgid              => message_handle
);
END;
```

3.2.2 DEQUEUE

The DEQUEUE procedure dequeues a message. The signature is:

```

DEQUEUE(
  <queue_name> IN VARCHAR2,
  <dequeue_options> IN DBMS_AQ.DEQUEUE_OPTIONS_T,
  <message_properties> OUT DBMS_AQ.MESSAGE_PROPERTIES_T,
  <payload> OUT <type_name>,
  <msgid> OUT RAW)
```

Parameters

queue_name

The name (optionally schema-qualified) of an existing queue. If you omit the schema name, the server will use the schema specified in the `SEARCH_PATH`. Please note that unlike Oracle, unquoted identifiers are converted to lower case before storing. To include special characters or use a case-sensitive name, enclose the name in double quotes.

For detailed information about creating a queue, see `DBMS_AQADM.CREATE_QUEUE`.

dequeue_options

dequeue_options is a value of the type, dequeue_options_t:

```

DEQUEUE_OPTIONS_T IS RECORD(
  consumer_name CHARACTER VARYING(30),
  dequeue_mode INTEGER,
  navigation INTEGER,
  visibility INTEGER,
  wait INTEGER,
  msgid BYTEA,
  correlation CHARACTER VARYING(128),
  deq_condition CHARACTER VARYING(4000),
  transformation CHARACTER VARYING(61),
  delivery_mode INTEGER);
```

Currently, the supported parameter values for dequeue_options_t are:

consumer_name	Must be NULL.
dequeue_mode	The locking behavior of the dequeue operation. Must be either: DBMS_AQ.BROWSE – Read the message without obtaining a lock. DBMS_AQ.LOCKED – Read the message after acquiring a lock. DBMS_AQ.REMOVE – Read the message before deleting the message. DBMS_AQ.REMOVE_NODATA – Read the message, but do not delete the message.
navigation	Identifies the message that will be retrieved. Must be either: FIRST_MESSAGE – The first message within the queue that matches the search term. NEXT_MESSAGE – The next message that is available that matches the first term.
visibility	Must be ON_COMMIT – if you roll back the current transaction the dequeued item will remain in the queue.
wait	Must be a number larger than 0, or: DBMS_AQ.FOREVER – Wait indefinitely. DBMS_AQ.NO_WAIT – Do not wait.
msgid	The message ID of the message that will be dequeued.
correlation	Accepted for compatibility, and ignored.
deq_condition	A VARCHAR2 expression that evaluates to a BOOLEAN value indicating if the message should be dequeued
transformation	Accepted for compatibility, and ignored.
delivery_mode	Must be PERSISTENT; buffered messages are not supported at this time.

message_properties

message_properties is a value of the type, message_properties_t:

```
message_properties_t IS RECORD (
    priority INTEGER,
    delay INTEGER,
    expiration INTEGER,
    correlation CHARACTER VARYING(128) COLLATE pg_catalog."C",
    attempts INTEGER,
    recipient_list "AQ$RECIPIENT_LIST_T",
    exception_queue CHARACTER VARYING(61) COLLATE pg_catalog."C",
    enqueue_time TIMESTAMP WITHOUT TIME ZONE,
    state INTEGER,
    original_msgid BYTEA,
    transaction_group CHARACTER VARYING(30) COLLATE pg_catalog."C",
    delivery_mode INTEGER
    DBMS_AQ.PERSISTENT);
```

The supported values for message_properties_t are:

priority	If the queue table definition includes a <code>sort_list</code> that references <code>priority</code> , this parameter affects the order that messages are dequeued. A lower value indicates a higher dequeue priority.
delay	Specify the number of seconds that will pass before a message is available for dequeuing or <code>NO_DELAY</code> .
expiration	Use the <code>expiration</code> parameter to specify the number of seconds until a message expires.
correlation	Use <code>correlation</code> to specify a message that will be associated with the entry; the default is <code>NULL</code> .
attempts	This is a system-maintained value that specifies the number of attempts to dequeue the message.
recipient_list	This parameter is not supported.
exception_queue	Use the <code>exception_queue</code> parameter to specify the name of an exception queue to which a message will be moved if it expires or is dequeued by a transaction that rolls back too many times.
enqueue_time	<code>enqueue_time</code> is the time the record was added to the queue; this value is provided by the system.
state	This parameter is maintained by <code>DBMS_AQ</code> ; state can be: <code>DBMS_AQ.WAITING</code> – the delay has not been reached. <code>DBMS_AQ.READY</code> – the queue entry is ready for processing. <code>DBMS_AQ.PROCESSED</code> – the queue entry has been processed. <code>DBMS_AQ.EXPIRED</code> – the queue entry has been moved to the exception queue.
original_msgid	This parameter is accepted for compatibility and ignored.
transaction_group	This parameter is accepted for compatibility and ignored.
delivery_mode	This parameter is not supported; specify a value of <code>DBMS_AQ.PERSISTENT</code> .

payload

Use the `payload` parameter to retrieve the payload of a message with a dequeue operation. The payload type must match the type specified when creating the queue table.

msgid

Use the `msgid` parameter to retrieve a unique message identifier.

Example

The following anonymous block calls `DBMS_AQ.DEQUEUE`, retrieving a message from the queue and a payload:

```
DECLARE
    dequeue_options    DBMS_AQ.DEQUEUE_OPTIONS_T;
    message_properties DBMS_AQ.MESSAGE_PROPERTIES_T;
    message_handle      raw(16);
    payload             work_order;

BEGIN
    dequeue_options.dequeue_mode := DBMS_AQ.BROWSE;

    DBMS_AQ.DEQUEUE (
        queue_name      => 'work_queue',
        dequeue_options => dequeue_options,
        message_properties => message_properties,
        payload         => payload,
        msgid           => message_handle
    );
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE (
  'The next work order is [' || payload.subject || '].'
);
END;

```

The payload is displayed by `DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE`.

3.2.3 REGISTER

Use the `REGISTER` procedure to register an email address, procedure or URL that will be notified when an item is enqueued or dequeued. The signature is:

```

REGISTER (
  <reg_list> IN SYS.AQ$REG_INFO_LIST,
  <count> IN NUMBER)

```

Parameters

`reg_list`

`reg_list` is a list of type `AQ$REG_INFO_LIST`; that provides information about each subscription that you would like to register. Each entry within the list is of the type `AQ$REG_INFO`, and may contain:

Attribute	Type	Description
name	VARCHAR2 (128)	The (optionally schema-qualified) name of the subscription.
namespace	NUMERIC	The only supported value is <code>DBMS_AQ.NAMESPACE_AQ (0)</code>
callback	VARCHAR2 (4000)	Describes the action that will be performed upon notification. Currently, only calls to PL/SQL procedures are supported. The call should take the form: <code>plsql://schema.procedure</code> Where: schema specifies the schema in which the procedure resides. procedure specifies the name of the procedure that will be notified.
context	RAW (16)	Any user-defined value required by the callback procedure.

`count`

`count` is the number of entries in `reg_list`.

Example

The following anonymous block calls `DBMS_AQ.REGISTER`, registering procedures that will be notified when an item is added to or removed from a queue. A set of attributes (of `sys.aq$reg_info` type) is provided for each subscription identified in the `DECLARE` section:

```

DECLARE
  subscription1 sys.aq$reg_info;
  subscription2 sys.aq$reg_info;

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

subscription3 sys.aq$_reg_info;
subscriptionlist sys.aq$_reg_info_list;
BEGIN
    subscription1 := sys.aq$_reg_info('q', DBMS_AQ.NAMESPACE_AQ,
'plsql://assign_worker?PR=0',HEXTORAW('FFFF'));
    subscription2 := sys.aq$_reg_info('q', DBMS_AQ.NAMESPACE_AQ,
'plsql://add_to_history?PR=1',HEXTORAW('FFFF'));
    subscription3 := sys.aq$_reg_info('q', DBMS_AQ.NAMESPACE_AQ,
'plsql://reserve_parts?PR=2',HEXTORAW('FFFF'));

    subscriptionlist := sys.aq$_reg_info_list(subscription1,
subscription2, subscription3);
    dbms_aq.register(subscriptionlist, 3);
    commit;

END;
/

```

The subscriptionlist is of type sys.aq\$_reg_info_list, and contains the previously described sys.aq\$_reg_info objects. The list name and an object count are passed to dbms_aq.register.

3.2.4 UNREGISTER

Use the UNREGISTER procedure to turn off notifications related to enqueueing and dequeueing. The signature is:

```

UNREGISTER (
    <reg_list> IN SYS.AQ$_REG_INFO_LIST,
    <count> IN NUMBER)

```

Parameter

reg_list

reg_list is a list of type AQ\$_REG_INFO_LIST; that provides information about each subscription that you would like to register. Each entry within the list is of the type AQ\$_REG_INFO, and may contain:

Attribute	Type	Description
name	VARCHAR2 (128)	The (optionally schema-qualified) name of the subscription.
namespace	NUMERIC	The only supported value is DBMS_AQ.NAMESPACE_AQ (0)
callback	VARCHAR2 (4000)	Describes the action that will be performed upon notification. Currently, only calls to PL/SQL procedures are supported. The call should take the form: plsql://schema.procedure Where: schema specifies the schema in which the procedure resides. procedure specifies the name of the procedure that will be notified.
context	RAW (16)	Any user-defined value required by the procedure.

count

count is the number of entries in reg_list.

Example

The following anonymous block calls DBMS_AQ.UNREGISTER, disabling the notifications specified in the example for DBMS_AQ.REGISTER:

```
DECLARE
    subscription1 sys.aq$_reg_info;
    subscription2 sys.aq$_reg_info;
    subscription3 sys.aq$_reg_info;
    subscriptionlist sys.aq$_reg_info_list;
BEGIN
    subscription1 := sys.aq$_reg_info('q', DBMS_AQ.NAMESPACE_AQ,
    'plssql://assign_worker?PR=0',HEXTORAW('FFFF'));
    subscription2 := sys.aq$_reg_info('q', DBMS_AQ.NAMESPACE_AQ,
    'plssql://add_to_history?PR=1',HEXTORAW('FFFF'));
    subscription3 := sys.aq$_reg_info('q', DBMS_AQ.NAMESPACE_AQ,
    'plssql://reserve_parts?PR=2',HEXTORAW('FFFF'));

    subscriptionlist := sys.aq$_reg_info_list(subscription1,
subscription2, subscription3);
    dbms_aq.unregister(subscriptionlist, 3);
    commit;
END;
/
```

The subscriptionlist is of type sys.aq\$_reg_info_list, and contains the previously described sys.aq\$_reg_info objects. The list name and an object count are passed to dbms_aq.unregister.

3.3 DBMS_AQADM

EDB Postgres Advanced Server Advanced Queueing provides message queueing and message processing for the Advanced Server database. User-defined messages are stored in a queue; a collection of queues is stored in a queue table. Procedures in the DBMS_AQADM package create and manage message queues and queue tables. Use the DBMS_AQ package to add messages to a queue or remove messages from a queue, or register or unregister a PL/SQL callback procedure.

Advanced Server also provides extended (non-compatible) functionality for the DBMS_AQ package with SQL commands, see the *Database Compatibility for Oracle Developers SQL Guide* for detailed information about the following SQL commands:

- ALTER QUEUE
- ALTER QUEUE TABLE
- CREATE QUEUE
- CREATE QUEUE TABLE
- DROP QUEUE
- DROP QUEUE TABLE

The DBMS_AQADM package provides procedures that allow you to create and manage queues and queue tables.

Function/Procedure	Return Type	Description
ALTER_QUEUE	n/a	Modify an existing queue.
ALTER_QUEUE_TABLE	n/a	Modify an existing queue table.
CREATE_QUEUE	n/a	Create a queue.
CREATE_QUEUE_TABLE	n/a	Create a queue table.
DROP_QUEUE	n/a	Drop an existing queue.
DROP_QUEUE_TABLE	n/a	Drop an existing queue table.
PURGE_QUEUE_TABLE	n/a	Remove one or more messages from a queue table.
START_QUEUE	n/a	Make a queue available for enqueueing and dequeueing procedures.
STOP_QUEUE	n/a	Make a queue unavailable for enqueueing and dequeueing procedures

Advanced Server's implementation of DBMS_AQADM is a partial implementation when compared to Oracle's version. Only those functions and procedures listed in the table above are supported.

Advanced Server supports use of the arguments listed below:

Constant	Description	For Parameters
DBMS_AQADM.TRANSACTIONAL (1)	This constant is defined, but will return an error if used.	message_grouping
DBMS_AQADM.NONE (0)	Use to specify message grouping for a queue table.	message_grouping
DBMS_AQADM.NORMAL_QUEUE (0)	Use with create_queue to specify queue_type.	queue_type
DBMS_AQADM.EXCEPTION_QUEUE (1)	Use with create_queue to specify queue_type.	queue_type
DBMS_AQADM.INFINITE (-1)	Use with create_queue to specify retention_time.	retention_time
DBMS_AQADM.PERSISTENT (0)	The message should be stored in a table.	enqueue_options_t. delivery_mode
DBMS_AQADM.BUFFERED (1)	This constant is defined, but will return an error if used.	enqueue_options_t. delivery_mode
DBMS_AQADM.PERSISTENT_OR_BUFFERED (2)	This constant is defined, but will return an error if used.	enqueue_options_t. delivery_mode

3.3.1 ALTER_QUEUE

Use the ALTER_QUEUE procedure to modify an existing queue. The signature is:

```
ALTER_QUEUE (
  <max_retries> IN NUMBER DEFAULT NULL,
  <retry_delay> IN NUMBER DEFAULT 0
  <retention_time> IN NUMBER DEFAULT 0,
  <auto_commit> IN BOOLEAN DEFAULT TRUE)
  <comment> IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT NULL,
```

Parameters

queue_name

The name of the new queue.

max_retries

max_retries specifies the maximum number of attempts to remove a message with a dequeue statement. The value of max_retries is incremented with each ROLLBACK statement. When the number of failed attempts reaches the value specified by max_retries, the message is moved to the exception queue. Specify 0 to indicate that no retries are allowed.

retry_delay

retry_delay specifies the number of seconds until a message is scheduled for re-processing after a ROLLBACK. Specify 0 to indicate that the message should be retried immediately (the default).

retention_time

retention_time specifies the length of time (in seconds) that a message will be stored after being dequeued. You can also specify 0 (the default) to indicate the message should not be retained after dequeuing, or INFINITE to retain the message forever.

auto_commit

This parameter is accepted for compatibility and ignored.

comment

comment specifies a comment associated with the queue.

Example

The following command alters a queue named work_order, setting the retry_delay parameter to 5 seconds:

```
EXEC DBMS_AQADM.ALTER_QUEUE(queue_name => 'work_order', retry_delay => 5);
```

3.3.2 ALTER_QUEUE_TABLE

Use the ALTER_QUEUE_TABLE procedure to modify an existing queue table. The signature is:

```
ALTER_QUEUE_TABLE (
  <queue_table> IN VARCHAR2,
  <comment> IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT NULL,
  <primary_instance> IN BINARY_INTEGER DEFAULT 0,
  <secondary_instance> IN BINARY_INTEGER DEFAULT 0,
```

Parameters

queue_table

The (optionally schema-qualified) name of the queue table.

`comment`

Use the `comment` parameter to provide a comment about the queue table.

`primary_instance`

`primary_instance` is accepted for compatibility and stored, but is ignored.

`secondary_instance`

`secondary_instance` is accepted for compatibility, but is ignored.

Example

The following command modifies a queue table named `work_order_table`:

```
EXEC DBMS_AQADM.ALTER_QUEUE_TABLE
    (queue_table => 'work_order_table', comment => 'This queue table
contains work orders for the shipping department.');
```

The queue table is named `work_order_table`; the command adds a comment to the definition of the queue table.

3.3.3 CREATE_QUEUE

Use the `CREATE_QUEUE` procedure to create a queue in an existing queue table. The signature is:

```
CREATE_QUEUE (
    <queue_name> IN VARCHAR2
    <queue_table> IN VARCHAR2,
    <queue_type> IN BINARY_INTEGER DEFAULT NORMAL_QUEUE,
    <max_retries> IN NUMBER DEFAULT 5,
    <retry_delay> IN NUMBER DEFAULT 0
    <retention_time> IN NUMBER DEFAULT 0,
    <dependency_tracking> IN BOOLEAN DEFAULT FALSE,
    <comment> IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT NULL,
    <auto_commit> IN BOOLEAN DEFAULT TRUE)
```

Parameters

`queue_name`

The name of the new queue.

`queue_table`

The name of the table in which the new queue will reside.

`queue_type`

The type of the new queue. The valid values for `queue_type` are:

`DBMS_AQADM.NORMAL_QUEUE` – This value specifies a normal queue (the default).

`DBMS_AQADM.EXCEPTION_QUEUE` – This value specifies that the new queue is an exception queue. An exception queue will support only dequeue operations.

`max_retries`

`max_retries` specifies the maximum number of attempts to remove a message with a dequeue statement. The value of `max_retries` is incremented with each `ROLLBACK` statement. When the number of failed attempts reaches the value specified by `max_retries`, the message is moved to the exception queue. The default value for a system table is 0; the default value for a user created table is 5.

`retry_delay`

`retry_delay` specifies the number of seconds until a message is scheduled for re-processing after a ROLLBACK. Specify 0 to indicate that the message should be retried immediately (the default).

`retention_time`

`retention_time` specifies the length of time (in seconds) that a message will be stored after being dequeued. You can also specify 0 (the default) to indicate the message should not be retained after dequeuing, or INFINITE to retain the message forever.

`dependency_tracking`

This parameter is accepted for compatibility and ignored.

`comment`

`comment` specifies a comment associated with the queue.

`auto_commit`

This parameter is accepted for compatibility and ignored.

Example

The following anonymous block creates a queue named `work_order` in the `work_order_table` table:

```
BEGIN
DBMS_AQADM.CREATE_QUEUE ( queue_name => 'work_order', queue_table =>
'work_order_table', comment => 'This queue contains pending work orders. ');
END;
```

3.3.4 CREATE_QUEUE_TABLE

Use the `CREATE_QUEUE_TABLE` procedure to create a queue table. The signature is:

```
CREATE_QUEUE_TABLE (
  <queue_table> IN VARCHAR2,
  <queue_payload_type> IN VARCHAR2,
  <storage_clause> IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT NULL,
  <sort_list> IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT NULL,
  <multiple_consumers> IN BOOLEAN DEFAULT FALSE,
  <message_grouping> IN BINARY_INTEGER DEFAULT NONE,
  <comment> IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT NULL,
  <auto_commit> IN BOOLEAN DEFAULT TRUE,
  <primary_instance> IN BINARY_INTEGER DEFAULT 0,
  <secondary_instance> IN BINARY_INTEGER DEFAULT 0,
  <compatible> IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT NULL,
  <secure> IN BOOLEAN DEFAULT FALSE)
```

Parameters

`queue_table`

The (optionally schema-qualified) name of the queue table.

`queue_payload_type`

The user-defined type of the data that will be stored in the queue table. Please note that to specify a RAW data type, you must create a user-defined type that identifies a RAW type.

`storage_clause`

Use the `storage_clause` parameter to specify attributes for the queue table. Please note that only the `TABLESPACE` option is enforced; all others are accepted for compatibility and ignored. Use the `TABLESPACE` clause to specify the name of a tablespace in which the table will be created.

`storage_clause` may be one or more of the following:

`TABLESPACE tablespace_name, PCTFREE integer, PCTUSED integer, INITRANS integer, MAXTRANS integer or STORAGE storage_option.`

`storage_option` may be one or more of the following:

`MINEXTENTS integer, MAXEXTENTS integer, PCTINCREASE integer, INITIAL size_clause, NEXT, FREELISTS integer, OPTIMAL size_clause, BUFFER_POOL {KEEP|RECYCLE|DEFAULT}.`

`sort_list`

`sort_list` controls the dequeuing order of the queue; specify the names of the column(s) that will be used to sort the queue (in ascending order). The currently accepted values are the following combinations of `enq_time` and `priority`:

`enq_time, priority`
`priority, enq_time`
`priority`
`enq_time`

`multiple_consumers`

`multiple_consumers` queue tables is not supported.

`message_grouping`

If specified, `message_grouping` must be `NONE`.

`comment`

Use the `comment` parameter to provide a comment about the queue table.

`auto_commit`

`auto_commit` is accepted for compatibility, but is ignored.

`primary_instance`

`primary_instance` is accepted for compatibility and stored, but is ignored.

`secondary_instance`

`secondary_instance` is accepted for compatibility, but is ignored.

`compatible`

`compatible` is accepted for compatibility, but is ignored.

`secure`

`secure` is accepted for compatibility, but is ignored.

Example

The following anonymous block first creates a type (`work_order`) with attributes that hold a name (a `VARCHAR2`), and a project description (a `TEXT`). The block then uses that type to create a queue table:

```
BEGIN

CREATE TYPE work_order AS (name VARCHAR2, project TEXT, completed BOOLEAN);

EXEC DBMS_AQADM.CREATE_QUEUE_TABLE
    (queue_table => 'work_order_table',
     queue_payload_type => 'work_order',
     comment => 'Work order message queue table');

END;
```

The queue table is named `work_order_table`, and contains a payload of a type `work_order`. A comment notes that this is the Work order message queue table.

3.3.5 DROP_QUEUE

Use the `DROP_QUEUE` procedure to delete a queue. The signature is:

```
DROP_QUEUE (
    <queue_name>   IN VARCHAR2,
    <auto_commit> IN BOOLEAN DEFAULT TRUE)
```

Parameters

`queue_name`

The name of the queue that you wish to drop.

`auto_commit`

`auto_commit` is accepted for compatibility, but is ignored.

Example

The following anonymous block drops the queue named `work_order`:

```
BEGIN
DBMS_AQADM.DROP_QUEUE(queue_name => 'work_order');
END;
```

3.3.6 DROP_QUEUE_TABLE

Use the `DROP_QUEUE_TABLE` procedure to delete a queue table. The signature is:

```
DROP_QUEUE_TABLE (
    <queue_table> IN VARCHAR2,
    <force> IN BOOLEAN default FALSE,
    <auto_commit> IN BOOLEAN default TRUE)
```

Parameters

`queue_table`

The (optionally schema-qualified) name of the queue table.

`force`

The `force` keyword determines the behavior of the `DROP_QUEUE_TABLE` command when dropping a table that contain entries:

If the target table contains entries and force is FALSE, the command will fail, and the server will issue an error.

If the target table contains entries and force is TRUE, the command will drop the table and any dependent objects.

auto_commit

auto_commit is accepted for compatibility, but is ignored.

Example

The following anonymous block drops a table named `work_order_table`:

```
BEGIN
    DBMS_AQADM.DROP_QUEUE_TABLE ('work_order_table', force => TRUE);
END;
```

3.3.7 PURGE_QUEUE_TABLE

Use the `PURGE_QUEUE_TABLE` procedure to delete messages from a queue table. The signature is:

```
PURGE_QUEUE_TABLE (
    <queue_table> IN VARCHAR2,
    <purge_condition> IN VARCHAR2,
    <purge_options> IN aq$_purge_options_t)
```

Parameters

queue_table

queue_table specifies the name of the queue table from which you are deleting a message.

purge_condition

Use purge_condition to specify a condition (a SQL WHERE clause) that the server will evaluate when deciding which messages to purge.

purge_options

purge_options is an object of the type `aq$_purge_options_t`. An `aq$_purge_options_t` object contains:

Attribute	Type	Description
Block	Boolean	Specify TRUE if an exclusive lock should be held on all queues within the table; the default is FALSE.
delivery_mode	INTEGER	delivery_mode specifies the type of message that will be purged. The only accepted value is <code>DBMS_AQ.PERSISTENT</code> .

Example

The following anonymous block removes any messages from the `work_order_table` with a value in the `completed` column of YES:

```
DECLARE
    purge_options dbms_aqadm.aq$_purge_options_t;
BEGIN
    dbms_aqadm.purge_queue_table('work_order_table', 'completed = YES',
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
purge_options);  
    END;
```

3.3.8 START_QUEUE

Use the START_QUEUE procedure to make a queue available for enqueueing and dequeueing. The signature is:

```
START_QUEUE (  
  <queue_name> IN VARCHAR2,  
  <enqueue> IN BOOLEAN DEFAULT TRUE,  
  <dequeue> IN BOOLEAN DEFAULT TRUE)
```

Parameters

queue_name

queue_name specifies the name of the queue that you are starting.

enqueue

Specify TRUE to enable enqueueing (the default), or FALSE to leave the current setting unchanged.

dequeue

Specify TRUE to enable dequeueing (the default), or FALSE to leave the current setting unchanged.

Example

The following anonymous block makes a queue named `work_order` available for enqueueing:

```
BEGIN  
DBMS_AQADM.START_QUEUE  
(queue_name => 'work_order');  
END;
```

3.3.9 STOP_QUEUE

Use the STOP_QUEUE procedure to disable enqueueing or dequeueing on a specified queue. The signature is:

```
STOP_QUEUE (  
  <queue_name> IN VARCHAR2,  
  <enqueue> IN BOOLEAN DEFAULT TRUE,  
  <dequeue> IN BOOLEAN DEFAULT TRUE,  
  <wait> IN BOOLEAN DEFAULT TRUE)
```

Parameters

queue_name

queue_name specifies the name of the queue that you are stopping.

enqueue

Specify TRUE to disable enqueueing (the default), or FALSE to leave the current setting unchanged.

dequeue

Specify TRUE to disable dequeueing (the default), or FALSE to leave the current setting unchanged.

wait

Specify TRUE to instruct the server to wait for any uncompleted transactions to complete before applying the specified changes; while waiting to stop the queue, no transactions are allowed to enqueue or dequeue from the specified queue. Specify FALSE to stop the queue immediately.

Example

The following anonymous block disables enqueueing and dequeueing from the queue named `work_order`:

```
BEGIN
DBMS_AQADM.STOP_QUEUE(queue_name =>'work_order', enqueue=>TRUE,
dequeue=>TRUE, wait=>TRUE);
END;
```

Enqueueing and dequeueing will stop after any outstanding transactions complete.

3.4 DBMS_CRYPTO

The DBMS_CRYPTO package provides functions and procedures that allow you to encrypt or decrypt RAW, BLOB or CLOB data. You can also use DBMS_CRYPTO functions to generate cryptographically strong random values.

The following table lists the DBMS_CRYPTO Functions and Procedures.

Function/Procedure	Return Type	Description
DECRYPT(src, typ, key, iv)	RAW	Decrypts RAW data.
DECRYPT(dst INOUT, src, typ, key, iv)	N/A	Decrypts BLOB data.
DECRYPT(dst INOUT, src, typ, key, iv)	N/A	Decrypts CLOB data.
ENCRYPT(src, typ, key, iv)	RAW	Encrypts RAW data.
ENCRYPT(dst INOUT, src, typ, key, iv)	N/A	Encrypts BLOB data.
ENCRYPT(dst INOUT, src, typ, key, iv)	N/A	Encrypts CLOB data.
HASH(src, typ)	RAW	Applies a hash algorithm to RAW data.
HASH(src)	RAW	Applies a hash algorithm to CLOB data.
MAC(src, typ, key)	RAW	Returns the hashed MAC value of the given RAW data using the specified hash algorithm and key.
MAC(src, typ, key)	RAW	Returns the hashed MAC value of the given CLOB data using the specified hash algorithm and key.
RANDOMBYTES(number_bytes)	RAW	Returns a specified number of cryptographically strong random bytes.
RANDOMINTEGER()	INTEGER	Returns a random INTEGER.
RANDOMNUMBER()	NUMBER	Returns a random NUMBER.

DBMS_CRYPTO functions and procedures support the following error messages:

```
ORA-28239 - DBMS_CRYPTO.KeyNull
ORA-28829 - DBMS_CRYPTO.CipherSuiteNull
ORA-28827 - DBMS_CRYPTO.CipherSuiteInvalid
```

Unlike Oracle, Advanced Server will not return error ORA-28233 if you re-encrypt previously encrypted information.

Please note that RAW and BLOB are synonyms for the PostgreSQL BYTEA data type, and CLOB is a synonym for TEXT.

3.4.1 DECRYPT

The DECRYPT function or procedure decrypts data using a user-specified cipher algorithm, key and optional initialization vector. The signature of the DECRYPT function is:

```
DECRYPT
(<src> IN RAW, <typ> IN INTEGER, <key> IN RAW, <iv> IN RAW
DEFAULT NULL) RETURN RAW
```

The signature of the DECRYPT procedure is:

```
DECRYPT
(<dst> INOUT BLOB, <src> IN BLOB, <typ> IN INTEGER, <key> IN RAW,
<iv> IN RAW DEFAULT NULL)
```

or

```
DECRYPT
(<dst> INOUT CLOB, <src> IN CLOB, <typ> IN INTEGER, <key> IN RAW,
<iv> IN RAW DEFAULT NULL)
```

When invoked as a procedure, DECRYPT returns BLOB or CLOB data to a user-specified BLOB.

Parameters

dst

dst specifies the name of a BLOB to which the output of the DECRYPT procedure will be written. The DECRYPT procedure will overwrite any existing data currently in **dst**.

src

src specifies the source data that will be decrypted. If you are invoking DECRYPT as a function, specify RAW data; if invoking DECRYPT as a procedure, specify BLOB or CLOB data.

typ

typ specifies the block cipher type and any modifiers. This should match the type specified when the **src** was encrypted. Advanced Server supports the following block cipher algorithms, modifiers and cipher suites:

Block Cipher Algorithms	
ENCRYPT_DES	CONSTANT INTEGER := 1;
ENCRYPT_3DES	CONSTANT INTEGER := 3;
ENCRYPT_AES	CONSTANT INTEGER := 4;
ENCRYPT_AES128	CONSTANT INTEGER := 6;
ENCRYPT_AES192	CONSTANT INTEGER := 192;
ENCRYPT_AES256	CONSTANT INTEGER := 256;
Block Cipher Modifiers	
CHAIN_CBC	CONSTANT INTEGER := 256;
CHAIN_ECB	CONSTANT INTEGER := 768;
Block Cipher Padding Modifiers	
PAD_PKCS5	CONSTANT INTEGER := 4096;
PAD_NONE	CONSTANT INTEGER := 8192;
Block Cipher Suites	
DES_CBC_PKCS5	CONSTANT INTEGER := ENCRYPT_DES + CHAIN_CBC + PAD_PKCS5;
DES3_CBC_PKCS5	CONSTANT INTEGER := ENCRYPT_3DES + CHAIN_CBC + PAD_PKCS5;
AES_CBC_PKCS5	CONSTANT INTEGER := ENCRYPT_AES + CHAIN_CBC + PAD_PKCS5;

key

key specifies the user-defined decryption key. This should match the key specified when the `src` was encrypted.

iv

iv (optional) specifies an initialization vector. If an initialization vector was specified when the `src` was encrypted, you must specify an initialization vector when decrypting the `src`. The default is `NULL`.

Examples

The following example uses the `DBMS_CRYPTO.DECRYPT` function to decrypt an encrypted password retrieved from the `passwords` table:

```
CREATE TABLE passwords
(
  principal VARCHAR2(90) PRIMARY KEY, -- username
  ciphertext RAW(9) -- encrypted password
);

CREATE FUNCTION get_password(username VARCHAR2) RETURN RAW AS
  typ      INTEGER := DBMS_CRYPTO.DES_CBC_PKCS5;
  key      RAW(128) := 'my secret key';
  iv       RAW(100) := 'my initialization vector';
  password RAW(2048);
BEGIN

  SELECT ciphertext INTO password FROM passwords WHERE principal = username;

  RETURN dbms_crypto.decrypt(password, typ, key, iv);
END;
```

Note that when calling `DECRYPT`, you must pass the same cipher type, key value and initialization vector that was used when `ENCRYPTING` the target.

3.4.2 ENCRYPT

The `ENCRYPT` function or procedure uses a user-specified algorithm, key, and optional initialization vector to encrypt `RAW`, `BLOB` or `CLOB` data. The signature of the `ENCRYPT` function is:

```
ENCRYPT
(<src> IN RAW, <typ> IN INTEGER, <key> IN RAW,
 <iv> IN RAW DEFAULT NULL) RETURN RAW
```

The signature of the `ENCRYPT` procedure is:

```
ENCRYPT
(<dst> INOUT BLOB, <src> IN BLOB, <typ> IN INTEGER, <key> IN RAW,
 <iv> IN RAW DEFAULT NULL)
```

or

```
ENCRYPT
(<dst> INOUT BLOB, <src> IN CLOB, <typ> IN INTEGER, <key> IN RAW,
 <iv> IN RAW DEFAULT NULL)
```

When invoked as a procedure, `ENCRYPT` returns `BLOB` or `CLOB` data to a user-specified `BLOB`.

Parameters**dst**

dst specifies the name of a BLOB to which the output of the ENCRYPT procedure will be written. The ENCRYPT procedure will overwrite any existing data currently in **dst**.

src

src specifies the source data that will be encrypted. If you are invoking ENCRYPT as a function, specify RAW data; if invoking ENCRYPT as a procedure, specify BLOB or CLOB data.

typ

typ specifies the block cipher type that will be used by ENCRYPT, and any modifiers. Advanced Server supports the block cipher algorithms, modifiers and cipher suites listed below:

Block Cipher Algorithms	
ENCRYPT_DES	CONSTANT INTEGER := 1;
ENCRYPT_3DES	CONSTANT INTEGER := 3;
ENCRYPT_AES	CONSTANT INTEGER := 4;
ENCRYPT_AES128	CONSTANT INTEGER := 6;
ENCRYPT_AES192	CONSTANT INTEGER := 192;
ENCRYPT_AES256	CONSTANT INTEGER := 256;
Block Cipher Modifiers	
CHAIN_CBC	CONSTANT INTEGER := 256;
CHAIN_ECB	CONSTANT INTEGER := 768;
Block Cipher Padding Modifiers	
PAD_PKCS5	CONSTANT INTEGER := 4096;
PAD_NONE	CONSTANT INTEGER := 8192;
Block Cipher Suites	
DES_CBC_PKCS5	CONSTANT INTEGER := ENCRYPT_DES + CHAIN_CBC + PAD_PKCS5;
DES3_CBC_PKCS5	CONSTANT INTEGER := ENCRYPT_3DES + CHAIN_CBC + PAD_PKCS5;
AES_CBC_PKCS5	CONSTANT INTEGER := ENCRYPT_AES + CHAIN_CBC + PAD_PKCS5;

key

key specifies the encryption key.

iv

iv (optional) specifies an initialization vector. By default, **iv** is NULL.

Examples

The following example uses the DBMS_CRYPTO.DES_CBC_PKCS5 Block Cipher Suite (a pre-defined set of algorithms and modifiers) to encrypt a value retrieved from the passwords table:

```
CREATE TABLE passwords
(
  principal  VARCHAR2(90) PRIMARY KEY, -- username
  ciphertext RAW(9) -- encrypted password
);
CREATE PROCEDURE set_password(username VARCHAR2, cleartext RAW) AS
  typ      INTEGER := DBMS_CRYPTO.DES_CBC_PKCS5;
  key      RAW(128) := 'my secret key';
  iv       RAW(100) := 'my initialization vector';
  encrypted RAW(2048);
BEGIN
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

encrypted := dbms_crypto.encrypt(cleartext, typ, key, iv);
UPDATE passwords SET ciphertext = encrypted WHERE principal = username;
END;
```

ENCRYPT uses a key value of my secret key and an initialization vector of my initialization vector when encrypting the password; specify the same key and initialization vector when decrypting the password.

3.4.3 HASH

The HASH function uses a user-specified algorithm to return the hash value of a RAW or CLOB value. The HASH function is available in three forms:

```

HASH
  (<src> IN RAW, <typ> IN INTEGER) RETURN RAW

HASH
  (<src> IN CLOB, <typ> IN INTEGER) RETURN RAW
```

Parameters

src

src specifies the value for which the hash value will be generated. You can specify a RAW, a BLOB, or a CLOB value.

typ

typ specifies the HASH function type. Advanced Server supports the HASH function types listed below:

HASH Functions	
HASH_MD4	CONSTANT INTEGER := 1;
HASH_MD5	CONSTANT INTEGER := 2;
HASH_SH1	CONSTANT INTEGER := 3;

Examples

The following example uses DBMS_CRYPTO.HASH to find the md5 hash value of the string, `cleartext source`:

```

DECLARE
  typ INTEGER := DBMS_CRYPTO.HASH_MD5;
  hash_value RAW(100);
BEGIN

  hash_value := DBMS_CRYPTO.HASH('cleartext source', typ);

END;
```

3.4.4 MAC

The MAC function uses a user-specified MAC function to return the hashed MAC value of a RAW or CLOB value. The MAC function is available in three forms:

```
MAC
(<src> IN RAW, <typ> IN INTEGER, <key> IN RAW) RETURN RAW

MAC
(<src> IN CLOB, <typ> IN INTEGER, <key> IN RAW) RETURN RAW
```

Parameters

`src`

`src` specifies the value for which the MAC value will be generated. Specify a RAW, BLOB, or CLOB value.

`typ`

`typ` specifies the MAC function used. Advanced Server supports the MAC functions listed below.

MAC Functions	
HMAC_MD5	CONSTANT INTEGER := 1;
HMAC_SH1	CONSTANT INTEGER := 2;

`key`

`key` specifies the key that will be used to calculate the hashed MAC value.

Examples

The following example finds the hashed MAC value of the string `cleartext source`:

```
DECLARE
  typ INTEGER := DBMS_CRYPTO.HMAC_MD5;
  key RAW(100) := 'my secret key';
  mac_value RAW(100);
BEGIN
  mac_value := DBMS_CRYPTO.MAC('cleartext source', typ, key);
END;
```

`DBMS_CRYPTO.MAC` uses a key value of `my secret key` when calculating the MAC value of `cleartext source`.

3.4.5 RANDOMBYTES

The `RANDOMBYTES` function returns a RAW value of the specified length, containing cryptographically random bytes. The signature is:

```
RANDOMBYTES
(<number_bytes> IN INTEGER) RETURNS RAW
```

Parameter

`number_bytes`

`number_bytes` specifies the number of random bytes to be returned

Examples

The following example uses `RANDOMBYTES` to return a value that is 1024 bytes long:

```
DECLARE
    result RAW(1024);
BEGIN
    result := DBMS_CRYPTO.RANDOMBYTES(1024);
END;
```

3.4.6 RANDOMINTEGER

The `RANDOMINTEGER()` function returns a random `INTEGER` between 0 and 268,435,455. The signature is:

```
RANDOMINTEGER() RETURNS INTEGER
```

Examples

The following example uses the `RANDOMINTEGER` function to return a cryptographically strong random `INTEGER` value:

```
DECLARE
    result INTEGER;
BEGIN
    result := DBMS_CRYPTO.RANDOMINTEGER();
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE(result);
END;
```

3.4.7 RANDOMNUMBER

The `RANDOMNUMBER()` function returns a random `NUMBER` between 0 and 268,435,455. The signature is:

```
RANDOMNUMBER() RETURNS NUMBER
```

Examples

The following example uses the `RANDOMNUMBER` function to return a cryptographically strong random number:

```
DECLARE
    result NUMBER;
BEGIN
    result := DBMS_CRYPTO.RANDOMNUMBER();
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE(result);
END;
```

3.5 DBMS_JOB

The DBMS_JOB package provides for the creation, scheduling, and managing of jobs. A job runs a stored procedure which has been previously stored in the database. The SUBMIT procedure is used to create and store a job definition. A job identifier is assigned to a job along with its associated stored procedure and the attributes describing when and how often the job is to be run.

This package relies on the pgAgent scheduler. By default, the Advanced Server installer installs pgAgent, but you must start the pgAgent service manually prior to using DBMS_JOB. If you attempt to use this package to schedule a job after un-installing pgAgent, DBMS_JOB will throw an error. DBMS_JOB verifies that pgAgent is installed, but does not verify that the service is running.

The following table lists the supported DBMS_JOB procedures:

Function/Procedure	Return Type	Description
BROKEN(job, broken [, next_date])	n/a	Specify that a given job is either broken or not broken.
CHANGE(job, what, next_date, interval, instance, force>)	n/a	Change the job's parameters.
INTERVAL(job, interval)	n/a	Set the execution frequency by means of a date function that is recalculated each time the job is run. This value becomes the next date/time for execution.
NEXT_DATE(job, next_date)	n/a	Set the next date/time the job is to be run.
REMOVE(job)	n/a	Delete the job definition from the database.
RUN(job)	n/a	Forces execution of a job even if it is marked broken.
SUBMIT(job OUT, what [, next_date [, interval [, no_parse]]])	n/a	Creates a job and stores its definition in the database.
WHAT(job, what)	n/a	Change the stored procedure run by a job.

Advanced Server's implementation of DBMS_JOB is a partial implementation when compared to Oracle's version. Only those functions and procedures listed in the table above are supported.

Before using DBMS_JOB, a database superuser must create the pgAgent extension. Use the psql client to connect to a database and invoke the command:

```
CREATE EXTENSION pgagent;
```

When and how often a job is run is dependent upon two interacting parameters – next_date and interval. The next_date parameter is a date/time value that specifies the next date/time when the job is to be executed. The interval parameter is a string that contains a date function that evaluates to a date/time value.

Just prior to any execution of the job, the expression in the interval parameter is evaluated. The resulting value replaces the next_date value stored with the job. The job is then executed. In this manner, the expression in interval is repeatedly re-evaluated prior to each job execution, supplying the next_date date/time for the next execution.

Note: The database user must be the same that created a job and schedule to start the pgAgent server and execute the job.

The following examples use the following stored procedure, job_proc, which simply inserts a timestamp into table, jobrun, containing a single VARCHAR2 column.

```
CREATE TABLE jobrun (  
    runtime VARCHAR2(40)  
);  
  
CREATE OR REPLACE PROCEDURE job_proc  
IS  
BEGIN  
    INSERT INTO jobrun VALUES ('job_proc run at ' || TO_CHAR(SYSDATE,  
        'yyyy-mm-dd hh24:mi:ss'));  
END;
```

3.5.1 BROKEN

The **BROKEN** procedure sets the state of a job to either broken or not broken. A broken job cannot be executed except by using the **RUN** procedure.

```
BROKEN(<job> BINARY_INTEGER, <broken> BOOLEAN [, <next_date> DATE ])
```

Parameters

job

Identifier of the job to be set as broken or not broken.

broken

If set to **TRUE** the job's state is set to broken. If set to **FALSE** the job's state is set to not broken. Broken jobs cannot be run except by using the **RUN** procedure.

next_date

Date/time when the job is to be run. The default is **SYSDATE**.

Examples

Set the state of a job with job identifier 104 to broken:

```
BEGIN
    DBMS_JOB.BROKEN(104,true);
END;
```

Change the state back to not broken:

```
BEGIN
    DBMS_JOB.BROKEN(104,false);
END;
```

3.5.2 CHANGE

The **CHANGE** procedure modifies certain job attributes including the stored procedure to be run, the next date/time the job is to be run, and how often it is to be run.

```
CHANGE(<job> BINARY_INTEGER <what> VARCHAR2, <next_date> DATE,
      <interval> VARCHAR2, <instance> BINARY_INTEGER, <force> BOOLEAN)
```

Parameters

job

Identifier of the job to modify.

what

Stored procedure name. Set this parameter to null if the existing value is to remain unchanged.

next_date

Date/time when the job is to be run next. Set this parameter to null if the existing value is to remain unchanged.

interval

Date function that when evaluated, provides the next date/time the job is to run. Set this parameter to null if the existing value is to remain unchanged.

`instance`

This argument is ignored, but is included for compatibility.

`force`

This argument is ignored, but is included for compatibility.

Examples

Change the job to run next on December 13, 2007. Leave other parameters unchanged.

```
BEGIN
    DBMS_JOB.CHANGE(104, NULL, TO_DATE('13-DEC-07', 'DD-MON-YY'), NULL, NULL,
    NULL);
END;
```

3.5.3 INTERVAL

The `INTERVAL` procedure sets the frequency of how often a job is to be run.

```
INTERVAL(<job> BINARY_INTEGER, <interval> VARCHAR2)
```

Parameters

`job`

Identifier of the job to modify.

`interval`

Date function that when evaluated, provides the next date/time the job is to be run. If `interval` is `NULL` and the job is complete, the job is removed from the queue.

Examples

Change the job to run once a week:

```
BEGIN
    DBMS_JOB.INTERVAL(104, 'SYSDATE + 7');
END;
```

3.5.4 NEXT_DATE

The `NEXT_DATE` procedure sets the date/time of when the job is to be run next.

```
NEXT_DATE(<job> BINARY_INTEGER, <next_date> DATE)
```

Parameters

`job`

Identifier of the job whose next run date is to be set.

`next_date`

Date/time when the job is to be run next.

Examples

Change the job to run next on December 14, 2007:

```
BEGIN
    DBMS_JOB.NEXT_DATE(104, TO_DATE('14-DEC-07', 'DD-MON-YY'));
END;
```

3.5.5 REMOVE

The **REMOVE** procedure deletes the specified job from the database. The job must be resubmitted using the **SUBMIT** procedure in order to have it executed again. Note that the stored procedure that was associated with the job is not deleted.

```
REMOVE(<job> BINARY_INTEGER)
```

Parameter

job

Identifier of the job that is to be removed from the database.

Examples

Remove a job from the database:

```
BEGIN
    DBMS_JOB.REMOVE(104);
END;
```

3.5.6 RUN

The **RUN** procedure forces the job to be run, even if its state is broken.

```
RUN(<job> BINARY_INTEGER)
```

Parameter

job

Identifier of the job to be run.

Examples

Force a job to be run.

```
BEGIN
    DBMS_JOB.RUN(104);
END;
```

3.5.7 SUBMIT

The `SUBMIT` procedure creates a job definition and stores it in the database. A job consists of a job identifier, the stored procedure to be executed, when the job is to be first run, and a date function that calculates the next date/time the job is to be run.

```
SUBMIT(<job> OUT BINARY_INTEGER, <what> VARCHAR2
[, <next_date> DATE [, <interval> VARCHAR2 [, <no_parse> BOOLEAN ]])
```

Parameters

`job`

Identifier assigned to the job.

`what`

Name of the stored procedure to be executed by the job.

`next_date`

Date/time when the job is to be run next. The default is `SYSDATE`.

`interval`

Date function that when evaluated, provides the next date/time the job is to run. If `interval` is set to null, then the job is run only once. Null is the default.

`no_parse`

If set to `TRUE`, do not syntax-check the stored procedure upon job creation – check only when the job first executes. If set to `FALSE`, check the procedure upon job creation. The default is `FALSE`.

Note: The `no_parse` option is not supported in this implementation of `SUBMIT()`. It is included for compatibility only.

Examples

The following example creates a job using stored procedure, `job_proc`. The job will execute immediately and run once a day thereafter as set by the `interval` parameter, `SYSDATE + 1`.

```
DECLARE
    jobid INTEGER;
BEGIN
    DBMS_JOB.SUBMIT(jobid, 'job_proc;', SYSDATE,
        'SYSDATE + 1');
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('jobid: ' || jobid);
END;

jobid: 104
```

The job immediately executes procedure, `job_proc`, populating table, `jobrun`, with a row:

```
SELECT * FROM jobrun;

      runtime
-----
job_proc run at 2007-12-11 11:43:25
(1 row)
```

3.5.8 WHAT

The `WHAT` procedure changes the stored procedure that the job will execute.

```
WHAT(<job> BINARY_INTEGER, <what> VARCHAR2)
```

Parameters

`job`

Identifier of the job for which the stored procedure is to be changed.

`what`

Name of the stored procedure to be executed.

Examples

Change the job to run the `list_emp` procedure:

```
BEGIN
    DBMS_JOB.WHAT(104, 'list_emp; ');
END;
```

3.6 DBMS_LOB

The DBMS_LOB package provides the capability to operate on large objects. The following table lists the supported functions and procedures:

Function/Procedure	Return Type	Description
APPEND(dest_lob IN OUT, src_lob)	n/a	Appends one large object to another.
COMPARE(lob_1, lob_2 [, amount [, offset_1 [, offset_2]]])	INTEGER	Compares two large objects.
CONVERTOBLOB(dest_lob IN OUT, src_clob, amount, dest_offset IN OUT, src_offset IN OUT, blob_csid, lang_context IN OUT, <warning> OUT)	n/a	Converts character data to binary.
CONVERTTOCLOB(dest_lob IN OUT, src_blob, amount, dest_offset IN OUT, src_offset IN OUT, blob_csid, lang_context IN OUT, warning OUT)	n/a	Converts binary data to character.
COPY(dest_lob IN OUT, src_lob, amount [, dest_offset [, src_offset]])	n/a	Copies one large object to another.
ERASE(lob_loc IN OUT, amount IN OUT [, offset])	n/a	Erase a large object.
GET_STORAGE_LIMIT(lob_loc)	INTEGER	Get the storage limit for large objects.
GETLENGTH(lob_loc)	INTEGER	Get the length of the large object.
INSTR(lob_loc, pattern [, offset [, nth]])	INTEGER	Get the position of the nth occurrence of a pattern in the large object starting at offset
READ(lob_loc, amount IN OUT, offset, buffer OUT)	n/a	Read a large object.
SUBSTR(lob_loc [, amount [, offset]])	RAW, VARCHAR2	Get part of a large object.
TRIM(lob_loc IN OUT, newlen)	n/a	Trim a large object to the specified length.
WRITE(lob_loc IN OUT, amount, offset, buffer)	n/a	Write data to a large object.
WRITEAPPEND(lob_loc IN OUT, amount, buffer)	n/a	Write data from the buffer to the end of a large object.

Advanced Server's implementation of DBMS_LOB is a partial implementation when compared to Oracle's version. Only those functions and procedures listed in the table above are supported.

The following table lists the public variables available in the package.

Public Variables	Data Type	Value
compress_off	INTEGER	0
compress_on	INTEGER	1
deduplicate_off	INTEGER	0
deduplicate_on	INTEGER	4
default_csid	INTEGER	0
default_lang_ctx	INTEGER	0
encrypt_off	INTEGER	0
encrypt_on	INTEGER	1
file_readonly	INTEGER	0
lobmaxsize	INTEGER	1073741823
lob_readonly	INTEGER	0
lob_readwrite	INTEGER	1
no_warning	INTEGER	0
opt_compress	INTEGER	1
opt_deduplicate	INTEGER	4
opt_encrypt	INTEGER	2
warn_inconvertible_char	INTEGER	1

In the following sections, lengths and offsets are measured in bytes if the large objects are BLOBs. Lengths and offsets are measured in characters if the large objects are CLOBs.

3.6.1 APPEND

The APPEND procedure provides the capability to append one large object to another. Both large objects must be of the same type.

```
APPEND(<dest_lob> IN OUT { BLOB | CLOB }, <src_lob> { BLOB | CLOB })
```

Parameters

dest_lob

Large object locator for the destination object. Must be the same data type as src_lob.

src_lob

Large object locator for the source object. Must be the same data type as dest_lob.

3.6.2 COMPARE

The COMPARE procedure performs an exact byte-by-byte comparison of two large objects for a given length at given offsets. The large objects being compared must be the same data type.

```
<status> INTEGER COMPARE(<lob_1> { BLOB | CLOB },  
    <lob_2> { BLOB | CLOB }  
    [, <amount> INTEGER [, <offset_1> INTEGER [, <offset_2> INTEGER ]])
```

Parameters

lob_1

Large object locator of the first large object to be compared. Must be the same data type as lob_2.

lob_2

Large object locator of the second large object to be compared. Must be the same data type as lob_1.

amount

If the data type of the large objects is BLOB, then the comparison is made for amount bytes. If the data type of the large objects is CLOB, then the comparison is made for amount characters. The default is the maximum size of a large object.

offset_1

Position within the first large object to begin the comparison. The first byte/character is offset 1. The default is 1.

offset_2

Position within the second large object to begin the comparison. The first byte/character is offset 1. The default is 1.

status

Zero if both large objects are exactly the same for the specified length for the specified offsets. Non-zero, if the objects are not the same. NULL if amount, offset_1, or offset_2 are less than zero.

3.6.3 CONVERTTOBLOB

The CONVERTTOBLOB procedure provides the capability to convert character data to binary.

```
CONVERTTOBLOB(<dest_lob> IN OUT BLOB, <src_clob> CLOB,
  <amount> INTEGER, <dest_offset> IN OUT INTEGER,
  <src_offset> IN OUT INTEGER, <blob_csid> NUMBER,
  <lang_context> IN OUT INTEGER, <warning> OUT INTEGER)
```

Parameters

`dest_lob`

BLOB large object locator to which the character data is to be converted.

`src_clob`

CLOB large object locator of the character data to be converted.

`amount`

Number of characters of `src_clob` to be converted.

`dest_offset` IN

Position in bytes in the destination BLOB where writing of the source CLOB should begin. The first byte is offset 1.

`dest_offset` OUT

Position in bytes in the destination BLOB after the write operation completes. The first byte is offset 1.

`src_offset` IN

Position in characters in the source CLOB where conversion to the destination BLOB should begin. The first character is offset 1.

`src_offset` OUT

Position in characters in the source CLOB after the conversion operation completes. The first character is offset 1.

`blob_csid`

Character set ID of the converted, destination BLOB.

`lang_context` IN

Language context for the conversion. The default value of 0 is typically used for this setting.

`lang_context` OUT

Language context after the conversion completes.

`warning`

0 if the conversion was successful, 1 if an inconvertible character was encountered.

3.6.4 CONVERTTOCLOB

The CONVERTTOCLOB procedure provides the capability to convert binary data to character.

```
CONVERTTOCLOB(<dest_lob> IN OUT CLOB, <src_blob> BLOB,  
  <amount> INTEGER, <dest_offset> IN OUT INTEGER,  
  <src_offset> IN OUT INTEGER, <blob_csid> NUMBER,  
  <lang_context> IN OUT INTEGER, <warning> OUT INTEGER)
```

Parameters

`dest_lob`

CLOB large object locator to which the binary data is to be converted.

`src_blob`

BLOB large object locator of the binary data to be converted.

`amount`

Number of bytes of `src_blob` to be converted.

`dest_offset` IN

Position in characters in the destination CLOB where writing of the source BLOB should begin. The first character is offset 1.

`dest_offset` OUT

Position in characters in the destination CLOB after the write operation completes. The first character is offset 1.

`src_offset` IN

Position in bytes in the source BLOB where conversion to the destination CLOB should begin. The first byte is offset 1.

`src_offset` OUT

Position in bytes in the source BLOB after the conversion operation completes. The first byte is offset 1.

`blob_csid`

Character set ID of the converted, destination CLOB.

`lang_context` IN

Language context for the conversion. The default value of 0 is typically used for this setting.

`lang_context` OUT

Language context after the conversion completes.

`warning`

0 if the conversion was successful, 1 if an inconvertible character was encountered.

3.6.5 COPY

The **COPY** procedure provides the capability to copy one large object to another. The source and destination large objects must be the same data type.

```
COPY(<dest_lob> IN OUT { BLOB | CLOB }, <src_lob>
{ BLOB | CLOB },
  <amount> INTEGER
[, <dest_offset> INTEGER [, <src_offset> INTEGER ]])
```

Parameters

dest_lob

Large object locator of the large object to which **src_lob** is to be copied. Must be the same data type as **src_lob**.

src_lob

Large object locator of the large object to be copied to **dest_lob**. Must be the same data type as **dest_lob**.

amount

Number of bytes/characters of **src_lob** to be copied.

dest_offset

Position in the destination large object where writing of the source large object should begin. The first position is offset 1. The default is 1.

src_offset

Position in the source large object where copying to the destination large object should begin. The first position is offset 1. The default is 1.

3.6.6 ERASE

The **ERASE** procedure provides the capability to erase a portion of a large object. To erase a large object means to replace the specified portion with zero-byte fillers for BLOBs or with spaces for CLOBs. The actual size of the large object is not altered.

```
ERASE(<lob_loc> IN OUT { BLOB | CLOB }, <amount> IN OUT INTEGER
[, <offset> INTEGER ])
```

Parameters

lob_loc

Large object locator of the large object to be erased.

amount IN

Number of bytes/characters to be erased.

amount OUT

Number of bytes/characters actually erased. This value can be smaller than the input value if the end of the large object is reached before **amount** bytes/characters have been erased.

offset

Position in the large object where erasing is to begin. The first byte/character is position 1. The default is 1.

3.6.7 GET_STORAGE_LIMIT

The GET_STORAGE_LIMIT function returns the limit on the largest allowable large object.

```
<size> INTEGER GET_STORAGE_LIMIT(<lob_loc> BLOB)
<size> INTEGER GET_STORAGE_LIMIT(<lob_loc> CLOB)
```

Parameters

size

Maximum allowable size of a large object in this database.

lob_loc

This parameter is ignored, but is included for compatibility.

3.6.8 GETLENGTH

The GETLENGTH function returns the length of a large object.

```
<amount> INTEGER GETLENGTH(<lob_loc> BLOB)
<amount> INTEGER GETLENGTH(<lob_loc> CLOB)
```

Parameters

lob_loc

Large object locator of the large object whose length is to be obtained.

amount

Length of the large object in bytes for BLOBs or characters for CLOBs.

3.6.9 INSTR

The INSTR function returns the location of the nth occurrence of a given pattern within a large object.

```
<position> INTEGER INSTR(<lob_loc> { BLOB | CLOB },
    <pattern> { RAW | VARCHAR2 } [, <offset> INTEGER [, <nth> INTEGER ]])
```

Parameters

lob_loc

Large object locator of the large object in which to search for pattern.

pattern

Pattern of bytes or characters to match against the large object, lob. pattern must be RAW if lob_loc is a BLOB. pattern must be VARCHAR2 if lob_loc is a CLOB.

offset

Position within `lob_loc` to start search for `pattern`. The first byte/character is position 1. The default is 1.

`nth`

Search for `pattern`, `nth` number of times starting at the position given by `offset`. The default is 1.

`position`

Position within the large object where `pattern` appears the `nth` time specified by `nth` starting from the position given by `offset`.

3.6.10 READ

The `READ` procedure provides the capability to read a portion of a large object into a buffer.

```
READ(<lob_loc> { BLOB | CLOB }, <amount> IN OUT BINARY_INTEGER,
    <offset> INTEGER, <buffer> OUT { RAW | VARCHAR2 })
```

Parameters

`lob_loc`

Large object locator of the large object to be read.

`amount IN`

Number of bytes/characters to read.

`amount OUT`

Number of bytes/characters actually read. If there is no more data to be read, then `amount` returns 0 and a `DATA_NOT_FOUND` exception is thrown.

`offset`

Position to begin reading. The first byte/character is position 1.

`buffer`

Variable to receive the large object. If `lob_loc` is a `BLOB`, then `buffer` must be `RAW`. If `lob_loc` is a `CLOB`, then `buffer` must be `VARCHAR2`.

3.6.11 SUBSTR

The `SUBSTR` function provides the capability to return a portion of a large object.

```
<data> { RAW | VARCHAR2 } SUBSTR(<lob_loc> { BLOB | CLOB }
    [, <amount> INTEGER [, <offset> INTEGER ]])
```

Parameters

`lob_loc`

Large object locator of the large object to be read.

`amount`

Number of bytes/characters to be returned. Default is 32,767.

`offset`

Position within the large object to begin returning data. The first byte/character is position 1. The default is 1.

`data`

Returned portion of the large object to be read. If `lob_loc` is a BLOB, the return data type is RAW. If `lob_loc` is a CLOB, the return data type is VARCHAR2.

3.6.12 TRIM

The TRIM procedure provides the capability to truncate a large object to the specified length.

```
TRIM(<lob_loc> IN OUT { BLOB | CLOB }, <newlen> INTEGER)
```

Parameters

`lob_loc`

Large object locator of the large object to be trimmed.

`newlen`

Number of bytes/characters to which the large object is to be trimmed.

3.6.13 WRITE

The WRITE procedure provides the capability to write data into a large object. Any existing data in the large object at the specified offset for the given length is overwritten by data given in the buffer.

```
WRITE(<lob_loc> IN OUT { BLOB | CLOB },  
      <amount> BINARY_INTEGER,  
      <offset> INTEGER, <buffer> { RAW | VARCHAR2 })
```

Parameters

`lob_loc`

Large object locator of the large object to be written.

`amount`

The number of bytes/characters in `buffer` to be written to the large object.

`offset`

The offset in bytes/characters from the beginning of the large object (origin is 1) for the write operation to begin.

`buffer`

Contains data to be written to the large object. If `lob_loc` is a BLOB, then `buffer` must be RAW. If `lob_loc` is a CLOB, then `buffer` must be VARCHAR2.

3.6.14 WRITEAPPEND

The WRITEAPPEND procedure provides the capability to add data to the end of a large object.

```
WRITEAPPEND(<lob_loc> IN OUT { BLOB | CLOB },  
            <amount> BINARY_INTEGER, <buffer> { RAW | VARCHAR2 })
```

Parameters

`lob_loc`

Large object locator of the large object to which data is to be appended.

`amount`

Number of bytes/characters from `buffer` to be appended the large object.

`buffer`

Data to be appended to the large object. If `lob_loc` is a BLOB, then `buffer` must be RAW. If `lob_loc` is a CLOB, then `buffer` must be VARCHAR2.

3.7 DBMS_LOCK

Advanced Server provides support for the DBMS_LOCK . SLEEP procedure.

Function/Procedure	Return Type	Description
SLEEP (seconds)	n/a	Suspends a session for the specified number of seconds.

Advanced Server's implementation of DBMS_LOCK is a partial implementation when compared to Oracle's version. Only DBMS_LOCK . SLEEP is supported.

3.7.1 SLEEP

The SLEEP procedure suspends the current session for the specified number of seconds.

SLEEP (<seconds> NUMBER)

Parameters

seconds

seconds specifies the number of seconds for which you wish to suspend the session. seconds can be a fractional value; for example, enter 1 . 75 to specify one and three-fourths of a second.

3.8 DBMS_MVIEW

Use procedures in the DBMS_MVIEW package to manage and refresh materialized views and their dependencies. Advanced Server provides support for the following DBMS_MVIEW procedures:

Procedure	Return Type	Description
GET_MV_DEPENDENCIES(list VARCHAR2, deplist VARCHAR2);	n/a	The GET_MV_DEPENDENCIES procedure returns a list of dependencies for a specified view.
REFRESH(list VARCHAR2, method VARCHAR2, rollback_seg VARCHAR2 , push_deferred_rpc BOOLEAN, refresh_after_errors BOOLEAN , purge_option NUMBER, parallelism NUMBER, heap_size NUMBER , atomic_refresh BOOLEAN , nested BOOLEAN);	n/a	This variation of the REFRESH procedure refreshes all views named in a comma-separated list of view names.
REFRESH(tab dbms_utility.uncl_array, method VARCHAR2, rollback_seg VARCHAR2, push_deferred_rpc BOOLEAN, refresh_after_errors BOOLEAN, purge_option NUMBER, parallelism NUMBER, heap_size NUMBER, atomic_refresh BOOLEAN, nested BOOLEAN);	n/a	This variation of the REFRESH procedure refreshes all views named in a table of dbms_utility.uncl_array values.
REFRESH_ALL_MVIEWS(number_of_failures BINARY_INTEGER, method VARCHAR2, rollback_seg VARCHAR2, refresh_after_errors BOOLEAN, atomic_refresh BOOLEAN);	n/a	The REFRESH_ALL_MVIEWS procedure refreshes all materialized views.
REFRESH_DEPENDENT(number_of_failures BINARY_INTEGER, list VARCHAR2, method VARCHAR2, rollback_seg VARCHAR2, refresh_after_errors BOOLEAN, atomic_refresh BOOLEAN, nested BOOLEAN);	n/a	This variation of the REFRESH_DEPENDENT procedure refreshes all views that are dependent on the views listed in a comma-separated list.
REFRESH_DEPENDENT(number_of_failures BINARY_INTEGER, tab dbms_utility. uncl_array, method VARCHAR2, rollback_seg VARCHAR2, refresh_after_errors BOOLEAN, atomic_refresh BOOLEAN, nested BOOLEAN);	n/a	This variation of the REFRESH_DEPENDENT procedure refreshes all views that are dependent on the views listed in a table of dbms_utility.uncl_array values.

Advanced Server's implementation of DBMS_MVIEW is a partial implementation when compared to Oracle's version. Only those functions and procedures listed in the table above are supported.

3.8.1 GET_MV_DEPENDENCIES

When given the name of a materialized view, `GET_MV_DEPENDENCIES` returns a list of items that depend on the specified view. The signature is:

```
GET_MV_DEPENDENCIES (
  <list> IN VARCHAR2,
  <deplist> OUT VARCHAR2);
```

Parameters

`list`

`list` specifies the name of a materialized view, or a comma-separated list of materialized view names.

`deplist`

`deplist` is a comma-separated list of schema-qualified dependencies. `deplist` is a `VARCHAR2` value.

Examples

The following example:

```
DECLARE
  deplist VARCHAR2(1000);
BEGIN
  DBMS_MVIEW.GET_MV_DEPENDENCIES('public.emp_view', deplist);
  DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('deplist: ' || deplist);
END;
```

Displays a list of the dependencies on a materialized view named `public.emp_view`.

3.8.2 REFRESH

Use the `REFRESH` procedure to refresh all views specified in either a comma-separated list of view names, or a table of `DBMS_UTILITY.UNCL_ARRAY` values. The procedure has two signatures; use the first form when specifying a comma-separated list of view names:

```
REFRESH (
  <list> IN VARCHAR2,
  <method> IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT NULL,
  <rollback_seg> IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT NULL,
  <push_deferred_rpc> IN BOOLEAN DEFAULT TRUE,
  <refresh_after_errors> IN BOOLEAN DEFAULT FALSE,
  <purge_option> IN NUMBER DEFAULT 1,
  <parallelism> IN NUMBER DEFAULT 0,
  <heap_size> IN NUMBER DEFAULT 0,
  <atomic_refresh> IN BOOLEAN DEFAULT TRUE,
  <nested> IN BOOLEAN DEFAULT FALSE);
```

Use the second form to specify view names in a table of `DBMS_UTILITY.UNCL_ARRAY` values:

```
REFRESH (
  <tab> IN OUT DBMS_UTILITY.UNCL_ARRAY,
  <method> IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT NULL,
  <rollback_seg> IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT NULL,
  <push_deferred_rpc> IN BOOLEAN DEFAULT TRUE,
  <refresh_after_errors> IN BOOLEAN DEFAULT FALSE,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
<purge_option> IN NUMBER DEFAULT 1,
<parallelism> IN NUMBER DEFAULT 0,
<heap_size> IN NUMBER DEFAULT 0,
<atomic_refresh> IN BOOLEAN DEFAULT TRUE,
<nested> IN BOOLEAN DEFAULT FALSE);
```

Parameters

list

list is a VARCHAR2 value that specifies the name of a materialized view, or a comma-separated list of materialized view names. The names may be schema-qualified.

tab

tab is a table of DBMS_UTILITY.UNCL_ARRAY values that specify the name (or names) of a materialized view.

method

method is a VARCHAR2 value that specifies the refresh method that will be applied to the specified view (or views). The only supported method is C; this performs a complete refresh of the view.

rollback_seg

rollback_seg is accepted for compatibility and ignored. The default is NULL.

push_deferred_rpc

push_deferred_rpc is accepted for compatibility and ignored. The default is TRUE.

refresh_after_errors

refresh_after_errors is accepted for compatibility and ignored. The default is FALSE.

purge_option

purge_option is accepted for compatibility and ignored. The default is 1.

parallelism

parallelism is accepted for compatibility and ignored. The default is 0.

heap_size IN NUMBER DEFAULT 0,

heap_size is accepted for compatibility and ignored. The default is 0.

atomic_refresh

atomic_refresh is accepted for compatibility and ignored. The default is TRUE.

nested

nested is accepted for compatibility and ignored. The default is FALSE.

Examples

The following example uses DBMS_MVIEW.REFRESH to perform a COMPLETE refresh on the public.emp_view materialized view:

```
EXEC DBMS_MVIEW.REFRESH(list => 'public.emp_view', method => 'C');
```

3.8.3 REFRESH_ALL_MVIEWS

Use the `REFRESH_ALL_MVIEWS` procedure to refresh any materialized views that have not been refreshed since the table or view on which the view depends has been modified. The signature is:

```
REFRESH_ALL_MVIEWS (  
  <number_of_failures> OUT BINARY_INTEGER,  
  <method> IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT NULL,  
  <rollback_seg> IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT NULL,  
  <refresh_after_errors> IN BOOLEAN DEFAULT FALSE,  
  <atomic_refresh> IN BOOLEAN DEFAULT TRUE);
```

Parameters

`number_of_failures`

`number_of_failures` is a `BINARY_INTEGER` that specifies the number of failures that occurred during the refresh operation.

`method`

`method` is a `VARCHAR2` value that specifies the refresh method that will be applied to the specified view (or views). The only supported method is `C`; this performs a complete refresh of the view.

`rollback_seg`

`rollback_seg` is accepted for compatibility and ignored. The default is `NULL`.

`refresh_after_errors`

`refresh_after_errors` is accepted for compatibility and ignored. The default is `FALSE`.

`atomic_refresh`

`atomic_refresh` is accepted for compatibility and ignored. The default is `TRUE`.

Examples

The following example performs a `COMPLETE` refresh on all materialized views:

```
DECLARE  
  errors INTEGER;  
BEGIN  
  DBMS_MVIEW.REFRESH_ALL_MVIEWS(errors, method => 'C');  
END;
```

Upon completion, `errors` contains the number of failures.

3.8.4 REFRESH_DEPENDENT

Use the `REFRESH_DEPENDENT` procedure to refresh all material views that are dependent on the views specified in the call to the procedure. You can specify a comma-separated list or provide the view names in a table of `DBMS_UTILITY.UNCL_ARRAY` values.

Use the first form of the procedure to refresh all material views that are dependent on the views specified in a comma-separated list:

```
REFRESH_DEPENDENT (  
  <number_of_failures> OUT BINARY_INTEGER,  
  <list> IN VARCHAR2,  
  <method> IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT NULL,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

<rollback_seg> IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT NULL
<refresh_after_errors> IN BOOLEAN DEFAULT FALSE,
<atomic_refresh> IN BOOLEAN DEFAULT TRUE,
<nested> IN BOOLEAN DEFAULT FALSE);

```

Use the second form of the procedure to refresh all material views that are dependent on the views specified in a table of DBMS_UTILITY.UNCL_ARRAY values:

```

REFRESH_DEPENDENT (
  <number_of_failures> OUT BINARY_INTEGER,
  <tab> IN DBMS_UTILITY.UNCL_ARRAY,
  <method> IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT NULL,
  <rollback_seg> IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT NULL,
  <refresh_after_errors> IN BOOLEAN DEFAULT FALSE,
  <atomic_refresh> IN BOOLEAN DEFAULT TRUE,
  <nested> IN BOOLEAN DEFAULT FALSE);

```

Parameters

`number_of_failures`

`number_of_failures` is a BINARY_INTEGER that contains the number of failures that occurred during the refresh operation.

`list`

`list` is a VARCHAR2 value that specifies the name of a materialized view, or a comma-separated list of materialized view names. The names may be schema-qualified.

`tab`

`tab` is a table of DBMS_UTILITY.UNCL_ARRAY values that specify the name (or names) of a materialized view.

`method`

`method` is a VARCHAR2 value that specifies the refresh method that will be applied to the specified view (or views). The only supported method is C; this performs a complete refresh of the view.

`rollback_seg`

`rollback_seg` is accepted for compatibility and ignored. The default is NULL.

`refresh_after_errors`

`refresh_after_errors` is accepted for compatibility and ignored. The default is FALSE.

`atomic_refresh`

`atomic_refresh` is accepted for compatibility and ignored. The default is TRUE.

`nested`

`nested` is accepted for compatibility and ignored. The default is FALSE.

Examples

The following example performs a COMPLETE refresh on all materialized views dependent on a materialized view named `emp_view` that resides in the `public` schema:

```

DECLARE
  errors INTEGER;

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
BEGIN
    DBMS_MVIEW.REFRESH_DEPENDENT(errors, list => 'public.emp_view', method =>
'C');
END;
```

Upon completion, `errors` contains the number of failures.

3.9 DBMS_OUTPUT

The DBMS_OUTPUT package provides the capability to send messages (lines of text) to a message buffer, or get messages from the message buffer. A message buffer is local to a single session. Use the DBMS_PIPE package to send messages between sessions.

The procedures and functions available in the DBMS_OUTPUT package are listed in the following table.

Function/Procedure	Return Type	Description
DISABLE	n/a	Disable the capability to send and receive messages.
ENABLE(buffer_size)	n/a	Enable the capability to send and receive messages.
GET_LINE(line OUT, status OUT)	n/a	Get a line from the message buffer.
GET_LINES(lines OUT, numlines IN OUT)	n/a	Get multiple lines from the message buffer.
NEW_LINE	n/a	Puts an end-of-line character sequence.
PUT(item)	n/a	Puts a partial line without an end-of-line character sequence.
PUT_LINE(item)	n/a	Puts a complete line with an end-of-line character sequence.
SERVEROUTPUT(stdout)	n/a	Direct messages from PUT, PUT_LINE, or NEW_LINE to either standard output or the message buffer.

The following table lists the public variables available in the DBMS_OUTPUT package.

Public Variables	Data Type	Value	Description
chararr	TABLE		For message lines.

3.9.1 CHARARR

The CHARARR is for storing multiple message lines.

```
TYPE chararr IS TABLE OF VARCHAR2(32767) INDEX BY BINARY_INTEGER;
```

3.9.2 DISABLE

The DISABLE procedure clears out the message buffer. Any messages in the buffer at the time the DISABLE procedure is executed will no longer be accessible. Any messages subsequently sent with the PUT, PUT_LINE, or NEW_LINE procedures are discarded. No error is returned to the sender when the PUT, PUT_LINE, or NEW_LINE procedures are executed and messages have been disabled.

Use the ENABLE procedure or SERVEROUTPUT (TRUE) procedure to re-enable the sending and receiving of messages.

```
DISABLE
```

Examples

This anonymous block disables the sending and receiving messages in the current session.

```
BEGIN
    DBMS_OUTPUT.DISABLE;
END;
```

3.9.3 ENABLE

The ENABLE procedure enables the capability to send messages to the message buffer or retrieve messages from the message buffer. Running SERVEROUTPUT (TRUE) also implicitly performs the ENABLE procedure.

The destination of a message sent with PUT, PUT_LINE, or NEW_LINE depends upon the state of SERVEROUTPUT.

- If the last state of SERVEROUTPUT is TRUE, the message goes to standard output of the command line.
- If the last state of SERVEROUTPUT is FALSE, the message goes to the message buffer.

```
ENABLE [ (<buffer_size> INTEGER) ]
```

Parameter

buffer_size

Maximum length of the message buffer in bytes. If a buffer_size of less than 2000 is specified, the buffer size is set to 2000.

Examples

The following anonymous block enables messages. Setting SERVEROUTPUT (TRUE) forces them to standard output.

```
BEGIN
    DBMS_OUTPUT.ENABLE;
    DBMS_OUTPUT.SERVEROUTPUT(TRUE);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Messages enabled');
END;

Messages enabled
```

The same effect could have been achieved by simply using `SERVEROUTPUT (TRUE)`.

```
BEGIN
    DBMS_OUTPUT.SERVEROUTPUT (TRUE);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE ('Messages enabled');
END;

Messages enabled
```

The following anonymous block enables messages, but setting `SERVEROUTPUT (FALSE)` directs messages to the message buffer.

```
BEGIN
    DBMS_OUTPUT.ENABLE;
    DBMS_OUTPUT.SERVEROUTPUT (FALSE);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE ('Message sent to buffer');
END;
```

3.9.4 GET_LINE

The `GET_LINE` procedure provides the capability to retrieve a line of text from the message buffer. Only text that has been terminated by an end-of-line character sequence is retrieved – that is complete lines generated using `PUT_LINE`, or by a series of `PUT` calls followed by a `NEW_LINE` call.

```
GET_LINE (<line> OUT VARCHAR2, <status> OUT INTEGER)
```

Parameters

`line`

Variable receiving the line of text from the message buffer.

`status`

0 if a line was returned from the message buffer, 1 if there was no line to return.

Examples

The following anonymous block writes the `emp` table out to the message buffer as a comma-delimited string for each row.

```
EXEC DBMS_OUTPUT.SERVEROUTPUT (FALSE);

DECLARE
    v_emprec          VARCHAR2(120);
    CURSOR emp_cur IS SELECT * FROM emp ORDER BY empno;
BEGIN
    DBMS_OUTPUT.ENABLE;
    FOR i IN emp_cur LOOP
        v_emprec := i.empno || ',' || i.ename || ',' || i.job || ',' ||
            NVL(LTRIM(TO_CHAR(i.mgr, '9999')), '') || ',' || i.hiredate ||
            ',' || i.sal || ',' ||
            NVL(LTRIM(TO_CHAR(i.comm, '9990.99')), '') || ',' || i.deptno;
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE (v_emprec);
    END LOOP;
END;
```

The following anonymous block reads the message buffer and inserts the messages written by the prior example into a table named `messages`. The rows in `messages` are then displayed.

```

CREATE TABLE messages (
    status      INTEGER,
    msg         VARCHAR2(100)
);

DECLARE
    v_line      VARCHAR2(100);
    v_status    INTEGER := 0;
BEGIN
    DBMS_OUTPUT.GET_LINE(v_line,v_status);
    WHILE v_status = 0 LOOP
        INSERT INTO messages VALUES(v_status, v_line);
        DBMS_OUTPUT.GET_LINE(v_line,v_status);
    END LOOP;
END;

SELECT msg FROM messages;

               msg
-----
7369,SMITH,CLERK,7902,17-DEC-80 00:00:00,800.00,,20
7499,ALLEN,SALESMAN,7698,20-FEB-81 00:00:00,1600.00,300.00,30
7521,WARD,SALESMAN,7698,22-FEB-81 00:00:00,1250.00,500.00,30
7566,JONES,MANAGER,7839,02-APR-81 00:00:00,2975.00,,20
7654,MARTIN,SALESMAN,7698,28-SEP-81 00:00:00,1250.00,1400.00,30
7698,BLAKE,MANAGER,7839,01-MAY-81 00:00:00,2850.00,,30
7782,CLARK,MANAGER,7839,09-JUN-81 00:00:00,2450.00,,10
7788,SCOTT,ANALYST,7566,19-APR-87 00:00:00,3000.00,,20
7839,KING,PRESIDENT,,17-NOV-81 00:00:00,5000.00,,10
7844,TURNER,SALESMAN,7698,08-SEP-81 00:00:00,1500.00,0.00,30
7876,ADAMS,CLERK,7788,23-MAY-87 00:00:00,1100.00,,20
7900,JAMES,CLERK,7698,03-DEC-81 00:00:00,950.00,,30
7902,FORD,ANALYST,7566,03-DEC-81 00:00:00,3000.00,,20
7934,MILLER,CLERK,7782,23-JAN-82 00:00:00,1300.00,,10
(14 rows)

```

3.9.5 GET_LINES

The `GET_LINES` procedure provides the capability to retrieve one or more lines of text from the message buffer into a collection. Only text that has been terminated by an end-of-line character sequence is retrieved – that is complete lines generated using `PUT_LINE`, or by a series of `PUT` calls followed by a `NEW_LINE` call.

```
GET_LINES(<lines> OUT CHARARR, <numlines> IN OUT INTEGER)
```

Parameters

`lines`

Table receiving the lines of text from the message buffer. See `CHARARR` for a description of `lines`.

`numlines IN`

Number of lines to be retrieved from the message buffer.

`numlines OUT`

Actual number of lines retrieved from the message buffer. If the output value of `numlines` is less than the input value, then there are no more lines left in the message buffer.

Examples

The following example uses the GET_LINES procedure to store all rows from the emp table that were placed on the message buffer, into an array.

```
EXEC DBMS_OUTPUT.SERVEROUTPUT(FALSE);

DECLARE
    v_emptrec          VARCHAR2(120);
    CURSOR emp_cur IS SELECT * FROM emp ORDER BY empno;
BEGIN
    DBMS_OUTPUT.ENABLE;
    FOR i IN emp_cur LOOP
        v_emptrec := i.empno || ',' || i.ename || ',' || i.job || ',' ||
            NVL(LTRIM(TO_CHAR(i.mgr,'9999')),') || ',' || i.hiredate ||
            ',' || i.sal || ',' ||
            NVL(LTRIM(TO_CHAR(i.comm,'9990.99')),') || ',' || i.deptno;
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE(v_emptrec);
    END LOOP;
END;

DECLARE
    v_lines            DBMS_OUTPUT.CHARARR;
    v_numlines         INTEGER := 14;
    v_status           INTEGER := 0;
BEGIN
    DBMS_OUTPUT.GET_LINES(v_lines,v_numlines);
    FOR i IN 1..v_numlines LOOP
        INSERT INTO messages VALUES(v_numlines, v_lines(i));
    END LOOP;
END;

SELECT msg FROM messages;

               msg
-----
7369,SMITH,CLERK,7902,17-DEC-80 00:00:00,800.00,,20
7499,ALLEN,SALESMAN,7698,20-FEB-81 00:00:00,1600.00,300.00,30
7521,WARD,SALESMAN,7698,22-FEB-81 00:00:00,1250.00,500.00,30
7566,JONES,MANAGER,7839,02-APR-81 00:00:00,2975.00,,20
7654,MARTIN,SALESMAN,7698,28-SEP-81 00:00:00,1250.00,1400.00,30
7698,BLAKE,MANAGER,7839,01-MAY-81 00:00:00,2850.00,,30
7782,CLARK,MANAGER,7839,09-JUN-81 00:00:00,2450.00,,10
7788,SCOTT,ANALYST,7566,19-APR-87 00:00:00,3000.00,,20
7839,KING,PRESIDENT,,17-NOV-81 00:00:00,5000.00,,10
7844,TURNER,SALESMAN,7698,08-SEP-81 00:00:00,1500.00,0.00,30
7876,ADAMS,CLERK,7788,23-MAY-87 00:00:00,1100.00,,20
7900,JAMES,CLERK,7698,03-DEC-81 00:00:00,950.00,,30
7902,FORD,ANALYST,7566,03-DEC-81 00:00:00,3000.00,,20
7934,MILLER,CLERK,7782,23-JAN-82 00:00:00,1300.00,,10
(14 rows)
```

3.9.6 NEW_LINE

The `NEW_LINE` procedure writes an end-of-line character sequence in the message buffer.

```
NEW_LINE
```

Parameter

The `NEW_LINE` procedure expects no parameters.

3.9.7 PUT

The `PUT` procedure writes a string to the message buffer. No end-of-line character sequence is written at the end of the string. Use the `NEW_LINE` procedure to add an end-of-line character sequence.

```
PUT(<item> VARCHAR2)
```

Parameter

`item`

Text written to the message buffer.

Examples

The following example uses the `PUT` procedure to display a comma-delimited list of employees from the `emp` table.

```
DECLARE
    CURSOR emp_cur IS SELECT * FROM emp ORDER BY empno;
BEGIN
    FOR i IN emp_cur LOOP
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT(i.empno);
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT(', ');
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT(i.ename);
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT(', ');
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT(i.job);
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT(', ');
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT(i.mgr);
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT(', ');
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT(i.hiredate);
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT(', ');
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT(i.sal);
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT(', ');
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT(i.comm);
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT(', ');
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT(i.deptno);
        DBMS_OUTPUT.NEW_LINE;
    END LOOP;
END;
```

```
7369, SMITH, CLERK, 7902, 17-DEC-80 00:00:00, 800.00, , 20
7499, ALLEN, SALESMAN, 7698, 20-FEB-81 00:00:00, 1600.00, 300.00, 30
7521, WARD, SALESMAN, 7698, 22-FEB-81 00:00:00, 1250.00, 500.00, 30
7566, JONES, MANAGER, 7839, 02-APR-81 00:00:00, 2975.00, , 20
7654, MARTIN, SALESMAN, 7698, 28-SEP-81 00:00:00, 1250.00, 1400.00, 30
7698, BLAKE, MANAGER, 7839, 01-MAY-81 00:00:00, 2850.00, , 30
7782, CLARK, MANAGER, 7839, 09-JUN-81 00:00:00, 2450.00, , 10
7788, SCOTT, ANALYST, 7566, 19-APR-87 00:00:00, 3000.00, , 20
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

7839,KING,PRESIDENT,,17-NOV-81 00:00:00,5000.00,,10
7844,TURNER,SALESMAN,7698,08-SEP-81 00:00:00,1500.00,0.00,30
7876,ADAMS,CLERK,7788,23-MAY-87 00:00:00,1100.00,,20
7900,JAMES,CLERK,7698,03-DEC-81 00:00:00,950.00,,30
7902,FORD,ANALYST,7566,03-DEC-81 00:00:00,3000.00,,20
7934,MILLER,CLERK,7782,23-JAN-82 00:00:00,1300.00,,10

```

3.9.8 PUT_LINE

The PUT_LINE procedure writes a single line to the message buffer including an end-of-line character sequence.

```
PUT_LINE(<item> VARCHAR2)
```

Parameter

item

Text to be written to the message buffer.

Examples

The following example uses the PUT_LINE procedure to display a comma-delimited list of employees from the emp table.

```

DECLARE
    v_emprec          VARCHAR2(120);
    CURSOR emp_cur IS SELECT * FROM emp ORDER BY empno;
BEGIN
    FOR i IN emp_cur LOOP
        v_emprec := i.empno || ',' || i.ename || ',' || i.job || ',' ||
            NVL(LTRIM(TO_CHAR(i.mgr,'9999')),') || ',' || i.hiredate ||
            ',' || i.sal || ',' ||
            NVL(LTRIM(TO_CHAR(i.comm,'9990.99')),') || ',' || i.deptno;
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE(v_emprec);
    END LOOP;
END;

```

```

7369,SMITH,CLERK,7902,17-DEC-80 00:00:00,800.00,,20
7499,ALLEN,SALESMAN,7698,20-FEB-81 00:00:00,1600.00,300.00,30
7521,WARD,SALESMAN,7698,22-FEB-81 00:00:00,1250.00,500.00,30
7566,JONES,MANAGER,7839,02-APR-81 00:00:00,2975.00,,20
7654,MARTIN,SALESMAN,7698,28-SEP-81 00:00:00,1250.00,1400.00,30
7698,BLAKE,MANAGER,7839,01-MAY-81 00:00:00,2850.00,,30
7782,CLARK,MANAGER,7839,09-JUN-81 00:00:00,2450.00,,10
7788,SCOTT,ANALYST,7566,19-APR-87 00:00:00,3000.00,,20
7839,KING,PRESIDENT,,17-NOV-81 00:00:00,5000.00,,10
7844,TURNER,SALESMAN,7698,08-SEP-81 00:00:00,1500.00,0.00,30
7876,ADAMS,CLERK,7788,23-MAY-87 00:00:00,1100.00,,20
7900,JAMES,CLERK,7698,03-DEC-81 00:00:00,950.00,,30
7902,FORD,ANALYST,7566,03-DEC-81 00:00:00,3000.00,,20
7934,MILLER,CLERK,7782,23-JAN-82 00:00:00,1300.00,,10

```

3.9.9 SERVEROUTPUT

The `SERVEROUTPUT` procedure provides the capability to direct messages to standard output of the command line or to the message buffer. Setting `SERVEROUTPUT (TRUE)` also performs an implicit execution of `ENABLE`.

The default setting of `SERVEROUTPUT` is implementation dependent. For example, in Oracle SQL*Plus, `SERVEROUTPUT (FALSE)` is the default. In PSQL, `SERVEROUTPUT (TRUE)` is the default. Also note that in Oracle SQL*Plus, this setting is controlled using the SQL*Plus `SET` command, not by a stored procedure as implemented in Advanced Server.

`SERVEROUTPUT (<stdout> BOOLEAN)`

To get an Oracle-style display output, you can set the `dbms_output.serveroutput` to `FALSE` in the `postgresql.conf` file; this disables the message output. The default is `TRUE`, which enables the message output.

Parameter

`stdout`

Set to `TRUE` if subsequent `PUT`, `PUT_LINE`, or `NEW_LINE` commands are to send text directly to standard output of the command line. Set to `FALSE` if text is to be sent to the message buffer.

Examples

The following anonymous block sends the first message to the command line and the second message to the message buffer.

```
BEGIN
  DBMS_OUTPUT.SERVEROUTPUT (TRUE);
  DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE ('This message goes to the command line');
  DBMS_OUTPUT.SERVEROUTPUT (FALSE);
  DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE ('This message goes to the message buffer');
END;
```

This message goes to the command line

If within the same session, the following anonymous block is executed, the message stored in the message buffer from the prior example is flushed and displayed on the command line as well as the new message.

```
BEGIN
  DBMS_OUTPUT.SERVEROUTPUT (TRUE);
  DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE ('Flush messages from the buffer');
END;
```

This message goes to the message buffer
Flush messages from the buffer

3.10 DBMS_PIPE

The DBMS_PIPE package provides the capability to send messages through a pipe within or between sessions connected to the same database cluster.

The procedures and functions available in the DBMS_PIPE package are listed in the following table:

Function/Procedure	Return Type	Description
CREATE_PIPE (pipename [, maxpipesize] [, private])	INTEGER	Explicitly create a private pipe if <code>private</code> is “true” (the default) or a public pipe if <code>private</code> is “false”.
NEXT_ITEM_TYPE	INTEGER	Determine the data type of the next item in a received message.
PACK_MESSAGE (item)	n/a	Place <code>item</code> in the session’s local message buffer.
PURGE (pipename)	n/a	Remove unreceived messages from the specified pipe.
RECEIVE_MESSAGE (pipename [, timeout])	INTEGER	Get a message from a specified pipe.
REMOVE_PIPE (pipename)	INTEGER	Delete an explicitly created pipe.
RESET_BUFFER	n/a	Reset the local message buffer.
SEND_MESSAGE (pipename [, timeout] [, maxpipesize])	INTEGER	Send a message on a pipe.
UNIQUE_SESSION_NAME	VARCHAR2	Obtain a unique session name.
UNPACK_MESSAGE (item OUT)	n/a	Retrieve the next data item from a message into a type-compatible variable, <code>item</code> .

Pipes are categorized as implicit or explicit. An *implicit pipe* is created if a reference is made to a pipe name that was not previously created by the CREATE_PIPE function. For example, if the SEND_MESSAGE function is executed using a non-existent pipe name, a new implicit pipe is created with that name. An *explicit pipe* is created using the CREATE_PIPE function whereby the first parameter specifies the pipe name for the new pipe.

Pipes are also categorized as private or public. A *private pipe* can only be accessed by the user who created the pipe. Even a superuser cannot access a private pipe that was created by another user. A *public pipe* can be accessed by any user who has access to the DBMS_PIPE package.

A public pipe can only be created by using the CREATE_PIPE function with the third parameter set to FALSE. The CREATE_PIPE function can be used to create a private pipe by setting the third parameter to TRUE or by omitting the third parameter. All implicit pipes are private.

The individual data items or “lines” of a message are first built-in a *local message buffer*, unique to the current session. The PACK_MESSAGE procedure builds the message in the session’s local message buffer. The SEND_MESSAGE function is then used to send the message through the pipe.

Receipt of a message involves the reverse operation. The RECEIVE_MESSAGE function is used to get a message from the specified pipe. The message is written to the session’s local message buffer. The UNPACK_MESSAGE procedure is then used to transfer the message data items from the message buffer to program variables. If a pipe contains multiple messages, RECEIVE_MESSAGE gets the messages in *FIFO* (first-in-first-out) order.

Each session maintains separate message buffers for messages created with the PACK_MESSAGE procedure and messages retrieved by the RECEIVE_MESSAGE function. Thus messages can be both built and received in the same session. However, if consecutive RECEIVE_MESSAGE calls are made, only the message from the last RECEIVE_MESSAGE call will be preserved in the local message buffer.

3.10.1 CREATE_PIPE

The CREATE_PIPE function creates an explicit public pipe or an explicit private pipe with a specified name.

```
<status> INTEGER CREATE_PIPE(<pipename> VARCHAR2
                             [, <maxpipesize> INTEGER ] [, <private> BOOLEAN ])
```

Parameters

pipename

Name of the pipe.

maxpipesize

Maximum capacity of the pipe in bytes. Default is 8192 bytes.

private

Create a public pipe if set to FALSE. Create a private pipe if set to TRUE . This is the default.

status

Status code returned by the operation. 0 indicates successful creation.

Examples

The following example creates a private pipe named messages :

```
DECLARE
    v_status          INTEGER;
BEGIN
    v_status := DBMS_PIPE.CREATE_PIPE('messages');
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('CREATE_PIPE status: ' || v_status);
END;
CREATE_PIPE status: 0
```

The following example creates a public pipe named mailbox :

```
DECLARE
    v_status          INTEGER;
BEGIN
    v_status := DBMS_PIPE.CREATE_PIPE('mailbox',8192,FALSE);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('CREATE_PIPE status: ' || v_status);
END;
CREATE_PIPE status: 0
```

3.10.2 NEXT_ITEM_TYPE

The NEXT_ITEM_TYPE function returns an integer code identifying the data type of the next data item in a message that has been retrieved into the session's local message buffer. As each item is moved off of the local message buffer with the UNPACK_MESSAGE procedure, the NEXT_ITEM_TYPE function will return the data type code for the next available item. A code of 0 is returned when there are no more items left in the message.

```
<typecode> INTEGER NEXT_ITEM_TYPE
```

Parameters

typecode

Code identifying the data type of the next data item as shown in the following table.

Type Code	Data Type
0	No more data items
9	NUMBER
11	VARCHAR2
13	DATE
23	RAW

Note: The type codes list in the table are not compatible with Oracle databases. Oracle assigns a different numbering sequence to the data types.

Examples

The following example shows a pipe packed with a NUMBER item, a VARCHAR2 item, a DATE item, and a RAW item. A second anonymous block then uses the NEXT_ITEM_TYPE function to display the type code of each item.

```

DECLARE
    v_number      NUMBER := 123;
    v_varchar     VARCHAR2(20) := 'Character data';
    v_date        DATE := SYSDATE;
    v_raw         RAW(4) := '21222324';
    v_status      INTEGER;
BEGIN
    DBMS_PIPE.PACK_MESSAGE(v_number);
    DBMS_PIPE.PACK_MESSAGE(v_varchar);
    DBMS_PIPE.PACK_MESSAGE(v_date);
    DBMS_PIPE.PACK_MESSAGE(v_raw);
    v_status := DBMS_PIPE.SEND_MESSAGE('datatypes');
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('SEND_MESSAGE status: ' || v_status);
EXCEPTION
    WHEN OTHERS THEN
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('SQLERRM: ' || SQLERRM);
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('SQLCODE: ' || SQLCODE);
END;

SEND_MESSAGE status: 0

DECLARE
    v_number      NUMBER;
    v_varchar     VARCHAR2(20);
    v_date        DATE;
    v_timestamp   TIMESTAMP;
    v_raw         RAW(4);
    v_status      INTEGER;
BEGIN
    v_status := DBMS_PIPE.RECEIVE_MESSAGE('datatypes');
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('RECEIVE_MESSAGE status: ' || v_status);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('-----');

    v_status := DBMS_PIPE.NEXT_ITEM_TYPE;
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('NEXT_ITEM_TYPE: ' || v_status);
    DBMS_PIPE.UNPACK_MESSAGE(v_number);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('NUMBER Item      : ' || v_number);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('-----');

    v_status := DBMS_PIPE.NEXT_ITEM_TYPE;

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('NEXT_ITEM_TYPE: ' || v_status);
DBMS_PIPE.UNPACK_MESSAGE(v_varchar);
DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('VARCHAR2 Item : ' || v_varchar);
DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('-----');

v_status := DBMS_PIPE.NEXT_ITEM_TYPE;
DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('NEXT_ITEM_TYPE: ' || v_status);
DBMS_PIPE.UNPACK_MESSAGE(v_date);
DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('DATE Item      : ' || v_date);
DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('-----');

v_status := DBMS_PIPE.NEXT_ITEM_TYPE;
DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('NEXT_ITEM_TYPE: ' || v_status);
DBMS_PIPE.UNPACK_MESSAGE(v_raw);
DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('RAW Item       : ' || v_raw);
DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('-----');

v_status := DBMS_PIPE.NEXT_ITEM_TYPE;
DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('NEXT_ITEM_TYPE: ' || v_status);
DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('-----');
EXCEPTION
  WHEN OTHERS THEN
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('SQLERRM: ' || SQLERRM);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('SQLCODE: ' || SQLCODE);
END;

RECEIVE_MESSAGE status: 0
-----
NEXT_ITEM_TYPE: 9
NUMBER Item    : 123
-----
NEXT_ITEM_TYPE: 11
VARCHAR2 Item  : Character data
-----
NEXT_ITEM_TYPE: 13
DATE Item      : 02-OCT-07 11:11:43
-----
NEXT_ITEM_TYPE: 23
RAW Item       : 21222324
-----
NEXT_ITEM_TYPE: 0

```

3.10.3 PACK_MESSAGE

The `PACK_MESSAGE` procedure places an item of data in the session's local message buffer. `PACK_MESSAGE` must be executed at least once before issuing a `SEND_MESSAGE` call.

```
PACK_MESSAGE(<item> { DATE | NUMBER | VARCHAR2 | RAW })
```

Use the `UNPACK_MESSAGE` procedure to obtain data items once the message is retrieved using a `RECEIVE_MESSAGE` call.

Parameters

item

An expression evaluating to any of the acceptable parameter data types. The value is added to the session's local message buffer.

3.10.4 PURGE

The PURGE procedure removes the unreceived messages from a specified implicit pipe.

```
PURGE(<pipename> VARCHAR2)
```

Use the REMOVE_PIPE function to delete an explicit pipe.

Parameters

pipename

Name of the pipe.

Examples

Two messages are sent on a pipe:

```
DECLARE
    v_status      INTEGER;
BEGIN
    DBMS_PIPE.PACK_MESSAGE('Message #1');
    v_status := DBMS_PIPE.SEND_MESSAGE('pipe');
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('SEND_MESSAGE status: ' || v_status);

    DBMS_PIPE.PACK_MESSAGE('Message #2');
    v_status := DBMS_PIPE.SEND_MESSAGE('pipe');
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('SEND_MESSAGE status: ' || v_status);
END;

SEND_MESSAGE status: 0
SEND_MESSAGE status: 0
```

Receive the first message and unpack it:

```
DECLARE
    v_item        VARCHAR2(80);
    v_status      INTEGER;
BEGIN
    v_status := DBMS_PIPE.RECEIVE_MESSAGE('pipe',1);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('RECEIVE_MESSAGE status: ' || v_status);
    DBMS_PIPE.UNPACK_MESSAGE(v_item);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Item: ' || v_item);
END;

RECEIVE_MESSAGE status: 0
Item: Message #1
```

Purge the pipe:

```
EXEC DBMS_PIPE.PURGE('pipe');
```

Try to retrieve the next message. The RECEIVE_MESSAGE call returns status code 1 indicating it timed out because no message was available.

```
DECLARE
    v_item          VARCHAR2(80);
    v_status        INTEGER;
BEGIN
    v_status := DBMS_PIPE.RECEIVE_MESSAGE('pipe',1);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('RECEIVE_MESSAGE status: ' || v_status);
END;

RECEIVE_MESSAGE status: 1
```

3.10.5 RECEIVE_MESSAGE

The RECEIVE_MESSAGE function obtains a message from a specified pipe.

```
<status> INTEGER RECEIVE_MESSAGE(<pipename> VARCHAR2
    [, <timeout> INTEGER ])
```

Parameters

pipename

Name of the pipe.

timeout

Wait time (seconds). Default is 86400000 (1000 days).

status

Status code returned by the operation.

The possible status codes are:

Status Code	Description
0	Success
1	Time out
2	Message too large .for the buffer

3.10.6 REMOVE_PIPE

The REMOVE_PIPE function deletes an explicit private or explicit public pipe.

```
<status> INTEGER REMOVE_PIPE(<pipename> VARCHAR2)
```

Use the REMOVE_PIPE function to delete explicitly created pipes – i.e., pipes created with the CREATE_PIPE function.

Parameters

pipename

Name of the pipe.

status

Status code returned by the operation. A status code of 0 is returned even if the named pipe is non-existent.

Examples

Two messages are sent on a pipe:

```
DECLARE
    v_status          INTEGER;
BEGIN
    v_status := DBMS_PIPE.CREATE_PIPE('pipe');
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('CREATE_PIPE status : ' || v_status);

    DBMS_PIPE.PACK_MESSAGE('Message #1');
    v_status := DBMS_PIPE.SEND_MESSAGE('pipe');
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('SEND_MESSAGE status: ' || v_status);

    DBMS_PIPE.PACK_MESSAGE('Message #2');
    v_status := DBMS_PIPE.SEND_MESSAGE('pipe');
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('SEND_MESSAGE status: ' || v_status);
END;

CREATE_PIPE status : 0
SEND_MESSAGE status: 0
SEND_MESSAGE status: 0
```

Receive the first message and unpack it:

```
DECLARE
    v_item            VARCHAR2(80);
    v_status          INTEGER;
BEGIN
    v_status := DBMS_PIPE.RECEIVE_MESSAGE('pipe',1);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('RECEIVE_MESSAGE status: ' || v_status);
    DBMS_PIPE.UNPACK_MESSAGE(v_item);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Item: ' || v_item);
END;

RECEIVE_MESSAGE status: 0
Item: Message #1
```

Remove the pipe:

```
SELECT DBMS_PIPE.REMOVE_PIPE('pipe') FROM DUAL;

remove_pipe
-----
          0
(1 row)
```

Try to retrieve the next message. The `RECEIVE_MESSAGE` call returns status code 1 indicating it timed out because the pipe had been deleted.

```
DECLARE
    v_item            VARCHAR2(80);
    v_status          INTEGER;
BEGIN
    v_status := DBMS_PIPE.RECEIVE_MESSAGE('pipe',1);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('RECEIVE_MESSAGE status: ' || v_status);
END;

RECEIVE_MESSAGE status: 1
```

3.10.7 RESET_BUFFER

The `RESET_BUFFER` procedure resets a “pointer” to the session’s local message buffer back to the beginning of the buffer. This has the effect of causing subsequent `PACK_MESSAGE` calls to overwrite any data items that existed in the message buffer prior to the `RESET_BUFFER` call.

```
RESET_BUFFER
```

Examples

A message to John is written to the local message buffer. It is replaced by a message to Bob by calling `RESET_BUFFER`. The message is sent on the pipe.

```
DECLARE
    v_status          INTEGER;
BEGIN
    DBMS_PIPE.PACK_MESSAGE('Hi, John');
    DBMS_PIPE.PACK_MESSAGE('Can you attend a meeting at 3:00, today?');
    DBMS_PIPE.PACK_MESSAGE('If not, is tomorrow at 8:30 ok with you?');
    DBMS_PIPE.RESET_BUFFER;
    DBMS_PIPE.PACK_MESSAGE('Hi, Bob');
    DBMS_PIPE.PACK_MESSAGE('Can you attend a meeting at 9:30, tomorrow?');
    v_status := DBMS_PIPE.SEND_MESSAGE('pipe');
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('SEND_MESSAGE status: ' || v_status);
END;

SEND_MESSAGE status: 0
```

The message to Bob is in the received message.

```
DECLARE
    v_item            VARCHAR2(80);
    v_status          INTEGER;
BEGIN
    v_status := DBMS_PIPE.RECEIVE_MESSAGE('pipe',1);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('RECEIVE_MESSAGE status: ' || v_status);
    DBMS_PIPE.UNPACK_MESSAGE(v_item);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Item: ' || v_item);
    DBMS_PIPE.UNPACK_MESSAGE(v_item);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Item: ' || v_item);
END;

RECEIVE_MESSAGE status: 0
Item: Hi, Bob
Item: Can you attend a meeting at 9:30, tomorrow?
```

3.10.8 SEND_MESSAGE

The `SEND_MESSAGE` function sends a message from the session’s local message buffer to the specified pipe.

```
<status> SEND_MESSAGE(<pipename> VARCHAR2 [, <timeout> INTEGER ]
    [, <maxpipesize> INTEGER ])
```

Parameters

`pipename`

Name of the pipe.

timeout

Wait time (seconds). Default is 86400000 (1000 days).

maxpipesize

Maximum capacity of the pipe in bytes. Default is 8192 bytes.

status

Status code returned by the operation.

The possible status codes are:

Status Code	Description
0	Success
1	Time out
3	Function interrupted

3.10.9 UNIQUE_SESSION_NAME

The UNIQUE_SESSION_NAME function returns a name, unique to the current session.

```
<name> VARCHAR2 UNIQUE_SESSION_NAME
```

Parameters

name

Unique session name.

Examples

The following anonymous block retrieves and displays a unique session name.

```
DECLARE
    v_session      VARCHAR2(30);
BEGIN
    v_session := DBMS_PIPE.UNIQUE_SESSION_NAME;
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Session Name: ' || v_session);
END;

Session Name: PG$PIPE$5$2752
```

3.10.10 UNPACK_MESSAGE

The UNPACK_MESSAGE procedure copies the data items of a message from the local message buffer to a specified program variable. The message must be placed in the local message buffer with the RECEIVE_MESSAGE function before using UNPACK_MESSAGE.

```
UNPACK_MESSAGE(<item> OUT { DATE | NUMBER | VARCHAR2 | RAW })
```

Parameters

item

Type-compatible variable that receives a data item from the local message buffer.

3.10.11 Comprehensive Example

The following example uses a pipe as a “mailbox”. The procedures to create the mailbox, add a multi-item message to the mailbox (up to three items), and display the full contents of the mailbox are enclosed in a package named, mailbox.

```
CREATE OR REPLACE PACKAGE mailbox
IS
    PROCEDURE create_mailbox;
    PROCEDURE add_message (
        p_mailbox    VARCHAR2,
        p_item_1     VARCHAR2,
        p_item_2     VARCHAR2 DEFAULT 'END',
        p_item_3     VARCHAR2 DEFAULT 'END'
    );
    PROCEDURE empty_mailbox (
        p_mailbox    VARCHAR2,
        p_waittime   INTEGER DEFAULT 10
    );
END mailbox;

CREATE OR REPLACE PACKAGE BODY mailbox
IS
    PROCEDURE create_mailbox
    IS
        v_mailbox    VARCHAR2(30);
        v_status     INTEGER;
    BEGIN
        v_mailbox := DBMS_PIPE.UNIQUE_SESSION_NAME;
        v_status := DBMS_PIPE.CREATE_PIPE(v_mailbox, 1000, FALSE);
        IF v_status = 0 THEN
            DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Created mailbox: ' || v_mailbox);
        ELSE
            DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('CREATE_PIPE failed - status: ' ||
                                v_status);
        END IF;
    END create_mailbox;

    PROCEDURE add_message (
        p_mailbox    VARCHAR2,
        p_item_1     VARCHAR2,
        p_item_2     VARCHAR2 DEFAULT 'END',
        p_item_3     VARCHAR2 DEFAULT 'END'
    )
    IS
        v_item_cnt    INTEGER := 0;
        v_status      INTEGER;
    BEGIN
        DBMS_PIPE.PACK_MESSAGE(p_item_1);
        v_item_cnt := 1;
        IF p_item_2 != 'END' THEN
            DBMS_PIPE.PACK_MESSAGE(p_item_2);
            v_item_cnt := v_item_cnt + 1;
        END IF;
        IF p_item_3 != 'END' THEN
            DBMS_PIPE.PACK_MESSAGE(p_item_3);
            v_item_cnt := v_item_cnt + 1;
        END IF;
    END add_message;
END mailbox;
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

v_status := DBMS_PIPE.SEND_MESSAGE(p_mailbox);
IF v_status = 0 THEN
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Added message with ' || v_item_cnt ||
        ' item(s) to mailbox ' || p_mailbox);
ELSE
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('SEND_MESSAGE in add_message failed - ' ||
        'status: ' || v_status);
END IF;
END add_message;

PROCEDURE empty_mailbox (
    p_mailbox  VARCHAR2,
    p_waittime INTEGER DEFAULT 10
)
IS
    v_msgno    INTEGER DEFAULT 0;
    v_itemno   INTEGER DEFAULT 0;
    v_item     VARCHAR2(100);
    v_status   INTEGER;
BEGIN
    v_status := DBMS_PIPE.RECEIVE_MESSAGE(p_mailbox,p_waittime);
    WHILE v_status = 0 LOOP
        v_msgno := v_msgno + 1;
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('***** Start message #' || v_msgno ||
            ' *****');
        BEGIN
            LOOP
                v_status := DBMS_PIPE.NEXT_ITEM_TYPE;
                EXIT WHEN v_status = 0;
                DBMS_PIPE.UNPACK_MESSAGE(v_item);
                v_itemno := v_itemno + 1;
                DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Item #' || v_itemno || ': ' ||
                    v_item);
            END LOOP;
            DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('***** End message #' || v_msgno ||
                ' *****');
            DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('*');
            v_itemno := 0;
            v_status := DBMS_PIPE.RECEIVE_MESSAGE(p_mailbox,1);
        END;
    END LOOP;
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Number of messages received: ' || v_msgno);
    v_status := DBMS_PIPE.REMOVE_PIPE(p_mailbox);
    IF v_status = 0 THEN
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Deleted mailbox ' || p_mailbox);
    ELSE
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Could not delete mailbox - status: '
            || v_status);
    END IF;
END empty_mailbox;
END mailbox;

```

The following demonstrates the execution of the procedures in mailbox. The first procedure creates a public pipe using a name generated by the UNIQUE_SESSION_NAME function.

```
EXEC mailbox.create_mailbox;
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
Created mailbox: PG$PIPE$13$3940
```

Using the mailbox name, any user in the same database with access to the mailbox package and DBMS_PIPE package can add messages:

```
EXEC mailbox.add_message('PG$PIPE$13$3940','Hi, John','Can you attend a
meeting at 3:00, today?','-- Mary');

Added message with 3 item(s) to mailbox PG$PIPE$13$3940

EXEC mailbox.add_message('PG$PIPE$13$3940','Don''t forget to submit your
report','Thanks','-- Joe');

Added message with 3 item(s) to mailbox PG$PIPE$13$3940
```

Finally, the contents of the mailbox can be emptied:

```
EXEC mailbox.empty_mailbox('PG$PIPE$13$3940');

***** Start message #1 *****
Item #1: Hi, John
Item #2: Can you attend a meeting at 3:00, today?
Item #3: -- Mary
***** End message #1 *****
*
***** Start message #2 *****
Item #1: Don't forget to submit your report
Item #2: Thanks,
Item #3: Joe
***** End message #2 *****
*
Number of messages received: 2
Deleted mailbox PG$PIPE$13$3940
```

3.11 DBMS_PROFILER

The DBMS_PROFILER package collects and stores performance information about the PL/pgSQL and SPL statements that are executed during a performance profiling session; use the functions and procedures listed below to control the profiling tool.

Function/Procedure	Return Type	Description
FLUSH_DATA	Status Code or Exception	Flushes performance data collected in the current session without terminating the session (profiling continues).
GET_VERSION(major OUT, minor OUT)	n/a	Returns the version number of this package.
INTERNAL_VERSION_CHECK	Status Code	Confirms that the current version of the profiler will work with the current database.
PAUSE_PROFILER	Status Code or Exception	Pause data collection.
RESUME_PROFILER	Status Code or Exception	Resume data collection.
START_PROFILER(run_comment, run_comment1 [, run_number OUT])	Status Code or Exception	Start data collection.
STOP_PROFILER	Status Code or Exception	Stop data collection and flush performance data to the PLSQL_PROFILER_RAWDATA table.

The functions within the DBMS_PROFILER package return a status code to indicate success or failure; the DBMS_PROFILER procedures raise an exception only if they encounter a failure. The status codes and messages returned by the functions, and the exceptions raised by the procedures are listed in the table below.

Status Code	Message	Exception	Description
-1	error version	version_mismatch	The profiler version and the database are incompatible.
0	success	n/a	The operation completed successfully.
1	error_param	profiler_error	The operation received an incorrect parameter.
2	error_io	profiler_error	The data flush operation has failed.

3.11.1 FLUSH_DATA

The `FLUSH_DATA` function/procedure flushes the data collected in the current session without terminating the profiler session. The data is flushed to the tables described in the Advanced Server Performance Features Guide. The function and procedure signatures are:

```
<status> INTEGER FLUSH_DATA  
  
FLUSH_DATA
```

Parameters

`status`

Status code returned by the operation.

3.11.2 GET_VERSION

The `GET_VERSION` procedure returns the version of `DBMS_PROFILER`. The procedure signature is:

```
GET_VERSION(<major> OUT INTEGER, <minor> OUT INTEGER)
```

Parameters

`major`

The major version number of `DBMS_PROFILER`.

`minor`

The minor version number of `DBMS_PROFILER`.

3.11.3 INTERNAL_VERSION_CHECK

The `INTERNAL_VERSION_CHECK` function confirms that the current version of `DBMS_PROFILER` will work with the current database. The function signature is:

```
<status> INTEGER INTERNAL_VERSION_CHECK
```

Parameters

`status`

Status code returned by the operation.

3.11.4 PAUSE_PROFILER

The `PAUSE_PROFILER` function/procedure pauses a profiling session. The function and procedure signatures are:

```
<status> INTEGER PAUSE_PROFILER  
  
PAUSE_PROFILER
```

Parameters

`status`

Status code returned by the operation.

3.11.5 RESUME_PROFILER

The RESUME_PROFILER function/procedure pauses a profiling session. The function and procedure signatures are:

```
<status> INTEGER RESUME_PROFILER

RESUME_PROFILER
```

Parameters

status

Status code returned by the operation.

3.11.6 START_PROFILER

The START_PROFILER function/procedure starts a data collection session. The function and procedure signatures are:

```
<status> INTEGER START_PROFILER(<run_comment> TEXT := SYSDATE,
    <run_comment1> TEXT := '' [, <run_number> OUT INTEGER ])

START_PROFILER(<run_comment> TEXT := SYSDATE,
    <run_comment1> TEXT := '' [, <run_number> OUT INTEGER ])
```

Parameters

run_comment

A user-defined comment for the profiler session. The default value is SYSDATE.

run_comment1

An additional user-defined comment for the profiler session. The default value is ''.

run_number

The session number of the profiler session.

status

Status code returned by the operation.

3.11.7 STOP_PROFILER

The STOP_PROFILER function/procedure stops a profiling session and flushes the performance information to the DBMS_PROFILER tables and view. The function and procedure signatures are:

```
<status> INTEGER STOP_PROFILER

STOP_PROFILER
```

Parameters

status

Status code returned by the operation.

3.11.8 Using DBMS_PROFILER

The DBMS_PROFILER package collects and stores performance information about the PL/pgSQL and SPL statements that are executed during a profiling session; you can review the performance information in the tables and views provided by the profiler.

DBMS_PROFILER works by recording a set of performance-related counters and timers for each line of PL/pgSQL or SPL statement that executes within a profiling session. The counters and timers are stored in a table named SYS.PLSQL_PROFILER_DATA. When you complete a profiling session, DBMS_PROFILER will write a row to the performance statistics table for each line of PL/pgSQL or SPL code that executed within the session. For example, if you execute the following function:

```
1 - CREATE OR REPLACE FUNCTION getBalance(acctNumber INTEGER)
2 - RETURNS NUMERIC AS $$
3 - DECLARE
4 -     result NUMERIC;
5 - BEGIN
6 -     SELECT INTO result balance FROM acct WHERE id = acctNumber;
7 -
8 -     IF (result IS NULL) THEN
9 -         RAISE INFO 'Balance is null';
10-    END IF;
11-
12-    RETURN result;
13- END;
14- $$ LANGUAGE 'plpgsql';
```

DBMS_PROFILER adds one PLSQL_PROFILER_DATA entry for each line of code within the getBalance() function (including blank lines and comments). The entry corresponding to the SELECT statement executed exactly one time; and required a very small amount of time to execute. On the other hand, the entry corresponding to the RAISE INFO statement executed once or not at all (depending on the value for the balance column).

Some of the lines in this function contain no executable code so the performance statistics for those lines will always contain zero values.

To start a profiling session, invoke the DBMS_PROFILER.START_PROFILER function (or procedure). Once you've invoked START_PROFILER, Advanced Server will profile every PL/pgSQL or SPL function, procedure, trigger, or anonymous block that your session executes until you either stop or pause the profiler (by calling STOP_PROFILER or PAUSE_PROFILER).

It is important to note that when you start (or resume) the profiler, the profiler will only gather performance statistics for functions/procedures/triggers that start after the call to START_PROFILER (or RESUME_PROFILER).

While the profiler is active, Advanced Server records a large set of timers and counters in memory; when you invoke the STOP_PROFILER (or FLUSH_DATA) function/procedure, DBMS_PROFILER writes those timers and counters to a set of three tables:

- SYS.PLSQL_PROFILER_RAWDATA
Contains the performance counters and timers for each statement executed within the session.
- SYS.PLSQL_PROFILER_RUNS
Contains a summary of each run (aggregating the information found in PLSQL_PROFILER_RAWDATA).
- SYS.PLSQL_PROFILER_UNITS
Contains a summary of each code unit (function, procedure, trigger, or anonymous block) executed within a session.

In addition, DBMS_PROFILER defines a view, SYS.PLSQL_PROFILER_DATA, which contains a subset of the PLSQL_PROFILER_RAWDATA table.

Please note that a non-superuser may gather profiling information, but may not view that profiling information unless a superuser grants specific privileges on the profiling tables (stored in the SYS schema). This permits a non-privileged user to gather performance statistics without exposing information that the administrator may want to keep secret.

3.11.8.1 Querying the DBMS_PROFILER Tables and View

The following step-by-step example uses DBMS_PROFILER to retrieve performance information for procedures, functions, and triggers included in the sample data distributed with Advanced Server.

1. Open the EDB-PSQL command line, and establish a connection to the Advanced Server database. Use an EXEC statement to start the profiling session:

```
acctg=# EXEC dbms_profiler.start_profiler('profile list_emp');
EDB-SPL Procedure successfully completed
```

Note: (The call to start_profiler() includes a comment that DBMS_PROFILER associates with the profiler session).

2. Then call the list_emp function:

```
acctg=# SELECT list_emp();
INFO:  EMPNO      ENAME
INFO:  -----
INFO:  7369        SMITH
INFO:  7499        ALLEN
INFO:  7521        WARD
INFO:  7566        JONES
INFO:  7654        MARTIN
INFO:  7698        BLAKE
INFO:  7782        CLARK
INFO:  7788        SCOTT
INFO:  7839        KING
INFO:  7844        TURNER
INFO:  7876        ADAMS
INFO:  7900        JAMES
INFO:  7902        FORD
INFO:  7934        MILLER
list_emp
-----
(1 row)
```

3. Stop the profiling session with a call to dbms_profiler.stop_profiler:

```
acctg=# EXEC dbms_profiler.stop_profiler;
EDB-SPL Procedure successfully completed
```

4. Start a new session with the dbms_profiler.start_profiler function (followed by a new comment):

```
acctg=# EXEC dbms_profiler.start_profiler('profile get_dept_name and
emp_sal_trig');
```

```
EDB-SPL Procedure successfully completed
```

5. Invoke the get_dept_name function:

```
acctg=# SELECT get_dept_name(10);
get_dept_name
-----
ACCOUNTING
(1 row)
```

6. Execute an UPDATE statement that causes a trigger to execute:

```
acctg=# UPDATE memp SET sal = 500 WHERE empno = 7902;
INFO: Updating employee 7902
INFO: ..Old salary: 3000.00
INFO: ..New salary: 500.00
INFO: ..Raise: -2500.00
INFO: User enterprisedb updated employee(s) on 04-FEB-14
UPDATE 1
```

7. Terminate the profiling session and flush the performance information to the profiling tables:

```
acctg=# EXEC dbms_profiler.stop_profiler;

EDB-SPL Procedure successfully completed
```

8. Now, query the plsqli_profiler_runs table to view a list of the profiling sessions, arranged by runid:

```
acctg=# SELECT * FROM plsqli_profiler_runs;
runid | related_run | run_owner | run_date
| run_comment | run_total_time | run_system_info
| run_comment1 | spare1
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
+-----+
1 | | enterprisedb | 04-FEB-14 09:32:48.874315 | profile
list_emp | | 4154 |
| |
2 | | enterprisedb | 04-FEB-14 09:41:30.546503 | profile
get_dept_name and emp_sal_trig | | 2088 |
| |
(2 rows)
```

9. Query the plsqli_profiler_units table to view the amount of time consumed by each unit (each function, procedure, or trigger):

```
acctg=# SELECT * FROM plsqli_profiler_units;
runid | unit_number | unit_type | unit_owner |
unit_name | unit_timestamp | total_time | spare1 | spare2
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
+-----+
1 | 16999 | FUNCTION | enterprisedb |
list_emp() | | | 4 |
2 | 17002 | FUNCTION | enterprisedb |
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

user_audit_trig() | | 1 | |
2 | 17000 | FUNCTION | enterprisedb | get_dept_name(p_deptno
numeric) | | 1 | |
2 | 17004 | FUNCTION | enterprisedb |
emp_sal_trig() | | 1 | |
(4 rows)

```

10. Query the `plsql_profiler_rawdata` table to view a list of the wait event counters and wait event times:

```

acctg=# SELECT runid, sourcecode, func_oid, line_number, exec_count,
tuples_returned, time_total FROM plsql_profiler_rawdata;

```

```

runid | sourcecode |
func_oid | line_number | exec_count | tuples_returned | time_total |
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
1 | DECLARE |
| 16999 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
1 | v_empno NUMERIC(4); |
| 16999 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
1 | v_ename VARCHAR(10); |
| 16999 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
1 | emp_cur CURSOR FOR |
| 16999 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
1 | SELECT empno, ename FROM memp ORDER BY empno; |
| 16999 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
1 | BEGIN |
| 16999 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
1 | OPEN emp_cur; |
| 16999 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
1 | RAISE INFO 'EMPNO ENAME'; |
| 16999 | 8 | 1 | 0 | 0.001621 |
1 | RAISE INFO '-----'; |
| 16999 | 9 | 1 | 0 | 0.000301 |
1 | LOOP |
| 16999 | 10 | 1 | 0 | 4.6e-05 |
1 | FETCH emp_cur INTO v_empno, v_ename; |
| 16999 | 11 | 1 | 0 | 0.001114 |
1 | EXIT WHEN NOT FOUND; |
| 16999 | 12 | 15 | 0 | 0.000206 |
1 | RAISE INFO '% %', v_empno, v_ename; |
| 16999 | 13 | 15 | 0 | 8.3e-05 |
1 | END LOOP; |
| 16999 | 14 | 14 | 0 | 0.000773 |
1 | CLOSE emp_cur; |
| 16999 | 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
1 | RETURN; |
| 16999 | 16 | 1 | 0 | 1e-05 |
1 | END; |
| 16999 | 17 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
1 | |
| 16999 | 18 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
2 | DECLARE |
| 17002 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
2 | v_action VARCHAR(24); |
| 17002 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
2 | v_text TEXT; |

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

| 17002 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0
2 | BEGIN
| 17002 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0
2 | IF TG_OP = 'INSERT' THEN
| 17002 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0
2 | v_action := ' added employee(s) on ';
| 17002 | 6 | 1 | 0 | 0.000143
2 | ELSIF TG_OP = 'UPDATE' THEN
| 17002 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0
2 | v_action := ' updated employee(s) on ';
| 17002 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0
2 | ELSIF TG_OP = 'DELETE' THEN
| 17002 | 9 | 1 | 0 | 3.2e-05
2 | v_action := ' deleted employee(s) on ';
| 17002 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0
2 | END IF;
| 17002 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 0
2 | v_text := 'User ' || USER || v_action || CURRENT_DATE;
| 17002 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0
2 | RAISE INFO '%', v_text;
| 17002 | 13 | 1 | 0 | 0.000383
2 | RETURN NULL;
| 17002 | 14 | 1 | 0 | 6.3e-05
2 | END;
| 17002 | 15 | 1 | 0 | 3.6e-05
2 |
| 17002 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 0
2 | DECLARE
| 17000 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0
2 | v_dname VARCHAR(14);
| 17000 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0
2 | BEGIN
| 17000 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0
2 | SELECT INTO v_dname dname FROM dept WHERE deptno = p_deptno;
| 17000 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0
2 | RETURN v_dname;
| 17000 | 5 | 1 | 0 | 0.000647
2 | IF NOT FOUND THEN
| 17000 | 6 | 1 | 0 | 2.6e-05
2 | RAISE INFO 'Invalid department number %', p_deptno;
| 17000 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0
2 | RETURN '';
| 17000 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0
2 | END IF;
| 17000 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0
2 | END;
| 17000 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0
2 |
| 17000 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 0
2 | DECLARE
| 17004 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0
2 | sal_diff NUMERIC(7,2);
| 17004 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0
2 | BEGIN
| 17004 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0
2 | IF TG_OP = 'INSERT' THEN
| 17004 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

2 |          RAISE INFO 'Inserting employee %', NEW.empno;
| 17004 |          5 |          1 |          0 |      8.4e-05
2 |          RAISE INFO '..New salary: %', NEW.sal;
| 17004 |          6 |          0 |          0 |          0
2 |          RETURN NEW;
| 17004 |          7 |          0 |          0 |          0
2 |          END IF;
| 17004 |          8 |          0 |          0 |          0
2 |          IF TG_OP = 'UPDATE' THEN
| 17004 |          9 |          0 |          0 |          0
2 |          sal_diff := NEW.sal - OLD.sal;
| 17004 |         10 |          1 |          0 |    0.000355
2 |          RAISE INFO 'Updating employee %', OLD.empno;
| 17004 |         11 |          1 |          0 |    0.000177
2 |          RAISE INFO '..Old salary: %', OLD.sal;
| 17004 |         12 |          1 |          0 |    5.5e-05
2 |          RAISE INFO '..New salary: %', NEW.sal;
| 17004 |         13 |          1 |          0 |    3.1e-05
2 |          RAISE INFO '..Raise      : %', sal_diff;
| 17004 |         14 |          1 |          0 |    2.8e-05
2 |          RETURN NEW;
| 17004 |         15 |          1 |          0 |    2.7e-05
2 |          END IF;
| 17004 |         16 |          1 |          0 |    1e-06
2 |          IF TG_OP = 'DELETE' THEN
| 17004 |         17 |          0 |          0 |          0
2 |          RAISE INFO 'Deleting employee %', OLD.empno;
| 17004 |         18 |          0 |          0 |          0
2 |          RAISE INFO '..Old salary: %', OLD.sal;
| 17004 |         19 |          0 |          0 |          0
2 |          RETURN OLD;
| 17004 |         20 |          0 |          0 |          0
2 |          END IF;
| 17004 |         21 |          0 |          0 |          0
2 | END;
| 17004 |         22 |          0 |          0 |          0
2 |
| 17004 |         23 |          0 |          0 |          0
(68 rows)

```

11. Query the `plsql_profiler_data` view to review a subset of the information found in `plsql_profiler_rawdata` table:

```

acctg=# SELECT * FROM plsql_profiler_data;
runid | unit_number | line# | total_occur | total_time | min_time | max_time
| spare1 | spare2 | spare3 | spare4
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
1 | 16999 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
0 |  |  |  |  |  |
1 | 16999 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
0 |  |  |  |  |  |
1 | 16999 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
0 |  |  |  |  |  |
1 | 16999 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
0 |  |  |  |  |  |

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

1		16999		5		0		0		0	
0											
1		16999		6		0		0		0	
0											
1		16999		7		0		0		0	
0											
1		16999		8		1		0.001621		0.001621	
0.001621											
1		16999		9		1		0.000301		0.000301	
0.000301											
1		16999		10		1		4.6e-05		4.6e-05	
05											
1		16999		11		1		0.001114		0.001114	
0.001114											
1		16999		12		15		0.000206		5e-06	
05											
1		16999		13		15		8.3e-05		2e-06	
05											
1		16999		14		14		0.000773		4.7e-05	
0.000116											
1		16999		15		0		0		0	
0											
1		16999		16		1		1e-05		1e-05	
05											
1		16999		17		1		0		0	
0											
1		16999		18		0		0		0	
0											
2		17002		1		0		0		0	
0											
2		17002		2		0		0		0	
0											
2		17002		3		0		0		0	
0											
2		17002		4		0		0		0	
0											
2		17002		5		0		0		0	
0											
2		17002		6		1		0.000143		0.000143	
0.000143											
2		17002		7		0		0		0	
0											
2		17002		8		0		0		0	
0											
2		17002		9		1		3.2e-05		3.2e-05	
05											
2		17002		10		0		0		0	
0											
2		17002		11		0		0		0	
0											
2		17002		12		0		0		0	
0											
2		17002		13		1		0.000383		0.000383	
0.000383											
2		17002		14		1		6.3e-05		6.3e-05	
05											
2		17002		15		1		3.6e-05		3.6e-05	

(continues on next page)

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

2		17004		17		0		0		0	
0											
2		17004		18		0		0		0	
0											
2		17004		19		0		0		0	
0											
2		17004		20		0		0		0	
0											
2		17004		21		0		0		0	
0											
2		17004		22		0		0		0	
0											
2		17004		23		0		0		0	
0											

(68 rows)

3.11.8.2 DBMS_PROFILER - Reference

The Advanced Server installer creates the following tables and views that you can query to review PL/SQL performance profile information:

Table Name	Description
PLSQL_PROFILER_RUNS	Table containing information about all profiler runs, organized by runid.
PLSQL_PROFILER_UNITS	Table containing information about all profiler runs, organized by unit.
PLSQL_PROFILER_DATA	View containing performance statistics.
PLSQL_PROFILER_RAWDATA	Table containing the performance statistics and the extended performance statistics for DRITA counters and timers.

3.11.8.2.1 PLSQL_PROFILER_RUNS

The PLSQL_PROFILER_RUNS table contains the following columns:

Column	Data Type	Description
runid	INTEGER (NOT NULL)	Unique identifier (plsql_profiler_runnumber)
related_run	INTEGER	The runid of a related run.
run_owner	TEXT	The role that recorded the profiling session.
run_date	TIMESTAMP WITHOUT TIME ZONE	The profiling session start time.
run_comment	TEXT	User comments relevant to this run
run_total_time	BIGINT	Run time (in microseconds)
run_system_info	TEXT	Currently Unused
run_comment1	TEXT	Additional user comments
spare1	TEXT	Currently Unused

3.11.8.2.2 PLSQL_PROFILER_UNITS

The PLSQL_PROFILER_UNITS table contains the following columns:

Column	Data Type	Description
runid	INTEGER	Unique identifier (plsql_profiler_runnumber)
unit_number	OID	Corresponds to the OID of the row in the pg_proc table that identifies the unit.
unit_type	TEXT	PL/SQL function, procedure, trigger or anonymous block
unit_owner	TEXT	The identity of the role that owns the unit.
unit_name	TEXT	The complete signature of the unit.
unit_timestamp	TIMESTAMP WITHOUT TIME ZONE	Creation date of the unit (currently NULL).
total_time	BIGINT	Time spent within the unit (in milliseconds)
spare1	BIGINT	Currently Unused
spare2	BIGINT	Currently Unused

3.11.8.2.3 PLSQL_PROFILER_DATA

The PLSQL_PROFILER_DATA view contains the following columns:

Column	Data Type	Description
runid	INTEGER	Unique identifier (plsql_profiler_runnumber)
unit_number	OID	Object ID of the unit that contains the current line.
line#	INTEGER	Current line number of the profiled workload.
total_occur	BIGINT	The number of times that the line was executed.
total_time	DOUBLE PRECISION	The amount of time spent executing the line (in seconds)
min_time	DOUBLE PRECISION	The minimum execution time for the line.
max_time	DOUBLE PRECISION	The maximum execution time for the line.
spare1	NUMBER	Currently Unused
spare2	NUMBER	Currently Unused
spare3	NUMBER	Currently Unused
spare4	NUMBER	Currently Unused

3.11.8.2.4 PLSQL_PROFILER_RAWDATA

The PLSQL_PROFILER_RAWDATA table contains the statistical and wait events information that is found in the PLSQL_PROFILER_DATA view, as well as the performance statistics returned by the DRITA counters and timers.

Column	Data Type	Description
runid	INTEGER	The run identifier (plsql_profiler_runnumber).
sourcecode	TEXT	The individual line of profiled code.

continues on next page

Table 2 – continued from previous page

Column	Data Type	Description
func_oid	OID	Object ID of the unit that contains the current line.
line_number	INTEGER	Current line number of the profiled workload.
exec_count	BIGINT	The number of times that the line was executed.
tuples_returned	BIGINT	Currently Unused
time_total	DOUBLE PRECISION	The amount of time spent executing the line (in seconds)
time_shortest	DOUBLE PRECISION	The minimum execution time for the line.
time_longest	DOUBLE PRECISION	The maximum execution time for the line.
num_scans	BIGINT	Currently Unused
tuples_fetched	BIGINT	Currently Unused
tuples_inserted	BIGINT	Currently Unused
tuples_updated	BIGINT	Currently Unused
tuples_deleted	BIGINT	Currently Unused
blocks_fetched	BIGINT	Currently Unused
blocks_hit	BIGINT	Currently Unused
wal_write	BIGINT	A server has waited for a write to the write-ahead log buffer (expect this value to be high).
wal_flush	BIGINT	A server has waited for the write-ahead log to flush to disk.
wal_file_sync	BIGINT	A server has waited for the write-ahead log to sync to disk (related to the wal_sync_method parameter which, by default, is 'fsync' - better performance can be gained by changing this parameter to open_sync).
db_file_read	BIGINT	A server has waited for the completion of a read (from disk).
db_file_write	BIGINT	A server has waited for the completion of a write (to disk).
db_file_sync	BIGINT	A server has waited for the operating system to flush all changes to disk.
db_file_extend	BIGINT	A server has waited for the operating system while adding a new page to the end of a file.
sql_parse	BIGINT	Currently Unused.
query_plan	BIGINT	A server has generated a query plan.
other_lwlock_acquire	BIGINT	A server has waited for other light-weight lock to protect data.
shared_plan_cache_collision	BIGINT	A server has waited for the completion of the shared_plan_cache_collision event.
shared_plan_cache_insert	BIGINT	A server has waited for the completion of the shared_plan_cache_insert event.

continues on next page

Table 2 – continued from previous page

Column	Data Type	Description
shared_plan_cache_hit	BIGINT	A server has waited for the completion of the <code>shared_plan_cache_hit</code> event.
shared_plan_cache_miss	BIGINT	A server has waited for the completion of the <code>shared_plan_cache_miss</code> event.
shared_plan_cache_lock	BIGINT	A server has waited for the completion of the <code>shared_plan_cache_lock</code> event.
shared_plan_cache_busy	BIGINT	A server has waited for the completion of the <code>shared_plan_cache_busy</code> event.
shmindexlock	BIGINT	A server has waited to find or allocate space in the shared memory.
oidgenlock	BIGINT	A server has waited to allocate or assign an OID.
xidgenlock	BIGINT	A server has waited to allocate or assign a transaction ID.
procarraylock	BIGINT	A server has waited to get a snapshot or clearing a transaction ID at transaction end.
sinvalreadlock	BIGINT	A server has waited to retrieve or remove messages from shared invalidation queue.
sinvalwritelock	BIGINT	A server has waited to add a message to the shared invalidation queue.
walbufmappinglock	BIGINT	A server has waited to replace a page in WAL buffers.
walwritelock	BIGINT	A server has waited for WAL buffers to be written to disk.
controlfilelock	BIGINT	A server has waited to read or update the control file or creation of a new WAL file.
checkpointlock	BIGINT	A server has waited to perform a checkpoint.
clogcontrollock	BIGINT	A server has waited to read or update the transaction status.
subtranscontrollock	BIGINT	A server has waited to read or update the sub-transaction information.
multixactgenlock	BIGINT	A server has waited to read or update the shared multixact state.
multixactoffsetcontrollock	BIGINT	A server has waited to read or update multixact offset mappings.
multixactmembercontrollock	BIGINT	A server has waited to read or update multixact member mappings.
relcacheinitlock	BIGINT	A server has waited to read or write the relation cache initialization file.
checkpointercommlock	BIGINT	A server has waited to manage the fsync requests.
twophasestatelock	BIGINT	A server has waited to read or update the state of prepared transactions.
tablespacecreatelock	BIGINT	A server has waited to create or drop the tablespace.
btreevacuumlock	BIGINT	A server has waited to read or update the vacuum related information for a B-tree index.

continues on next page

Table 2 – continued from previous page

Column	Data Type	Description
<code>addinshmeminitlock</code>	BIGINT	A server has waited to manage space allocation in shared memory.
<code>autovacuumlock</code>	BIGINT	The autovacuum launcher waiting to read or update the current state of autovacuum workers.
<code>autovacuumschedulelock</code>	BIGINT	A server has waited to ensure that the table selected for a vacuum still needs vacuuming.
<code>syncscanlock</code>	BIGINT	A server has waited to get the start location of a scan on a table for synchronized scans.
<code>relationmappinglock</code>	BIGINT	A server has waited to update the relation map file used to store catalog to file node mapping.
<code>asyncctllock</code>	BIGINT	A server has waited to read or update shared notification state.
<code>asyncqueuelock</code>	BIGINT	A server has waited to read or update the notification messages.
<code>serializableexacthashlock</code>	BIGINT	A server has waited to retrieve or store information about serializable transactions.
<code>serializablefinishedlistlock</code>	BIGINT	A server has waited to access the list of finished serializable transactions.
<code>serializablepredicatelocklistlock</code>	BIGINT	A server has waited to perform an operation on a list of locks held by serializable transactions.
<code>oldserxidlock</code>	BIGINT	A server has waited to read or record the conflicting serializable transactions.
<code>syncreplock</code>	BIGINT	A server has waited to read or update information about synchronous replicas.
<code>backgroundworkerlock</code>	BIGINT	A server has waited to read or update the background worker state.
<code>dynamicsharedmemorycontrollock</code>	BIGINT	A server has waited to read or update the dynamic shared memory state.
<code>autofilelock</code>	BIGINT	A server has waited to update the <code>postgresql.auto.conf</code> file.
<code>replicationslotallocationlock</code>	BIGINT	A server has waited to allocate or free a replication slot.
<code>replicationslotcontrollock</code>	BIGINT	A server has waited to read or update replication slot state.
<code>committscontrollock</code>	BIGINT	A server has waited to read or update transaction commit timestamps.
<code>committslock</code>	BIGINT	A server has waited to read or update the last value set for the transaction timestamp.
<code>replicationoriginlock</code>	BIGINT	A server has waited to set up, drop, or use replication origin.
<code>multixacttruncationlock</code>	BIGINT	A server has waited to read or truncate multixact information.
<code>oldsnapshottimemaplock</code>	BIGINT	A server has waited to read or update old snapshot control information.
<code>backendrandomlock</code>	BIGINT	A server has waited to generate a random number.

continues on next page

Table 2 – continued from previous page

Column	Data Type	Description
logicalrepworkerlock	BIGINT	A server has waited for the action on logical replication worker to finish.
clogtruncationlock	BIGINT	A server has waited to truncate the write-ahead log or waiting for write-ahead log truncation to finish.
bulkloadlock	BIGINT	A server has waited for the bulkloadlock to bulk upload the data.
edbresourcemanagerlock	BIGINT	The edbresourcemanagerlock provides detail about edb resource manager lock module.
wal_write_time	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for a wal_write wait event to write to the write-ahead log buffer (expect this value to be high).
wal_flush_time	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for a wal_flush wait event to write-ahead log to flush to disk.
wal_file_sync_time	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for a wal_file_sync wait event to write-ahead log to sync to disk (related to the wal_sync_method parameter which, by default, is 'fsync' - better performance can be gained by changing this parameter to open_sync).
db_file_read_time	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for the db_file_read wait event for completion of a read (from disk).
db_file_write_time	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for the db_file_write wait event for completion of a write (to disk).
db_file_sync_time	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for the db_file_sync wait event to sync all changes to disk.
db_file_extend_time	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for the db_file_extend wait event while adding a new page to the end of a file.
sql_parse_time	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for the sql_parse wait event to parse a SQL statement.
query_plan_time	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for the query_plan wait event to compute the execution plan for a SQL statement.
other_lwlock_acquire_time	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for the other_lwlock_acquire wait event to protect data.

continues on next page

Table 2 – continued from previous page

Column	Data Type	Description
shared_plan_cache_collision_time	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for the shared_plan_cache_collision wait event.
shared_plan_cache_insert_time	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for the shared_plan_cache_insert wait event.
shared_plan_cache_hit_time	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for the shared_plan_cache_hit wait event.
shared_plan_cache_miss_time	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for the shared_plan_cache_miss wait event.
shared_plan_cache_lock_time	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for the shared_plan_cache_lock wait event.
shared_plan_cache_busy_time	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for the shared_plan_cache_busy wait event.
shmemindexlock_time	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for the shmemindexlock wait event to find or allocate space in the shared memory.
oidgenlock_time	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for the oidgenlock wait event to allocate or assign an OID.
xidgenlock_time	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for xidgenlock wait event to allocate or assign a transaction ID.
proccarraylock_time	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for a proccarraylock wait event to clear a transaction ID at transaction end.
sinvalreadlock_time	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for a sinvalreadlock wait event to retrieve or remove messages from shared invalidation queue.
sinvalwritelock_time	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for a sinvalwritelock wait event to add a message to the shared invalidation queue.
walbufmappinglock_time	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for a walbufmappinglock wait event to replace a page in WAL buffers.

continues on next page

Table 2 – continued from previous page

Column	Data Type	Description
walwritelock_time	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for a walwritelock wait event to write the WAL buffers to disk.
controlfilelock_time	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for a controlfilelock wait event to read or update the control file or to create a new WAL file.
checkpointlock_time	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for a checkpointlock wait event to perform a checkpoint.
clogcontrollock_time	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for a clogcontrollock wait event to read or update the transaction status.
subtranscontrollock_time	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for the subtranscontrollock wait event to read or update the sub-transaction information.
multixactgenlock_time	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for the multixactgenlock wait event to read or update the shared multixact state.
multixactoffsetcontrollock_time	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for the multixactoffsetcontrollock wait event to read or update multixact offset mappings.
multixactmembercontrollock_time	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for the multixactmembercontrollock wait event to read or update multixact member mappings.
relcacheinitlock_time	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for the relcacheinitlock wait event to read or write the relation cache initialization file.
checkpointercommlock_time	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for the checkpointercommlock wait event to manage the fsync requests.
twophasestatelock_time	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for the twophasestatelock wait event to read or update the state of prepared transactions.
tablespacecreatelock_time	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for the tablespacecreatelock wait event to create or drop the tablespace.

continues on next page

Table 2 – continued from previous page

Column	Data Type	Description
<code>btreevacuumlock_time</code>	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for the <code>btreevacuumlock</code> wait event to read or update the vacuum related information for a B-tree index.
<code>addinshmeminitlock_time</code>	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for the <code>addinshmeminitlock</code> wait event to manage space allocation in shared memory.
<code>autovacuumlock_time</code>	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for the <code>autovacuumlock</code> wait event to read or update the current state of autovacuum workers.
<code>autovacuumschedulelock_time</code>	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for the <code>autovacuumschedulelock</code> wait event to ensure that the table selected for a vacuum still needs vacuuming.
<code>syncscanlock_time</code>	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for the <code>syncscanlock</code> wait event to get the start location of a scan on a table for synchronized scans.
<code>relationmappinglock_time</code>	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for the <code>relationmappinglock</code> wait event to update the relation map file used to store catalog to file node mapping.
<code>asyncctllock_time</code>	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for the <code>asyncctllock</code> wait event to read or update shared notification state.
<code>asyncqueueunlock_time</code>	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for the <code>asyncqueueunlock</code> wait event to read or update the notification messages.
<code>serializableexacthashlock_time</code>	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for the <code>serializableexacthashlock</code> wait event to retrieve or store information about serializable transactions.
<code>serializablefinishedlistlock_time</code>	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for the <code>serializablefinishedlistlock</code> wait event to access the list of finished serializable transactions.
<code>serializablepredicatelocklistlock_time</code>	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for the <code>serializablepredicatelocklistlock</code> wait event to perform an operation on a list of locks held by serializable transactions.
<code>oldserxidlock_time</code>	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for the <code>oldserxidlock</code> wait event to read or record the conflicting serializable transactions.

continues on next page

Table 2 – continued from previous page

Column	Data Type	Description
<code>syncreplock_time</code>	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for the <code>syncreplock</code> wait event to read or update information about synchronous replicas.
<code>backgroundworkerlock_time</code>	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for the <code>backgroundworkerlock</code> wait event to read or update the background worker state.
<code>dynamicsharedmemorycontrollock_time</code>	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for the <code>dynamicsharedmemorycontrollock</code> wait event to read or update the dynamic shared memory state.
<code>autofilelock_time</code>	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for the <code>autofilelock</code> wait event to update the <code>postgresql.auto.conf</code> file.
<code>replicationslotallocationlock_time</code>	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for the <code>replicationslotallocationlock</code> wait event to allocate or free a replication slot.
<code>replicationslotcontrollock_time</code>	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for the <code>replicationslotcontrollock</code> wait event to read or update replication slot state.
<code>committscontrollock_time</code>	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for the <code>committscontrollock</code> wait event to read or update transaction commit timestamps.
<code>committslock_time</code>	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for the <code>committslock</code> wait event to read or update the last value set for the transaction timestamp.
<code>replicationoriginlock_time</code>	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for the <code>replicationoriginlock</code> wait event to set up, drop, or use replication origin.
<code>multixacttruncationlock_time</code>	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for the <code>multixacttruncationlock</code> wait event to read or truncate multixact information.
<code>oldsnapshottimemaplock_time</code>	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for the <code>oldsnapshottimemaplock</code> wait event to read or update old snapshot control information.

continues on next page

Table 2 – continued from previous page

Column	Data Type	Description
backendrandomlock_time	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for the backendrandomlock wait event to generate a random number.
logicalrepworkerlock_time	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for the logicalrepworkerlock wait event for an action on logical replication worker to finish.
clogtruncationlock_time	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for the clogtruncationlock wait event to truncate the write-ahead log or waiting for write-ahead log truncation to finish.
bulkloadlock_time	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for the bulkloadlock wait event to bulk upload the data.
edbresourcemanagerlock_time	BIGINT	The amount of time that the server has waited for the edbresourcemanagerlock wait event.
totalwaits	BIGINT	The total number of event waits.
totalwaittime	BIGINT	The total time spent waiting for an event.

3.12 DBMS_RANDOM

The DBMS_RANDOM package provides a number of methods to generate random values. The procedures and functions available in the DBMS_RANDOM package are listed in the following table.

Function/Procedure	Return Type	Description
INITIALIZE (val)	n/a	Initializes the DBMS_RANDOM package with the specified seed value. Deprecated, but supported for backward compatibility.
NORMAL ()	NUMBER	Returns a random NUMBER.
RANDOM	INTEGER	Returns a random INTEGER with a value greater than or equal to -2^{31} and less than 2^{31} . Deprecated, but supported for backward compatibility.
SEED (val)	n/a	Resets the seed with the specified value.
SEED (val)	n/a	Resets the seed with the specified value.
STRING (opt, len)	VARCHAR2	Returns a random string.
TERMINATE	n/a	TERMINATE has no effect. Deprecated, but supported for backward compatibility.
VALUE	NUMBER	Returns a random number with a value greater than or equal to 0 and less than 1, with 38 digit precision.
VALUE (low, high)	NUMBER	Returns a random number with a value greater than or equal to low and less than high.

3.12.1 INITIALIZE

The `INITIALIZE` procedure initializes the `DBMS_RANDOM` package with a seed value. The signature is:

```
INITIALIZE(<val> IN INTEGER)
```

This procedure should be considered deprecated; it is included for backward compatibility only.

Parameters

`val`

`val` is the seed value used by the `DBMS_RANDOM` package algorithm.

Example

The following code snippet demonstrates a call to the `INITIALIZE` procedure that initializes the `DBMS_RANDOM` package with the seed value, 6475.

```
DBMS_RANDOM.INITIALIZE(6475);
```

3.12.2 NORMAL

The `NORMAL` function returns a random number of type `NUMBER`. The signature is:

```
<result> NUMBER NORMAL()
```

Parameters

`result`

`result` is a random value of type `NUMBER`.

Example

The following code snippet demonstrates a call to the `NORMAL` function:

```
x:= DBMS_RANDOM.NORMAL();
```

3.12.3 RANDOM

The `RANDOM` function returns a random `INTEGER` value that is greater than or equal to -2^{31} and less than 2^{31} . The signature is:

```
<result> INTEGER RANDOM()
```

This function should be considered deprecated; it is included for backward compatibility only.

Parameters

`result`

`result` is a random value of type `INTEGER`.

Example

The following code snippet demonstrates a call to the `RANDOM` function. The call returns a random number:

```
x := DBMS_RANDOM.RANDOM();
```

3.12.4 SEED

The first form of the `SEED` procedure resets the seed value for the `DBMS_RANDOM` package with an `INTEGER` value. The `SEED` procedure is available in two forms; the signature of the first form is:

```
SEED(<val> IN INTEGER)
```

Parameters

`val`

`val` is the seed value used by the `DBMS_RANDOM` package algorithm.

Example

The following code snippet demonstrates a call to the `SEED` procedure; the call sets the seed value at 8495.

```
DBMS_RANDOM.SEED(8495);
```

3.12.5 SEED

The second form of the `SEED` procedure resets the seed value for the `DBMS_RANDOM` package with a string value. The `SEED` procedure is available in two forms; the signature of the second form is:

```
SEED(<val> IN VARCHAR2)
```

Parameters

`val`

`val` is the seed value used by the `DBMS_RANDOM` package algorithm.

Example

The following code snippet demonstrates a call to the `SEED` procedure; the call sets the seed value to abc123.

```
DBMS_RANDOM.SEED('abc123');
```

3.12.6 STRING

The `STRING` function returns a random `VARCHAR2` string in a user-specified format. The signature of the `STRING` function is:

```
<result> VARCHAR2 STRING(<opt> IN CHAR, <len> IN NUMBER)
```

Parameters

`opt`

Formatting option for the returned string. `option` may be:

Option	Specifies Formatting Option
u or U	Uppercase alpha string
l or L	Lowercase alpha string
a or A	Mixed case string
x or X	Uppercase alpha-numeric string
p or P	Any printable characters

`len`

The length of the returned string.

`result`

`result` is a random value of type `VARCHAR2`.

Example

The following code snippet demonstrates a call to the `STRING` function; the call returns a random alpha-numeric character string that is 10 characters long.

```
x := DBMS_RANDOM.STRING('X', 10);
```

3.12.7 TERMINATE

The `TERMINATE` procedure has no effect. The signature is:

```
TERMINATE
```

The `TERMINATE` procedure should be considered deprecated; the procedure is supported for compatibility only.

3.12.8 VALUE

The `VALUE` function returns a random `NUMBER` that is greater than or equal to 0, and less than 1, with 38 digit precision. The `VALUE` function has two forms; the signature of the first form is:

```
<result> NUMBER VALUE()
```

Parameters

`result`

`result` is a random value of type `NUMBER`.

Example

The following code snippet demonstrates a call to the `VALUE` function. The call returns a random `NUMBER`:

```
x := DBMS_RANDOM.VALUE();
```

3.12.9 VALUE

The `VALUE` function returns a random `NUMBER` with a value that is between user-specified boundaries. The `VALUE` function has two forms; the signature of the second form is:

```
<result> NUMBER VALUE(<low> IN NUMBER, <high> IN NUMBER)
```

Parameters

`low`

`low` specifies the lower boundary for the random value. The random value may be equal to `low`.

`high`

`high` specifies the upper boundary for the random value; the random value will be less than `high`.

result

result is a random value of type NUMBER.

Example

The following code snippet demonstrates a call to the `VALUE` function. The call returns a random `NUMBER` with a value that is greater than or equal to 1 and less than 100:

```
x := DBMS_RANDOM.VALUE(1, 100);
```

3.13 DBMS_REDACT

The DBMS_REDACT package enables the redacting or masking of data returned by a query. The DBMS_REDACT package provides a procedure to create policies, alter policies, enable policies, disable policies, and drop policies. The procedures available in the DBMS_REDACT package are listed in the following table.

Function/Procedure	Function or Procedure	Return Type	Description
ADD_POLICY(object_schema, object_name, policy_name, policy_description, column_name, column_description, function_type, function_parameters, expression, enable, regexp_pattern, regexp_replace_string, regexp_position, regexp_occurrence, regexp_match_parameter, custom_function_expression)	Procedure	n/a	Adds a data redaction policy.
ALTER_POLICY(object_schema, object_name, policy_name, action, column_name, function_type, function_parameters, expression, regexp_pattern, regexp_replace_string, regexp_position, regexp_occurrence, regexp_match_parameter, policy_description, column_description, custom_function_expression)	Procedure	n/a	Alters the existing data redaction policy.
DISABLE_POLICY(object_schema, object_name, policy_name)	Procedure	n/a	Disables the existing data redaction policy.
ENABLE_POLICY(object_schema, object_name, policy_name)	Procedure	n/a	Enables a previously disabled data redaction policy.
DROP_POLICY(object_schema, object_name, policy_name)	Procedure	n/a	Drops a data redaction policy.
UPDATE_FULL_REDACTION_VALUES(number_val, binfloat_val, bindouble_val, char_val, varchar_val, nchar_val, nvarchar_val, datecol_val, ts_val, tswtz_val, blob_val, clob_val, nclob_val)	Procedure	n/a	Updates the full redaction default values for the specified datatype.

The data redaction feature uses the DBMS_REDACT package to define policies or conditions to redact data in a column based on the table column type and redaction type.

Note that you must be the owner of the table to create or change the data redaction policies. The users are exempted from all the column redaction policies, which the table owner or super-user is by default.

3.13.1 Using DBMS_REDACT Constants and Function Parameters

The DBMS_REDACT package uses the constants and redacts the column data by using any one of the data redaction types. The redaction type can be decided based on the `function_type` parameter of `dbms_redact.add_policy` and `dbms_redact.alter_policy` procedure. The below table highlights the values for `function_type` parameters of `dbms_redact.add_policy` and `dbms_redact.alter_policy`.

Constant	Type	Value	Description
NONE	INTEGER	0	No redaction, zero effect on the result of a query against table.
FULL	INTEGER	1	Full redaction, redacts full values of the column data.
PARTIAL	INTEGER	2	Partial redaction, redacts a portion of the column data.
RANDOM	INTEGER	4	Random redaction, each query results in a different random value depending on the datatype of the column.
REGEXP	INTEGER	5	Regular Expression based redaction, searches for the pattern of data to redact.
CUSTOM	INTEGER	99	Custom redaction type.

The following table shows the values for the `action` parameter of `dbms_redact.alter_policy`.

Constant	Type	Value	Description
ADD_COLUMN	INTEGER	1	Adds a column to the redaction policy.
DROP_COLUMN	INTEGER	2	Drops a column from the redaction policy.
MODIFY_EXPRESSION	INTEGER	3	Modifies the expression of a redaction policy. The redaction is applied when the expression evaluates to the BOOLEAN value to TRUE.
MODIFY_COLUMN	INTEGER	4	Modifies a column in the redaction policy to change the redaction function type or function parameter.
SET_POLICY_DESCRIPTION	INTEGER	5	Sets the redaction policy description.
SET_COLUMN_DESCRIPTION	INTEGER	6	Sets a description for the redaction performed on the column.

The partial data redaction enables you to redact only a portion of the column data. To use partial redaction, you must set the `dbms_redact.add_policy` procedure `function_type` parameter to `dbms_redact.partial` and use the `function_parameters` parameter to specify the partial redaction behavior.

The data redaction feature provides a predefined format to configure policies that use the following datatype:

- Character
- Number
- Datetime

The following table highlights the format descriptor for partial redaction with respect to datatype. The example described below shows how to perform a redaction for a string datatype (in this scenario, a Social Security Number (SSN)), a Number datatype, and a DATE datatype.

Datatype	Format Descriptor	Description	Examples
Character	REDACT_PARTIAL_INPUT_FORMAT	Specifies the input format. Enter V for each character from the input string to be possibly redacted. Enter F for each character from the input string that can be considered as a separator such as blank spaces or hyphens.	Consider 'VVVFVVFVVVV', VVV-VV-VVVV, X, 1, 5' for masking first 5 digits of SSN strings such as 123-45-6789, adding hyphen to format it and thereby resulting in strings such as XXX-6789. The field value VVVFVVFVVVV for matching SSN strings such as 123-45-6789.
	REDACT_PARTIAL_OUTPUT_FORMAT	Specifies the output format. Enter V for each character from the input string to be possibly redacted. Replace each F character from the input format with a character such as a hyphen or any other separator.	The field value VVV-VV-VVVV can be used to redact SSN strings into XXX-XX-6789 where X comes from REDACT_PARTIAL_MASKCHAR field.
	REDACT_PARTIAL_MASKCHAR	Specifies the character to be used for redaction.	The value X for redacting SSN strings into XXX-XX-6789.

continues on next page

Table 3 – continued from previous page

	REDACT_PARTIAL_MASKFROM	Specifies which V within the input format from which to start the redaction.	The value 1 for redacting SSN strings starting at the first V of the input format of VVVFVVFVVVV into strings such as XXX-XX-6789.
	REDACT_PARTIAL_MASKTO	Specifies which V within the input format at which to end the redaction.	The value 5 for redacting SSN strings up to and including the fifth V within the input format of VVVFVVFVVVV into strings such as XXX-XX-6789.
Number	REDACT_PARTIAL_MASKCHAR	Specifies the character to be displayed in the range between 0 and 9.	'9, 1, 5' for redacting the first five digits of the Social Security Number 123456789 into 999996789.
	REDACT_PARTIAL_MASKFROM	Specifies the start digit position for redaction.	
	REDACT_PARTIAL_MASKTO	Specifies the end digit position for redaction.	
Datetime	REDACT_PARTIAL_DATE_MONTH	'm' redacts the month. To mask a specific month, specify 'm#' where # indicates the month specified by its number between 1 and 12.	m3 displays as March.

continues on next page

Table 3 – continued from previous page

	REDACT_PARTIAL_DATE_DAY	'd' redacts the day of the month. To mask with a day of the month, append 1–31 to a lowercase d.	d3 displays as 03.
	REDACT_PARTIAL_DATE_YEAR	'y' redacts the year. To mask with a year, append 1–9999 to a lowercase y.	y1960 displays as 60.
	REDACT_PARTIAL_DATE_HOUR	'h' redacts the hour. To mask with an hour, append 0–23 to a lowercase h.	h18 displays as 18.
	REDACT_PARTIAL_DATE_MINUTE	'm' redacts the minute. To mask with a minute, append 0–59 to a lowercase m.	m20 displays as 20.
	REDACT_PARTIAL_DATE_SECOND	's' redacts the second. To mask with a second, append 0–59 to a lowercase s.	s40 displays as 40.

The following table represents `function_parameters` values that can be used in partial redaction.

Function Parameter	Data Type	Value	Description
--------------------	-----------	-------	-------------

continues on next page

Table 4 – continued from previous page

REDACT_US_SSN_F5	VARCHAR2	'VVVFVVVFVVV, VVV-VV-VVVV,X,1,5'	Redacts the first 5 numbers of SSN. Example: The number 123-45-6789 becomes XXX-XX-6789.
REDACT_US_SSN_L4	VARCHAR2	'VVVFVVVFVVV, VVV-VV-VVVV,X,6,9'	Redacts the last 4 numbers of SSN. Example: The number 123-45-6789 becomes 123-45-XXXX.
REDACT_US_SSN_ENTIRE	VARCHAR2	'VVVFVVVFVVV, VVV-VV-VVVV,X,1,9'	Redacts the entire SSN. Example: The number 123-45-6789 becomes XXX-XX-XXXX.
REDACT_NUM_US_SSN_F5	VARCHAR2	'9,1,5'	Redacts the first 5 numbers of SSN when the column is a number datatype. Example: The number 123456789 becomes 999996789.
REDACT_NUM_US_SSN_L4	VARCHAR2	'9,6,9'	Redacts the last four numbers of SSN when the column is a number datatype. Example: The number 123456789 becomes 123459999.
REDACT_NUM_US_SSN_ENTIRE	VARCHAR2	'9,1,9'	Redacts the entire SSN when the column is a number datatype. Example: The number 123456789 becomes 999999999.
REDACT_ZIP_CODE	VARCHAR2	'VVVVV,VVVV,X,1,5'	Redacts a 5 digit zip code. Example: 12345 becomes XXXXX.
REDACT_NUM_ZIP_CODE	VARCHAR2	'9,1,5'	Redacts a 5 digit zip code when the column is a number datatype. Example: 12345 becomes 99999.
REDACT_CCN16_F12	VARCHAR2	'VVVFVVVFVVVFVVVFVVV, VVVV-VVVV-VVVV-VVVV, *,1,12'	Redacts a 16 digit credit card number and displays only 4 digits. Example: 1234 5678 9000 2358 becomes ****-****-****-2358.
REDACT_DATE_MILLENNIUM	VARCHAR2	'm1d1y2000'	Redacts a date that is in the DD-MM-YY format. Example: Redacts all date to 01-JAN-2000.
REDACT_DATE_EPOCH	VARCHAR2	'm1d1y1970'	Redacts all dates to 01-JAN-70.

continues on next page

Table 4 – continued from previous page

REDACT_AMEX_CCN_FORMATTED	VARCHAR2	'VVVVFVVVVVFVVVVV, VVVV-VVVVVV-VVVVV, *,1,10'	Redacts the Amercian Ex- press credit card number and replaces the digit with * except for the last 5 digits. Example: The credit card number 1234 567890 34500 becomes **** ***** 34500.
REDACT_AMEX_CCN_NUMBER	VARCHAR2	'0,1,10'	Redacts the Amercian Ex- press credit card number and replaces the digit with 0 except the last 5 digits. Example: The credit card number 1234 567890 34500 becomes 0000 000000 34500.
REDACT_SIN_FORMATTED	VARCHAR2	'VVVFVVVFVVV, VVV-VVV-VVV,*,1,6'	Redacts the Social Insur- ance Number by replacing the first 6 digits by * Exam- ple: 123-456-789 be- comes ***-***-789.
REDACT_SIN_NUMBER	VARCHAR2	'9,1,6'	Redacts the Social Insur- ance Number by replacing the first 6 digits by 9. Example: 123456789 becomes 999999789.
REDACT_SIN_UNFORMATTED	VARCHAR2	'VVVVVVVVV, VVVVVVVVV,*,1,6'	Redacts the Social Insur- ance Number by replacing the first 6 digits by *. Example: 123456789 becomes *****789.
REDACT_CCN_FORMATTED	VARCHAR2	'VVVVFVVVVVFVVVFVVVV, VVVV-VVVV-VVVV-VVVV, *,1,12'	Redacts a credit card num- ber by * and displays only 4 digits. Example: The credit card number 1234-5678-9000-4671 becomes ****-****-****-4671.
REDACT_CCN_NUMBER	VARCHAR2	'9,1,12'	Redacts a credit card num- ber by 0 except the last 4 digits. Example: The credit card number 1234567890004671 becomes 0000000000004671.

continues on next page

Table 4 – continued from previous page

REDACT_NA_PHONE_FORMATTED	VARCHAR2	'VVVFVVVFVVV, VVV-VVV-VVV, X, 4, 10 '	Redacts the North American phone number by X leaving the area code. Example: 123-456-7890 becomes 123-XXX-XXXX.
REDACT_NA_PHONE_NUMBER	VARCHAR2	'0, 4, 10 '	Redacts the North American phone number by 0 leaving the area code. Example: 1234567890 becomes 1230000000.
REDACT_NA_PHONE_UNFORMATTED	VARCHAR2	'VVVVVVVVVV, VVVVVVVVVV, X, 4, 10 '	Redacts the North American phone number by X leaving the area code. Example: 1234567890 becomes 123XXXXXXX.
REDACT_UK_NIN_FORMATTED	VARCHAR2	'VVFVVFVVFV, VV VV VV VV V, X, 3, 8 '	Redacts the UK National Insurance Number by X but leaving the alphabetic characters. Example: NY 22 01 34 D becomes NY XX XX XX D.
REDACT_UK_NIN_UNFORMATTED	VARCHAR2	'VVVVVVVVV, VVVVVVVVV, X, 3, 8 '	Redacts the UK National Insurance Number by X but leaving the alphabetic characters. Example: NY220134D becomes NYXXXXXXD.

A regular expression-based redaction searches for patterns of data to redact. The `regexp_pattern` search the values in order for the `regexp_replace_string` to change the value. The following table illustrates the `regexp_pattern` values that you can use during REGEXP based redaction.

Function Parameter and Description	Data Type	Value
RE_PATTERN_CC_L6_T4: Searches for the middle digits of a credit card number that includes 6 leading digits and 4 trailing digits. The <code>regexp_replace_string</code> setting to use with the format is <code>RE_REDACT_CC_MIDDLE_DIGITS</code> that replaces the identified pattern with the characters specified by the <code>RE_REDACT_CC_MIDDLE_DIGITS</code> parameter.	VARCHAR2	'(\d\d\d\d\d\d)(\d\d\d*) (\d\d\d\d)'

continues on next page

Table 5 – continued from previous page

Function Parameter and Description	Data Type	Value
RE_PATTERN_ANY_DIGIT: Searches for any digit and replaces the identified pattern with the characters specified by the following values of the <code>regexp_replace_string</code> parameter. <code>regexp_replace_string=> RE_REDACT_WITH_SINGLE_X</code> (replaces any matched digit with the X character). <code>regexp_replace_string=> RE_REDACT_WITH_SINGLE_1</code> (replaces any matched digit with the 1 character).	VARCHAR2	'\d'
RE_PATTERN_US_PHONE: Searches for the U.S phone number and replaces the identified pattern with the characters specified by the <code>regexp_replace_string</code> parameter. <code>regexp_replace_string=> RE_REDACT_US_PHONE_L7</code> (searches the phone number and then replaces the last 7 digits).	VARCHAR2	'(\(\d\d\d\)\d\d\d)-(\d\d\d)-(\d\d\d\d)'
RE_PATTERN_EMAIL_ADDRESS: Searches for the email address and replaces the identified pattern with the characters specified by the following values of the <code>regexp_replace_string</code> parameter. <code>regexp_replace_string=> RE_REDACT_EMAIL_NAME</code> (finds the email address and redacts the email username). <code>regexp_replace_string=> RE_REDACT_EMAIL_DOMAIN</code> (finds the email address and redacts the email domain). <code>regexp_replace_string=> RE_REDACT_EMAIL_ENTIRE</code> (finds the email address and redacts the entire email address).	VARCHAR2	'([A-Za-z0-9._%+-]+)@([A-Za-z0-9.-]+.[A-Za-z]{2,4})'

continues on next page

Table 5 – continued from previous page

Function Parameter and Description	Data Type	Value
RE_PATTERN_IP_ADDRESS: Searches for an IP address and replaces the identified pattern with the characters specified by the <code>regexp_replace_string</code> parameter. The <code>regexp_replace_string</code> parameter to be used is <code>RE_REDACT_IP_L3</code> that replaces the last section of an IP address with 999 and indicates it is redacted.	VARCHAR2	'(\d{1,3}\.\d{1,3}\.\d{1,3})\.\d{1,3}'
RE_PATTERN_AMEX_CCN: Searches for the American Express credit card number. The <code>regexp_replace_string</code> parameter to be used is <code>RE_REDACT_AMEX_CCN</code> that redacts all of the digits except the last 5.	VARCHAR2	'.*(\dd\d\d\d)\$'
RE_PATTERN_CCN: Searches for the credit card number other than American Express credit cards. The <code>regexp_replace_string</code> parameter to be used is <code>RE_REDACT_CCN</code> that redacts all of the digits except the last 4.	VARCHAR2	'.*(\d\d\d\d)\$'
RE_PATTERN_US_SSN: Searches the SSN number and replaces the identified pattern with the characters specified by the <code>regexp_replace_string</code> parameter. '1-XXX-XXXX' or 'XXX-XXX-13' will return 123-XXX-XXXX or XXX-XXX-6789 for the value '123-45-6789' respectively.	VARCHAR2	'(\dd\d)-(\d\d)-(\d\d\d\d)'

The below table illustrates the `regexp_replace_string` values that you can use during REGEXP based redaction.

Function Parameter	Data Type	Value	Description
--------------------	-----------	-------	-------------

continues on next page

Table 6 – continued from previous page

RE_REDACT_CC_MIDDLE_DIGITS	VARCHAR2	'\1XXXXXX\3'	Redacts the middle digits of a credit card number according to the <code>regexp_pattern</code> parameter with the <code>RE_PATTERN_CC_L6_T4</code> format and replaces each redacted character with an X. Example: The credit card number 1234 5678 9000 2490 becomes 1234 56XX XXXX 2490.
RE_REDACT_WITH_SINGLE_X	VARCHAR2	'X'	Replaces the data with a single X character for each matching pattern as specified by setting the <code>regexp_pattern</code> parameter with the <code>RE_PATTERN_ANY_DIGIT</code> format. Example: The credit card number 1234 5678 9000 2490 becomes XXXX XXXX XXXX XXXX.
RE_REDACT_WITH_SINGLE_1	VARCHAR2	'1'	Replaces the data with a single 1 digit for each of the data digits as specified by setting the <code>regexp_pattern</code> parameter with the <code>RE_PATTERN_ANY_DIGIT</code> format. Example: The credit card number 1234 5678 9000 2490 becomes 1111 1111 1111 1111.
RE_REDACT_US_PHONE_L7	VARCHAR2	'\1-XXX-XXXX'	Redacts the last 7 digits of U.S phone number according to the <code>regexp_pattern</code> parameter with the <code>RE_PATTERN_US_PHONE</code> format and replaces each redacted character with an X. Example: The phone number 123-444-5900 becomes 123-XXX-XXXX.

continues on next page

Table 6 – continued from previous page

RE_REDACT_EMAIL_NAME	VARCHAR2	'xxxx@\2'	Redacts the email name according to the <code>regexp_pattern</code> parameter with the <code>RE_PATTERN_EMAIL_ADDRESS</code> format and replaces the email username with the four x characters. Example: The email address <code>sjohn@example.com</code> becomes <code>xxxx@example.com</code> .
RE_REDACT_EMAIL_DOMAIN	VARCHAR2	'\1@xxxxx.com'	Redacts the email domain name according to the <code>regexp_pattern</code> parameter with the <code>RE_PATTERN_EMAIL_ADDRESS</code> format and replaces the domain with the five x characters. Example: The email address <code>sjohn@example.com</code> becomes <code>sjohn@xxxxx.com</code> .
RE_REDACT_EMAIL_ENTIRE	VARCHAR2	'xxxx@xxxxx.com'	Redacts the entire email address according to the <code>regexp_pattern</code> parameter with the <code>RE_PATTERN_EMAIL_ADDRESS</code> format and replaces the email address with the x characters. Example: The email address <code>sjohn@example.com</code> becomes <code>xxxx@xxxxx.com</code> .
RE_REDACT_IP_L3	VARCHAR2	'\1.999'	Redacts the last 3 digits of an IP address according to the <code>regexp_pattern</code> parameter with the <code>RE_PATTERN_IP_ADDRESS</code> format. Example: The IP address <code>172.0.1.258</code> becomes <code>172.0.1.999</code> , which is an invalid IP address.
RE_REDACT_AMEX_CCN	VARCHAR2	'*****\1'	Redacts the first 10 digits of an American Express credit card number according to the <code>regexp_pattern</code> parameter with the <code>RE_PATTERN_AMEX_CCN</code> format. Example: <code>123456789062816</code> becomes <code>*****62816</code> .

continues on next page

Table 6 – continued from previous page

RE_REDACT_CCN	VARCHAR2	'***** 1'	Redacts the first 12 digits of a credit card number as specified by the <code>regexp_pattern</code> parameter with the <code>RE_PATTERN_CCN</code> format. Example: 8749012678345671 becomes *****5671.
---------------	----------	--------------	--

The following tables show the `regexp_position` value and `regexp_occurrence` values that you can use during REGEXP based redaction.

Function Parameter	Data Type	Value	Description
RE_BEGINNING	INTEGER	1	Specifies the position of a character where search must begin. By default, the value is 1 that indicates the search begins at the first character of <code>source_char</code> .

Function Parameter	Data Type	Value	Description
RE_ALL	INTEGER	0	Specifies the replacement occurrence of a substring. If the value is 0, then the replacement of each matching substring occurs.
RE_FIRST	INTEGER	1	Specifies the replacement occurrence of a substring. If the value is 1, then the replacement of the first matching substring occurs.

The following table shows the `regexp_match_parameter` values that you can use during REGEXP based redaction which lets you change the default matching behavior of a function.

Function Parameter	Data Type	Value	Description
RE_CASE_SENSITIVE	VARCHAR2	'c'	Specifies the case-sensitive matching.
RE_CASE_INSENSITIVE	VARCHAR2	'i'	Specifies the case-insensitive matching.
RE_MULTIPLE_LINES	VARCHAR2	'm'	Treats the source string as multiple lines but if you omit this parameter, then it indicates as a single line.
RE_NEWLINE_WILDCARD	VARCHAR2	'n'	Specifies the period (.), but if you omit this parameter, then the period does not match the newline character.
RE_IGNORE_WHITESPACE	VARCHAR2	'x'	Ignores the whitespace characters.

Note: If you create a redaction policy based on a numeric type column, then make sure that the result after redaction is a number and accordingly set the replacement string to avoid runtime errors.

Note: If you create a redaction policy based on a character type column, then make sure that a length of the result after redaction is compatible with the column type and accordingly set the replacement string to avoid runtime errors.

3.13.2 ADD_POLICY

The `add_policy` procedure creates a new data redaction policy for a table.

```
PROCEDURE add_policy (  
  <object_schema>                IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT NULL,  
  <object_name>                  IN VARCHAR2,  
  <policy_name>                   IN VARCHAR2,  
  <policy_description>           IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT NULL,  
  <column_name>                   IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT NULL,  
  <column_description>           IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT NULL,  
  <function_type>                 IN INTEGER DEFAULT DBMS_REDACT.FULL,  
  <function_parameters>           IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT NULL,  
  <expression>                    IN VARCHAR2,  
  <enable>                        IN BOOLEAN DEFAULT TRUE,  
  <regexp_pattern>                IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT NULL,  
  <regexp_replace_string>         IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT NULL,  
  <regexp_position>              IN INTEGER DEFAULT DBMS_REDACT.RE_BEGINNING,  
  <regexp_occurrence>            IN INTEGER DEFAULT DBMS_REDACT.RE_ALL,  
  <regexp_match_parameter>       IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT NULL,  
  <custom_function_expression>    IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT NULL  
)
```

Parameters

`object_schema`

Specifies the name of the schema in which the object resides and on which the data redaction policy will be applied. If you specify `NULL` then the given object is searched by the order specified by `search_path` setting.

`object_name`

Name of the table on which the data redaction policy is created.

`policy_name`

Name of the policy to be added. Ensure that the `policy_name` is unique for the table on which the policy is created.

`policy_description`

Specify the description of a redaction policy.

`column_name`

Name of the column to which the redaction policy applies. To redact more than one column, use the `alter_policy` procedure to add additional columns.

`column_description`

Description of the column to be redacted. The `column_description` is not supported, but if you specify the description for a column then, you will get a warning message.

`function_type`

The type of redaction function to be used. The possible values are `NONE`, `FULL`, `PARTIAL`, `RANDOM`, `REGEXP`, and `CUSTOM`.

`function_parameters`

Specifies the function parameters for the partition redaction and is applicable only for partial redaction.

`expression`

Specifies the Boolean expression for the table and determines how the policy is to be applied. The redaction occurs if this policy expression is evaluated to TRUE.

`enable`

When set to TRUE, the policy is enabled upon creation. The default is set as TRUE. When set to FALSE, the policy is disabled but the policy can be enabled by calling the `enable_policy` procedure.

`regexp_pattern`

Specifies the regular expression pattern to redact data. If the `regexp_pattern` does not match, then the NULL value is returned.

`regexp_replace_string`

Specifies the replacement string value.

`regexp_position`

Specifies the position of a character where search must begin. By default, the function parameter is RE_BEGINNING.

`regexp_occurrence`

Specifies the replacement occurrence of a substring. If the constant is RE_ALL, then the replacement of each matching substring occurs. If the constant is RE_FIRST, then the replacement of the first matching substring occurs.

`regexp_match_parameter`

Changes the default matching behavior of a function. The possible `regexp_match_parameter` constants can be 'RE_CASE_SENSITIVE', 'RE_CASE_INSENSITIVE', 'RE_MULTIPLE_LINES', 'RE_NEWLINE_WILDCARD', 'RE_IGNORE_WHITESPACE'.

Note: For more information on constants, function_parameters, or regexp (regular expressions) see, Using DBMS_REDACT Constants and Function Parameters.

`custom_function_expression`

The `custom_function_expression` is applicable only for the CUSTOM redaction type. The `custom_function_expression` is a function expression that is, schema-qualified function with a parameter such as `schema_name.function_name (argument1, ...)` that allows a user to use their redaction logic to redact the column data.

Example

The following example illustrates how to create a policy and use full redaction for values in the `payment_details_tab` table `customer_id` column.

```
edb=# CREATE TABLE payment_details_tab (
customer_id NUMBER          NOT NULL,
card_string VARCHAR2(19) NOT NULL);
CREATE TABLE

edb=# BEGIN
  INSERT INTO payment_details_tab VALUES (4000, '1234-1234-1234-1234');
  INSERT INTO payment_details_tab VALUES (4001, '2345-2345-2345-2345');
END;

EDB-SPL Procedure successfully completed
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

edb=# CREATE USER redact_user;
CREATE ROLE
edb=# GRANT SELECT ON payment_details_tab TO redact_user;
GRANT

\c edb base_user

BEGIN
  DBMS_REDACT.add_policy(
    object_schema      => 'public',
    object_name        => 'payment_details_tab',
    policy_name        => 'redactPolicy_001',
    policy_description  => 'redactPolicy_001 for payment_details_tab
table',
    column_name        => 'customer_id',
    function_type      => DBMS_REDACT.full,
    expression         => '1=1',
    enable             => TRUE);
END;

```

Redacted Result:

```

edb=# \c edb redact_user
You are now connected to database "edb" as user "redact_user".

edb=> select customer_id from payment_details_tab order by 1;
 customer_id
-----
          0
          0
(2 rows)

```

3.13.3 ALTER_POLICY

The `alter_policy` procedure alters or modifies an existing data redaction policy for a table.

```

PROCEDURE alter_policy (
  <object_schema>          IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT NULL,
  <object_name>            IN VARCHAR2,
  <policy_name>            IN VARCHAR2,
  <action>                 IN INTEGER DEFAULT DBMS_REDACT.ADD_COLUMN,
  <column_name>            IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT NULL,
  <function_type>          IN INTEGER DEFAULT DBMS_REDACT.FULL,
  <function_parameters>    IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT NULL,
  <expression>             IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT NULL,
  <regexp_pattern>         IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT NULL,
  <regexp_replace_string>  IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT NULL,
  <regexp_position>        IN INTEGER DEFAULT DBMS_REDACT.RE_BEGINNING,
  <regexp_occurrence>      IN INTEGER DEFAULT DBMS_REDACT.RE_ALL,
  <regexp_match_parameter> IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT NULL,
  <policy_description>     IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT NULL,
  <column_description>     IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT NULL,
  <custom_function_expression> IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT NULL
)

```

Parameters

`object_schema`

Specifies the name of the schema in which the object resides and on which the data redaction policy will be altered. If you specify `NULL` then the given object is searched by the order specified by `search_path` setting.

`object_name`

Name of the table to which to alter a data redaction policy.

`policy_name`

Name of the policy to be altered.

`action`

The action to perform. For more information about action parameters see, `DBMS_REDACT Constants and Function Parameters`.

`column_name`

Name of the column to which the redaction policy applies.

`function_type`

The type of redaction function to be used. The possible values are `NONE`, `FULL`, `PARTIAL`, `RANDOM`, `REGEXP`, and `CUSTOM`.

`function_parameters`

Specifies the function parameters for the redaction function.

`expression`

Specifies the Boolean expression for the table and determines how the policy is to be applied. The redaction occurs if this policy expression is evaluated to `TRUE`.

`regexp_pattern`

Enables the use of regular expressions to redact data. If the `regexp_pattern` does not match the data, then the `NULL` value is returned.

`regexp_replace_string`

Specifies the replacement string value.

`regexp_position`

Specifies the position of a character where search must begin. By default, the function parameter is `RE_BEGINNING`.

`regexp_occurrence`

Specifies the replacement occurrence of a substring. If the constant is `RE_ALL`, then the replacement of each matching substring occurs. If the constant is `RE_FIRST`, then the replacement of the first matching substring occurs.

`regexp_match_parameter`

Changes the default matching behavior of a function. The possible `regexp_match_parameter` constants can be `'RE_CASE_SENSITIVE'`, `'RE_CASE_INSENSITIVE'`, `'RE_MULTIPLE_LINES'`, `'RE_NEWLINE_WILDCARD'`, `'RE_IGNORE_WHITESPACE'`.

Note: For more information on constants, `function_parameters`, or `regexp` (regular expressions) see, `Using DBMS_REDACT Constants and Function Parameters`.

policy_description

Specify the description of a redaction policy.

column_description

Description of the column to be redacted. The `column_description` is not supported, but if you specify the description for a column then, you will get a warning message.

custom_function_expression

The `custom_function_expression` is applicable only for the `CUSTOM` redaction type. The `custom_function_expression` is a function expression that is, schema-qualified function with a parameter such as `schema_name.function_name (argument1, ...)` that allows a user to use their redaction logic to redact the column data.

Example

The following example illustrates to alter a policy partial redaction for values in the `payment_details_tab` table `card_string` (usually a credit card number) column.

```
\c edb base _user

BEGIN
  DBMS_REDACT.alter_policy (
    object_schema      => 'public',
    object_name        => 'payment_details_tab',
    policy_name        => 'redactPolicy_001',
    action              => DBMS_REDACT.ADD_COLUMN,
    column_name        => 'card_string',
    function_type       => DBMS_REDACT.partial,
    function_parameters => DBMS_REDACT.REDACT_CCN16_F12);
END;
```

Redacted Result:

```
edb=# \c - redact_user
You are now connected to database "edb" as user "redact_user".
edb=> SELECT * FROM payment_details_tab;
 customer_id |      card_string
-----+-----
          0 | *****-1234
          0 | *****-2345
(2 rows)
```

3.13.4 DISABLE_POLICY

The `disable_policy` procedure disables an existing data redaction policy.

```
PROCEDURE disable_policy (
  <object_schema>      IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT NULL,
  <object_name>        IN VARCHAR2,
  <policy_name>        IN VARCHAR2
)
```

Parameters

object_schema

Specifies the name of the schema in which the object resides and on which the data redaction policy will be applied. If you specify `NULL` then the given object is searched by the order specified by `search_path` setting.

`object_name`

Name of the table for which to disable a data redaction policy.

`policy_name`

Name of the policy to be disabled.

Example

The following example illustrates how to disable a policy.

```
\c edb base_user

BEGIN
    DBMS_REDACT.disable_policy(
        object_schema => 'public',
        object_name => 'payment_details_tab',
        policy_name => 'redactPolicy_001');
END;
```

Redacted Result: Data is no longer redacted after disabling a policy.

3.13.5 ENABLE_POLICY

The `enable_policy` procedure enables the previously disabled data redaction policy.

```
PROCEDURE enable_policy (
    <object_schema>          IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT NULL,
    <object_name>            IN VARCHAR2,
    <policy_name>            IN VARCHAR2
)
```

Parameters

`object_schema`

Specifies the name of the schema in which the object resides and on which the data redaction policy will be applied. If you specify `NULL` then the given object is searched by the order specified by `search_path` setting.

`object_name`

Name of the table to which to enable a data redaction policy.

`policy_name`

Name of the policy to be enabled.

Example

The following example illustrates how to enable a policy.

```
\c edb base_user

BEGIN
    DBMS_REDACT.enable_policy(
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
object_schema => 'public',
object_name => 'payment_details_tab',
policy_name => 'redactPolicy_001');
END;
```

Redacted Result: Data is redacted after enabling a policy.

3.13.6 DROP_POLICY

The `drop_policy` procedure drops a data redaction policy by removing the masking policy from a table.

```
PROCEDURE drop_policy (
  <object_schema>          IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT NULL,
  <object_name>            IN VARCHAR2,
  <policy_name>            IN VARCHAR2
)
```

Parameters

`object_schema`

Specifies the name of the schema in which the object resides and on which the data redaction policy will be applied. If you specify `NULL` then the given object is searched by the order specified by `search_path` setting.

`object_name`

Name of the table from which to drop a data redaction policy.

`policy_name`

Name of the policy to be dropped.

Example

The following example illustrates how to drop a policy.

```
\c edb base_user

BEGIN
  DBMS_REDACT.drop_policy(
    object_schema => 'public',
    object_name => 'payment_details_tab',
    policy_name => 'redactPolicy_001');
END
```

Redacted Result: The server drops the specified policy.

3.13.7 UPDATE_FULL_REDACTION_VALUES

The `update_full_redaction_values` procedure updates the default displayed values for a data redaction policy and these default values can be viewed using the `redaction_values_for_type_full` view that use the full redaction type.

```
PROCEDURE update_full_redaction_values (
  <number_val>          IN NUMBER          DEFAULT NULL,
  <binfloat_val>        IN FLOAT4          DEFAULT NULL,
  <bindouble_val>       IN FLOAT8          DEFAULT NULL,
  <char_val>            IN CHAR            DEFAULT NULL,
  <varchar_val>         IN VARCHAR2        DEFAULT NULL,
  <nchar_val>           IN NCHAR           DEFAULT NULL,
  <nvarchar_val>        IN NVARCHAR2       DEFAULT NULL,
  <datecol_val>         IN DATE            DEFAULT NULL,
  <ts_val>              IN TIMESTAMP       DEFAULT NULL,
  <tswtz_val>           IN TIMESTAMPTZ     DEFAULT NULL,
  <blob_val>            IN BLOB            DEFAULT NULL,
  <clob_val>            IN CLOB            DEFAULT NULL,
  <nclob_val>           IN CLOB            DEFAULT NULL
)
```

Parameters

`number_val`

Updates the default value for columns of the `NUMBER` datatype.

`binfloat_val`

The `FLOAT4` datatype is a random value. The binary float datatype is not supported.

`bindouble_val`

The `FLOAT8` datatype is a random value. The binary double datatype is not supported.

`char_val`

Updates the default value for columns of the `CHAR` datatype.

`varchar_val`

Updates the default value for columns of the `VARCHAR2` datatype.

`nchar_val`

The `nchar_val` is mapped to `CHAR` datatype and returns the `CHAR` value.

`nvarchar_val`

The `nvarchar_val` is mapped to `VARCHAR2` datatype and returns the `VARCHAR` value.

`datecol_val`

Updates the default value for columns of the `DATE` datatype.

`ts_val`

Updates the default value for columns of the `TIMESTAMP` datatype.

`tswtz_val`

Updates the default value for columns of the `TIMESTAMPTZ` datatype.

`blob_val`

Updates the default value for columns of the BLOB datatype.

clob_val

Updates the default value for columns of the CLOB datatype.

nclob_val

The nclob_val is mapped to CLOB datatype and returns the CLOB value.

Example

The following example illustrates how to update the full redaction values but before updating the values, you can:

View the default values using `redaction_values_for_type_full` view as shown below:

```
edb=# \x
Expanded display is on.
edb=# SELECT number_value, char_value, varchar_value, date_value,
        timestamp_value, timestamp_with_time_zone_value, blob_value,
        clob_value
FROM redaction_values_for_type_full;
-[ RECORD 1 ]-----+-----
number_value          | 0
char_value            | 
varchar_value         | 
date_value            | 01-JAN-01 00:00:00
timestamp_value       | 01-JAN-01 01:00:00
timestamp_with_time_zone_value | 31-DEC-00 20:00:00 -05:00
blob_value            | \x5b72656461637465645d
clob_value            | [redacted]
(1 row)
```

Now, update the default values for full redaction type. The NULL values will be ignored.

```
\c edb base_user

edb=# BEGIN
    DBMS_REDACT.update_full_redaction_values (
        number_val => 9999999,
        char_val => 'Z',
        varchar_val => 'V',
        datecol_val => to_date('17/10/2018', 'DD/MM/YYYY'),
        ts_val => to_timestamp('17/10/2018 11:12:13', 'DD/MM/YYYY HH24:MI:SS'),
        tswtz_val => NULL,
        blob_val => 'NEW REDACTED VALUE',
        clob_val => 'NEW REDACTED VALUE');
END;
```

You can now see the updated values using `redaction_values_for_type_full` view.

```
EDB-SPL Procedure successfully completed
edb=# SELECT number_value, char_value, varchar_value, date_value,
        timestamp_value, timestamp_with_time_zone_value, blob_value,
        clob_value
FROM redaction_values_for_type_full;
-[ RECORD 1 ]-----+-----
number_value          | 9999999
char_value            | Z
varchar_value         | V
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

date_value	17-OCT-18 00:00:00
timestamp_value	17-OCT-18 11:12:13
timestamp_with_time_zone_value	31-DEC-00 20:00:00 -05:00
blob_value	\x4e45572052454441435445442056414c5545
clob_value	NEW REDACTED VALUE
(1 row)	

Redacted Result:

```

edb=# \c edb redact_user
You are now connected to database "edb" as user "redact_user".

edb=> select * from payment_details_tab order by 1;
 customer_id | card_string
-----+-----
      9999999 | V
      9999999 | V
(2 rows)

```

3.14 DBMS_RLS

The DBMS_RLS package enables the implementation of Virtual Private Database on certain Advanced Server database objects.

Function/Procedure	Function or Procedure	Return Type	Description
ADD_POLICY(object_schema, object_name, policy_name, function_schema, policy_function [, statement_types [, update_check [, enable [, static_policy [, policy_type [, long_predicate [, sec_relevant_cols [, sec_relevant_cols_opt]]]]]]]])	Procedure	n/a	Add a security policy to a database object.
DROP_POLICY(object_schema, object_name, policy_name)	Procedure	n/a	Remove a security policy from a database object.
ENABLE_POLICY(object_schema, object_name, policy_name, enable)	Procedure	n/a	Enable or disable a security policy.

Advanced Server's implementation of DBMS_RLS is a partial implementation when compared to Oracle's version. Only those functions and procedures listed in the table above are supported.

Virtual Private Database is a type of fine-grained access control using security policies. *Fine-grained access control* in Virtual Private Database means that access to data can be controlled down to specific rows as defined by the security policy.

The rules that encode a security policy are defined in a *policy function*, which is an SPL function with certain input parameters and return value. The *security policy* is the named association of the policy function to a particular database object, typically a table.

Note: In Advanced Server, the policy function can be written in any language supported by Advanced Server such as SQL, PL/pgSQL and SPL.

Note: The database objects currently supported by Advanced Server Virtual Private Database are tables. Policies cannot be applied to views or synonyms.

The advantages of using Virtual Private Database are the following:

- Provides a fine-grained level of security. Database object level privileges given by the GRANT command determine access privileges to the entire instance of a database object, while Virtual Private Database provides access control for the individual rows of a database object instance.
- A different security policy can be applied depending upon the type of SQL command (INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, or SELECT).
- The security policy can vary dynamically for each applicable SQL command affecting the database object depending upon factors such as the session user of the application accessing the database object.

- Invocation of the security policy is transparent to all applications that access the database object and thus, individual applications do not have to be modified to apply the security policy.
- Once a security policy is enabled, it is not possible for any application (including new applications) to circumvent the security policy except by the system privilege noted by the following.
- Even superusers cannot circumvent the security policy except by the system privilege noted by the following.

Note: The only way security policies can be circumvented is if the `EXEMPT ACCESS POLICY` system privilege has been granted to a user. The `EXEMPT ACCESS POLICY` privilege should be granted with extreme care as a user with this privilege is exempted from all policies in the database.

The `DBMS_RLS` package provides procedures to create policies, remove policies, enable policies, and disable policies.

The process for implementing Virtual Private Database is as follows:

- Create a policy function. The function must have two input parameters of type `VARCHAR2`. The first input parameter is for the schema containing the database object to which the policy is to apply and the second input parameter is for the name of that database object. The function must have a `VARCHAR2` return type. The function must return a string in the form of a `WHERE` clause predicate. This predicate is dynamically appended as an `AND` condition to the SQL command that acts upon the database object. Thus, rows that do not satisfy the policy function predicate are filtered out from the SQL command result set.
- Use the `ADD_POLICY` procedure to define a new policy, which is the association of a policy function with a database object. With the `ADD_POLICY` procedure, you can also specify the types of SQL commands (`INSERT`, `UPDATE`, `DELETE`, or `SELECT`) to which the policy is to apply, whether or not to enable the policy at the time of its creation, and if the policy should apply to newly inserted rows or the modified image of updated rows.
- Use the `ENABLE_POLICY` procedure to disable or enable an existing policy.
- Use the `DROP_POLICY` procedure to remove an existing policy. The `DROP_POLICY` procedure does not drop the policy function or the associated database object.

Once policies are created, they can be viewed in the catalog views, compatible with Oracle databases: `ALL_POLICIES`, `DBA_POLICIES`, or `USER_POLICIES`. The supported compatible views are listed in the *Database Compatibility for Oracle Developers Catalog Views Guide*, available at the EDB website at:

<https://www.enterprisedb.com/edb-docs/>

The `SYS_CONTEXT` function is often used with `DBMS_RLS`. The signature is:

```
SYS_CONTEXT(<namespace>, <attribute>)
```

Where:

`namespace` is a `VARCHAR2`; the only accepted value is `USERENV`. Any other value will return `NULL`.

`attribute` is a `VARCHAR2`. `attribute` may be:

attribute Value	Equivalent Value
<code>SESSION_USER</code>	<code>pg_catalog.session_user</code>
<code>CURRENT_USER</code>	<code>pg_catalog.current_user</code>
<code>CURRENT_SCHEMA</code>	<code>pg_catalog.current_schema</code>
<code>HOST</code>	<code>pg_catalog.inet_host</code>
<code>IP_ADDRESS</code>	<code>pg_catalog.inet_client_addr</code>
<code>SERVER_HOST</code>	<code>pg_catalog.inet_server_addr</code>

Note: The examples used to illustrate the DBMS_RLS package are based on a modified copy of the sample `emp` table provided with Advanced Server along with a role named `salesmgr` that is granted all privileges on the table. You can create the modified copy of the `emp` table named `vpemp` and the `salesmgr` role as shown by the following:

```
CREATE TABLE public.vpemp AS SELECT empno, ename, job, sal, comm, deptno
FROM emp;
ALTER TABLE vpemp ADD authid VARCHAR2(12);
UPDATE vpemp SET authid = 'researchmgr' WHERE deptno = 20;
UPDATE vpemp SET authid = 'salesmgr' WHERE deptno = 30;
SELECT * FROM vpemp;
```

empno	ename	job	sal	comm	deptno	authid
7782	CLARK	MANAGER	2450.00		10	
7839	KING	PRESIDENT	5000.00		10	
7934	MILLER	CLERK	1300.00		10	
7369	SMITH	CLERK	800.00		20	researchmgr
7566	JONES	MANAGER	2975.00		20	researchmgr
7788	SCOTT	ANALYST	3000.00		20	researchmgr
7876	ADAMS	CLERK	1100.00		20	researchmgr
7902	FORD	ANALYST	3000.00		20	researchmgr
7499	ALLEN	SALESMAN	1600.00	300.00	30	salesmgr
7521	WARD	SALESMAN	1250.00	500.00	30	salesmgr
7654	MARTIN	SALESMAN	1250.00	1400.00	30	salesmgr
7698	BLAKE	MANAGER	2850.00		30	salesmgr
7844	TURNER	SALESMAN	1500.00	0.00	30	salesmgr
7900	JAMES	CLERK	950.00		30	salesmgr

(14 rows)

```
CREATE ROLE salesmgr WITH LOGIN PASSWORD 'password';
GRANT ALL ON vpemp TO salesmgr;
```

3.14.1 ADD_POLICY

The ADD_POLICY procedure creates a new policy by associating a policy function with a database object.

You must be a superuser to execute this procedure.

```
ADD_POLICY(<object_schema> VARCHAR2, <object_name> VARCHAR2,
  <policy_name> VARCHAR2, <function_schema> VARCHAR2,
  <policy_function> VARCHAR2
  [, <statement_types> VARCHAR2
  [, <update_check> BOOLEAN
  [, <enable> BOOLEAN
  [, <static_policy> BOOLEAN
  [, <policy_type> INTEGER
  [, <long_predicate> BOOLEAN
  [, <sec_relevant_cols> VARCHAR2
  [, <sec_relevant_cols_opt> INTEGER ]]]]]])
```

Parameters

object_schema

Name of the schema containing the database object to which the policy is to be applied.

object_name

Name of the database object to which the policy is to be applied. A given database object may have more than one policy applied to it.

policy_name

Name assigned to the policy. The combination of database object (identified by object_schema and object_name) and policy name must be unique within the database.

function_schema

Name of the schema containing the policy function.

Note: The policy function may belong to a package in which case function_schema must contain the name of the schema in which the package is defined.

policy_function

Name of the SPL function that defines the rules of the security policy. The same function may be specified in more than one policy.

Note: The policy function may belong to a package in which case policy_function must also contain the package name in dot notation (that is, package_name.function_name).

statement_types

Comma-separated list of SQL commands to which the policy applies. Valid SQL commands are INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, and SELECT. The default is INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, SELECT.

Note: Advanced Server accepts INDEX as a statement type, but it is ignored. Policies are not applied to index operations in Advanced Server.

`update_check`

Applies to INSERT and UPDATE SQL commands only.

When set to `TRUE`, the policy is applied to newly inserted rows and to the modified image of updated rows. If any of the new or modified rows do not qualify according to the policy function predicate, then the INSERT or UPDATE command throws an exception and no rows are inserted or modified by the INSERT or UPDATE command.

When set to `FALSE`, the policy is not applied to newly inserted rows or the modified image of updated rows. Thus, a newly inserted row may not appear in the result set of a subsequent SQL command that invokes the same policy. Similarly, rows which qualified according to the policy prior to an UPDATE command may not appear in the result set of a subsequent SQL command that invokes the same policy.

The default is `FALSE`.

`enable`

When set to `TRUE`, the policy is enabled and applied to the SQL commands given by the `statement_types` parameter. When set to `FALSE` the policy is disabled and not applied to any SQL commands. The policy can be enabled using the `ENABLE_POLICY` procedure. The default is `TRUE`.

`static_policy`

In Oracle, when set to `TRUE`, the policy is *static*, which means the policy function is evaluated once per database object the first time it is invoked by a policy on that database object. The resulting policy function predicate string is saved in memory and reused for all invocations of that policy on that database object while the database server instance is running.

When set to `FALSE`, the policy is *dynamic*, which means the policy function is re-evaluated and the policy function predicate string regenerated for all invocations of the policy.

The default is `FALSE`.

Note: In Oracle 10g, the `policy_type` parameter was introduced, which is intended to replace the `static_policy` parameter. In Oracle, if the `policy_type` parameter is not set to its default value of `NULL`, the `policy_type` parameter setting overrides the `static_policy` setting.

Note: The setting of `static_policy` is ignored by Advanced Server. Advanced Server implements only the dynamic policy, regardless of the setting of the `static_policy` parameter.

`policy_type`

In Oracle, determines when the policy function is re-evaluated, and hence, if and when the predicate string returned by the policy function changes. The default is `NULL`.

Note: The setting of this parameter is ignored by Advanced Server. Advanced Server always assumes a dynamic policy.

`long_predicate`

In Oracle, allows predicates up to 32K bytes if set to `TRUE`, otherwise predicates are limited to 4000 bytes. The default is `FALSE`.

Note: The setting of this parameter is ignored by Advanced Server. An Advanced Server policy function can return a predicate of unlimited length for all practical purposes.

`sec_relevant_cols`

Comma-separated list of columns of `object_name`. Provides *column-level Virtual Private Database* for the listed columns. The policy is enforced if any of the listed columns are referenced in a SQL command of a type listed in `statement_types`. The policy is not enforced if no such columns are referenced.

The default is `NULL`, which has the same effect as if all of the database object's columns were included in `sec_relevant_cols`.

`sec_relevant_cols_opt`

In Oracle, if `sec_relevant_cols_opt` is set to `DBMS_RLS.ALL_ROWS` (INTEGER constant of value 1), then the columns listed in `sec_relevant_cols` return `NULL` on all rows where the applied policy predicate is false. (If `sec_relevant_cols_opt` is not set to `DBMS_RLS.ALL_ROWS`, these rows would not be returned at all in the result set.) The default is `NULL`.

Note: Advanced Server does not support the `DBMS_RLS.ALL_ROWS` functionality. Advanced Server throws an error if `sec_relevant_cols_opt` is set to `DBMS_RLS.ALL_ROWS` (INTEGER value of 1).

Examples

This example uses the following policy function:

```
CREATE OR REPLACE FUNCTION verify_session_user (
    p_schema      VARCHAR2,
    p_object      VARCHAR2
)
RETURN VARCHAR2
IS
BEGIN
    RETURN 'authid = SYS_CONTEXT(''USERENV'', ''SESSION_USER'')';
END;
```

This function generates the predicate `authid = SYS_CONTEXT(''USERENV'', ''SESSION_USER'')`, which is added to the `WHERE` clause of any SQL command of the type specified in the `ADD_POLICY` procedure.

This limits the effect of the SQL command to those rows where the content of the `authid` column is the same as the session user.

Note: This example uses the `SYS_CONTEXT` function to return the login user name. In Oracle the `SYS_CONTEXT` function is used to return attributes of an *application context*. The first parameter of the `SYS_CONTEXT` function is the name of an application context while the second parameter is the name of an attribute set within the application context. `USERENV` is a special built-in namespace that describes the current session. Advanced Server does not support application contexts, but only this specific usage of the `SYS_CONTEXT` function.

The following anonymous block calls the `ADD_POLICY` procedure to create a policy named `secure_update` to be applied to the `vpemp` table using function `verify_session_user` whenever an `INSERT`, `UPDATE`, or `DELETE` SQL command is given referencing the `vpemp` table.

```

DECLARE
    v_object_schema      VARCHAR2(30) := 'public';
    v_object_name         VARCHAR2(30) := 'vpemp';
    v_policy_name         VARCHAR2(30) := 'secure_update';
    v_function_schema    VARCHAR2(30) := 'enterprisedb';
    v_policy_function     VARCHAR2(30) := 'verify_session_user';
    v_statement_types    VARCHAR2(30) := 'INSERT,UPDATE,DELETE';
    v_update_check       BOOLEAN      := TRUE;
    v_enable              BOOLEAN      := TRUE;
BEGIN
    DBMS_RLS.ADD_POLICY(
        v_object_schema,
        v_object_name,
        v_policy_name,
        v_function_schema,
        v_policy_function,
        v_statement_types,
        v_update_check,
        v_enable
    );
END;

```

After successful creation of the policy, a terminal session is started by user salesmgr. The following query shows the content of the vpemp table:

```

edb=# \c edb salesmgr
Password for user salesmgr:
You are now connected to database "edb" as user "salesmgr".
edb=> SELECT * FROM vpemp;
 empno | ename  | job      | sal    | comm   | deptno | authid
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
  7782 | CLARK  | MANAGER  | 2450.00 |        | 10      |
  7839 | KING   | PRESIDENT | 5000.00 |        | 10      |
  7934 | MILLER | CLERK     | 1300.00 |        | 10      |
  7369 | SMITH  | CLERK     |  800.00 |        | 20      | researchmgr
  7566 | JONES  | MANAGER   | 2975.00 |        | 20      | researchmgr
  7788 | SCOTT  | ANALYST   | 3000.00 |        | 20      | researchmgr
  7876 | ADAMS  | CLERK     | 1100.00 |        | 20      | researchmgr
  7902 | FORD   | ANALYST   | 3000.00 |        | 20      | researchmgr
  7499 | ALLEN  | SALESMAN  | 1600.00 | 300.00 | 30      | salesmgr
  7521 | WARD   | SALESMAN  | 1250.00 | 500.00 | 30      | salesmgr
  7654 | MARTIN | SALESMAN  | 1250.00 | 1400.00 | 30      | salesmgr
  7698 | BLAKE  | MANAGER   | 2850.00 |        | 30      | salesmgr
  7844 | TURNER | SALESMAN  | 1500.00 |  0.00  | 30      | salesmgr
  7900 | JAMES  | CLERK     |  950.00 |        | 30      | salesmgr
(14 rows)

```

An unqualified UPDATE command (no WHERE clause) is issued by the salesmgr user:

```

edb=> UPDATE vpemp SET comm = sal * .75;
UPDATE 6

```

Instead of updating all rows in the table, the policy restricts the effect of the update to only those rows where the authid column contains the value salesmgr as specified by the policy function predicate authid = SYS_CONTEXT('USERENV', 'SESSION_USER').

The following query shows that the comm column has been changed only for those rows where authid contains salesmgr. All other rows are unchanged.

```
edb=> SELECT * FROM vpemp;
empno | ename   | job       | sal      | comm      | deptno | authid
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
 7782 | CLARK   | MANAGER   | 2450.00  |           | 10      |
 7839 | KING    | PRESIDENT | 5000.00  |           | 10      |
 7934 | MILLER  | CLERK     | 1300.00  |           | 10      |
 7369 | SMITH   | CLERK     | 800.00   |           | 20      | researchmgr
 7566 | JONES   | MANAGER   | 2975.00  |           | 20      | researchmgr
 7788 | SCOTT   | ANALYST   | 3000.00  |           | 20      | researchmgr
 7876 | ADAMS   | CLERK     | 1100.00  |           | 20      | researchmgr
 7902 | FORD    | ANALYST   | 3000.00  |           | 20      | researchmgr
 7499 | ALLEN   | SALESMAN  | 1600.00  | 1200.00   | 30      | salesmgr
 7521 | WARD    | SALESMAN  | 1250.00  | 937.50    | 30      | salesmgr
 7654 | MARTIN  | SALESMAN  | 1250.00  | 937.50    | 30      | salesmgr
 7698 | BLAKE   | MANAGER   | 2850.00  | 2137.50   | 30      | salesmgr
 7844 | TURNER  | SALESMAN  | 1500.00  | 1125.00   | 30      | salesmgr
 7900 | JAMES   | CLERK     | 950.00   | 712.50    | 30      | salesmgr
(14 rows)
```

Furthermore, since the `update_check` parameter was set to `TRUE` in the `ADD_POLICY` procedure, the following `INSERT` command throws an exception since the value given for the `authid` column, `researchmgr`, does not match the session user, which is `salesmgr`, and hence, fails the policy.

```
edb=> INSERT INTO vpemp VALUES (9001, 'SMITH', 'ANALYST', 3200.00, NULL, 20,
'researchmgr');
ERROR:  policy with check option violation
DETAIL:  Policy predicate was evaluated to FALSE with the updated values
```

If `update_check` was set to `FALSE`, the preceding `INSERT` command would have succeeded.

The following example illustrates the use of the `sec_relevant_cols` parameter to apply a policy only when certain columns are referenced in the SQL command. The following policy function is used for this example, which selects rows where the employee salary is less than 2000.

```
CREATE OR REPLACE FUNCTION sal_lt_2000 (
    p_schema    VARCHAR2,
    p_object    VARCHAR2
)
RETURN VARCHAR2
IS
BEGIN
    RETURN 'sal < 2000';
END
```

The policy is created so that it is enforced only if a `SELECT` command includes columns `sal` or `comm`:

```
DECLARE
    v_object_schema    VARCHAR2(30) := 'public';
    v_object_name      VARCHAR2(30) := 'vpemp';
    v_policy_name      VARCHAR2(30) := 'secure_salary';
    v_function_schema  VARCHAR2(30) := 'enterprisedb';
    v_policy_function  VARCHAR2(30) := 'sal_lt_2000';
    v_statement_types  VARCHAR2(30) := 'SELECT';
    v_sec_relevant_cols VARCHAR2(30) := 'sal,comm';
BEGIN
    DBMS_RLS.ADD_POLICY(
        v_object_schema,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        v_object_name,
        v_policy_name,
        v_function_schema,
        v_policy_function,
        v_statement_types,
        sec_relevant_cols => v_sec_relevant_cols
    );
END;
```

If a query does not reference columns `sal` or `comm`, then the policy is not applied. The following query returns all 14 rows of table `vpemp`:

```

edb=# SELECT empno, ename, job, deptno, authid FROM vpemp;
 empno | ename  | job      | deptno | authid
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
  7782 | CLARK  | MANAGER  |      10 |
  7839 | KING   | PRESIDENT |      10 |
  7934 | MILLER | CLERK    |      10 |
  7369 | SMITH  | CLERK    |      20 | researchmgr
  7566 | JONES  | MANAGER  |      20 | researchmgr
  7788 | SCOTT  | ANALYST  |      20 | researchmgr
  7876 | ADAMS  | CLERK    |      20 | researchmgr
  7902 | FORD   | ANALYST  |      20 | researchmgr
  7499 | ALLEN  | SALESMAN |      30 | salesmgr
  7521 | WARD   | SALESMAN |      30 | salesmgr
  7654 | MARTIN | SALESMAN |      30 | salesmgr
  7698 | BLAKE  | MANAGER  |      30 | salesmgr
  7844 | TURNER | SALESMAN |      30 | salesmgr
  7900 | JAMES  | CLERK    |      30 | salesmgr
(14 rows)
```

If the query references the `sal` or `comm` columns, then the policy is applied to the query eliminating any rows where `sal` is greater than or equal to 2000 as shown by the following:

```

edb=# SELECT empno, ename, job, sal, comm, deptno, authid FROM vpemp;
 empno | ename  | job      | sal    | comm  | deptno | authid
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
  7934 | MILLER | CLERK    | 1300.00 |      |      10 |
  7369 | SMITH  | CLERK    |  800.00 |      |      20 | researchmgr
  7876 | ADAMS  | CLERK    | 1100.00 |      |      20 | researchmgr
  7499 | ALLEN  | SALESMAN | 1600.00 | 1200.00 |      30 | salesmgr
  7521 | WARD   | SALESMAN | 1250.00 |  937.50 |      30 | salesmgr
  7654 | MARTIN | SALESMAN | 1250.00 |  937.50 |      30 | salesmgr
  7844 | TURNER | SALESMAN | 1500.00 | 1125.00 |      30 | salesmgr
  7900 | JAMES  | CLERK    |  950.00 |  712.50 |      30 | salesmgr
(8 rows)
```

3.14.2 DROP_POLICY

The `DROP_POLICY` procedure deletes an existing policy. The policy function and database object associated with the policy are not deleted by the `DROP_POLICY` procedure.

You must be a superuser to execute this procedure.

```
DROP_POLICY(<object_schema> VARCHAR2, <object_name> VARCHAR2,
            <policy_name> VARCHAR2)
```

Parameters

`object_schema`

Name of the schema containing the database object to which the policy applies.

`object_name`

Name of the database object to which the policy applies.

`policy_name`

Name of the policy to be deleted.

Examples

The following example deletes policy `secure_update` on table `public.vpemp`:

```
DECLARE
    v_object_schema    VARCHAR2(30) := 'public';
    v_object_name      VARCHAR2(30) := 'vpemp';
    v_policy_name      VARCHAR2(30) := 'secure_update';
BEGIN
    DBMS_RLS.DROP_POLICY(
        v_object_schema,
        v_object_name,
        v_policy_name
    );
END;
```

3.14.3 ENABLE_POLICY

The `ENABLE_POLICY` procedure enables or disables an existing policy on the specified database object.

You must be a superuser to execute this procedure.

```
ENABLE_POLICY(<object_schema> VARCHAR2, <object_name> VARCHAR2,
              <policy_name> VARCHAR2, <enable> BOOLEAN)
```

Parameters

`object_schema`

Name of the schema containing the database object to which the policy applies.

`object_name`

Name of the database object to which the policy applies.

`policy_name`

Name of the policy to be enabled or disabled.

enable

When set to TRUE, the policy is enabled. When set to FALSE, the policy is disabled.

Examples

The following example disables policy `secure_update` on table `public.vpemp`:

```
DECLARE
    v_object_schema    VARCHAR2(30) := 'public';
    v_object_name      VARCHAR2(30) := 'vpemp';
    v_policy_name      VARCHAR2(30) := 'secure_update';
    v_enable           BOOLEAN := FALSE;
BEGIN
    DBMS_RLS.ENABLE_POLICY(
        v_object_schema,
        v_object_name,
        v_policy_name,
        v_enable
    );
END;
```

3.15 DBMS_SCHEDULER

The DBMS_SCHEDULER package provides a way to create and manage Oracle-styled jobs, programs and job schedules. The DBMS_SCHEDULER package implements the following functions and procedures:

Function/Procedure	Return Type	Description
CREATE_JOB(job_name, job_type, job_action, number_of_arguments, start_date, repeat_interval, end_date, job_class, enabled, auto_drop, comments)	n/a	Use the first form of the CREATE_JOB procedure to create a job, specifying program and schedule details by means of parameters.
CREATE_JOB(job_name, program_name, schedule_name, job_class, enabled, auto_drop, comments)	n/a	Use the second form of CREATE_JOB to create a job that uses a named program and named schedule.
CREATE_PROGRAM(program_name, program_type, program_action, number_of_arguments, enabled, comments)	n/a	Use CREATE_PROGRAM to create a program.
CREATE_SCHEDULE(schedule_name, start_date, repeat_interval, end_date, comments)	n/a	Use the CREATE_SCHEDULE procedure to create a schedule.
DEFINE_PROGRAM_ARGUMENT(program_name, argument_position, argument_name, argument_type, default_value, out_argument)	n/a	Use the first form of the DEFINE_PROGRAM_ARGUMENT procedure to define a program argument that has a default value.
DEFINE_PROGRAM_ARGUMENT(program_name, argument_position, argument_name, argument_type, out_argument)	n/a	Use the first form of the DEFINE_PROGRAM_ARGUMENT procedure to define a program argument that does not have a default value.
DISABLE(name, force, commit_semantics)	n/a	Use the DISABLE procedure to disable a job or program.
DROP_JOB(job_name, force, defer, commit_semantics)	n/a	Use the DROP_JOB procedure to drop a job.
DROP_PROGRAM(program_name, force)	n/a	Use the DROP_PROGRAM procedure to drop a program.
DROP_PROGRAM_ARGUMENT(program_name, argument_position)	n/a	Use the first form of DROP_PROGRAM_ARGUMENT to drop a program argument by specifying the argument position.
DROP_PROGRAM_ARGUMENT(program_name, argument_name)	n/a	Use the second form of DROP_PROGRAM_ARGUMENT to drop a program argument by specifying the argument name.
DROP_SCHEDULE(schedule_name, force)	n/a	Use the DROP_SCHEDULE procedure to drop a schedule.
ENABLE(name, commit_semantics)	n/a	Use the ENABLE command to enable a program or job.
EVALUATE_CALENDAR_STRING(calendar_string, start_date, return_date_after, next_run_date)	n/a	Use EVALUATE_CALENDAR_STRING to review the execution date described by a user-defined calendar schedule.

continues on next page

Table 7 – continued from previous page

<code>RUN_JOB(job_name, use_current_session, manually)</code>	n/a	Use the <code>RUN_JOB</code> procedure to execute a job immediately.
<code>SET_JOB_ARGUMENT_VALUE(job_name, argument_position, argument_value)</code>	n/a	Use the first form of <code>SET_JOB_ARGUMENT</code> value to set the value of a job argument described by the argument's position.
<code>SET_JOB_ARGUMENT_VALUE(job_name, argument_name, argument_value)</code>	n/a	Use the second form of <code>SET_JOB_ARGUMENT</code> value to set the value of a job argument described by the argument's name.

Advanced Server's implementation of `DBMS_SCHEDULER` is a partial implementation when compared to Oracle's version. Only those functions and procedures listed in the table above are supported.

The `DBMS_SCHEDULER` package is dependent on the `pgAgent` service; you must have a `pgAgent` service installed and running on your server before using `DBMS_SCHEDULER`.

Before using `DBMS_SCHEDULER`, a database superuser must create the catalog tables in which the `DBMS_SCHEDULER` programs, schedules and jobs are stored. Use the `psql` client to connect to the database, and invoke the command:

```
CREATE EXTENSION dbms_scheduler;
```

By default, the `dbms_scheduler` extension resides in the `contrib/dbms_scheduler_ext` subdirectory (under the Advanced Server installation).

Note that after creating the `DBMS_SCHEDULER` tables, only a superuser will be able to perform a dump or reload of the database.

3.15.1 Using Calendar Syntax to Specify a Repeating Interval

The `CREATE_JOB` and `CREATE_SCHEDULE` procedures use Oracle-styled calendar syntax to define the interval with which a job or schedule is repeated. You should provide the scheduling information in the `repeat_interval` parameter of each procedure.

`repeat_interval` is a value (or series of values) that define the interval between the executions of the scheduled job. Each value is composed of a token, followed by an equal sign, followed by the unit (or units) on which the schedule will execute. Multiple token values must be separated by a semi-colon (;).

For example, the following value:

```
FREQ=DAILY;BYDAY=MON,TUE,WED,THU,FRI;BYHOUR=17;BYMINUTE=45
```

Defines a schedule that is executed each weeknight at 5:45.

The token types and syntax described in the table below are supported by Advanced Server:

Token type	Syntax	Valid Values
FREQ	FREQ=predefined_interval	Where predefined_interval is one of the following: YEARLY, MONTHLY, WEEKLY, DAILY, HOURLY, MINUTELY. The SECONDLY keyword is not supported.
BYMONTH	BYMONTH=month(, month)...	Where month is the three-letter abbreviation of the month name: JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUN JUL AUG SEP OCT NOV DEC
BYMONTH	BYMONTH=month(, month).. .	Where month is the numeric value representing the month: 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12
BYMONTHDAY	BYMONTHDAY=day_of_month	Where day_of_month is a value from 1 through 31
BYDAY	BYDAY=weekday	Where weekday is a three-letter abbreviation or single-digit value representing the day of the week.
		Monday MON 1
		Tuesday TUE 2
		Wednesday WED 3
		Thursday THU 4
		Friday FRI 5
		Saturday SAT 6
		Sunday SUN 7

continues on next page

Table 8 – continued from previous page

Token type	Syntax	Valid Values
BYDATE	BYDATE=date (, date)...	Where date is YYYYMMDD. YYYY is a four-digit year representation of the year, MM is a two-digit representation of the month, and DD is a two-digit day representation of the day.
BYDATE	BYDATE=date (, date)...	Where date is MMDD. MM is a two-digit representation of the month, and DD is a two-digit day representation of the day
BYHOUR	BYHOUR=hour	Where hour is a value from 0 through 23.
BYMINUTE	BYMINUTE=minute	Where minute is a value from 0 through 59.

3.15.2 CREATE_JOB

Use the `CREATE_JOB` procedure to create a job. The procedure comes in two forms; the first form of the procedure specifies a schedule within the job definition, as well as a job action that will be invoked when the job executes:

```
CREATE_JOB (
  <job_name> IN VARCHAR2,
  <job_type> IN VARCHAR2,
  <job_action> IN VARCHAR2,
  <number_of_arguments> IN PLS_INTEGER DEFAULT 0,
  <start_date> IN TIMESTAMP WITH TIME_ZONE DEFAULT NULL,
  <repeat_interval> IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT NULL,
  <end_date> IN TIMESTAMP WITH TIME_ZONE DEFAULT NULL,
  <job_class> IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT 'DEFAULT_JOB_CLASS',
  <enabled> IN BOOLEAN DEFAULT FALSE,
  <auto_drop> IN BOOLEAN DEFAULT TRUE,
  <comments> IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT NULL)
```

The second form uses a job schedule to specify the schedule on which the job will execute, and specifies the name of a program that will execute when the job runs:

```
CREATE_JOB (
  <job_name> IN VARCHAR2,
  <program_name> IN VARCHAR2,
  <schedule_name> IN VARCHAR2,
  <job_class> IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT 'DEFAULT_JOB_CLASS',
  <enabled> IN BOOLEAN DEFAULT FALSE,
  <auto_drop> IN BOOLEAN DEFAULT TRUE,
  <comments> IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT NULL)
```

Parameters

`job_name`

`job_name` specifies the optionally schema-qualified name of the job being created.

`job_type`

`job_type` specifies the type of job. The current implementation of `CREATE_JOB` supports a job type of `PLSQL_BLOCK` or `STORED_PROCEDURE`.

`job_action`

If `job_type` is `PLSQL_BLOCK`, `job_action` specifies the content of the PL/SQL block that will be invoked when the job executes. The block must be terminated with a semi-colon (;).

If `job_type` is `STORED_PROCEDURE`, `job_action` specifies the optionally schema-qualified name of the procedure.

`number_of_arguments`

`number_of_arguments` is an `INTEGER` value that specifies the number of arguments expected by the job. The default is 0.

`start_date`

`start_date` is a `TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE` value that specifies the first time that the job is scheduled to execute. The default value is `NULL`, indicating that the job should be scheduled to execute when the job is enabled.

`repeat_interval`

`repeat_interval` is a `VARCHAR2` value that specifies how often the job will repeat. If a `repeat_interval` is not specified, the job will execute only once. The default value is `NULL`.

`end_date`

`end_date` is a `TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE` value that specifies a time after which the job will no longer execute. If a date is specified, the `end_date` must be after `start_date`. The default value is `NULL`.

Please note that if an `end_date` is not specified and a `repeat_interval` is specified, the job will repeat indefinitely until it is disabled.

`program_name`

`program_name` is the name of a program that will be executed by the job.

`schedule_name`

`schedule_name` is the name of the schedule associated with the job.

`job_class`

`job_class` is accepted for compatibility and ignored.

`enabled`

`enabled` is a `BOOLEAN` value that specifies if the job is enabled when created. By default, a job is created in a disabled state, with `enabled` set to `FALSE`. To enable a job, specify a value of `TRUE` when creating the job, or enable the job with the `DBMS_SCHEDULER.ENABLE` procedure.

`auto_drop`

The `auto_drop` parameter is accepted for compatibility and is ignored. By default, a job's status will be changed to `DISABLED` after the time specified in `end_date`.

`comments`

Use the `comments` parameter to specify a comment about the job.

Example

The following example demonstrates a call to the `CREATE_JOB` procedure:

```
EXEC
  DBMS_SCHEDULER.CREATE_JOB (
    job_name      => 'update_log',
    job_type      => 'PLSQL_BLOCK',
    job_action    => 'BEGIN INSERT INTO my_log VALUES(current_timestamp);
                     END;',
    start_date    => '01-JUN-15 09:00:00.000000',
    repeat_interval => 'FREQ=DAILY;BYDAY=MON,TUE,WED,THU,FRI;BYHOUR=17;',
    end_date      => NULL,
    enabled       => TRUE,
    comments      => 'This job adds a row to the my_log table.');
```

The code fragment creates a job named `update_log` that executes each weeknight at 5:00. The job executes a PL/SQL block that inserts the current timestamp into a logfile (`my_log`). Since no `end_date` is specified, the job will execute until it is disabled by the `DBMS_SCHEDULER.DISABLE` procedure.

3.15.3 CREATE_PROGRAM

Use the `CREATE_PROGRAM` procedure to create a `DBMS_SCHEDULER` program. The signature is:

```
CREATE_PROGRAM(
  <program_name> IN VARCHAR2,
  <program_type> IN VARCHAR2,
  <program_action> IN VARCHAR2,
  <number_of_arguments> IN PLS_INTEGER DEFAULT 0,
  <enabled> IN BOOLEAN DEFAULT FALSE,
  <comments> IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT NULL)
```

Parameters

`program_name`

`program_name` specifies the name of the program that is being created.

`program_type`

`program_type` specifies the type of program. The current implementation of `CREATE_PROGRAM` supports a `program_type` of `PLSQL_BLOCK` or `PROCEDURE`.

`program_action`

If `program_type` is `PLSQL_BLOCK`, `program_action` contains the PL/SQL block that will execute when the program is invoked. The PL/SQL block must be terminated with a semi-colon (;).

If `program_type` is `PROCEDURE`, `program_action` contains the name of the stored procedure.

`number_of_arguments`

If `program_type` is `PLSQL_BLOCK`, this argument is ignored.

If `program_type` is `PROCEDURE`, `number_of_arguments` specifies the number of arguments required by the procedure. The default value is 0.

`enabled`

`enabled` specifies if the program is created enabled or disabled:

- If `enabled` is `TRUE`, the program is created enabled.
- If `enabled` is `FALSE`, the program is created disabled; use the `DBMS_SCHEDULER.ENABLE` program to enable a disabled program.

The default value is `FALSE`.

`comments`

Use the `comments` parameter to specify a comment about the program; by default, this parameter is `NULL`.

Example

The following call to the `CREATE_PROGRAM` procedure creates a program named `update_log`:

```
EXEC
DBMS_SCHEDULER.CREATE_PROGRAM (
  program_name      => 'update_log',
  program_type      => 'PLSQL_BLOCK',
  program_action     => 'BEGIN INSERT INTO my_log VALUES(current_timestamp);
                        END;',
  enabled           => TRUE,
  comment           => 'This program adds a row to the my_log table.');
```

`update_log` is a PL/SQL block that adds a row containing the current date and time to the `my_log` table. The program will be enabled when the `CREATE_PROGRAM` procedure executes.

3.15.4 CREATE_SCHEDULE

Use the `CREATE_SCHEDULE` procedure to create a job schedule. The signature of the `CREATE_SCHEDULE` procedure is:

```
CREATE_SCHEDULE (
  <schedule_name> IN VARCHAR2,
  <start_date> IN TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE DEFAULT NULL,
  <repeat_interval> IN VARCHAR2,
  <end_date> IN TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE DEFAULT NULL,
  <comments> IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT NULL)
```

Parameters

`schedule_name`

`schedule_name` specifies the name of the schedule.

`start_date`

`start_date` is a `TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE` value that specifies the date and time that the schedule is eligible to execute. If a `start_date` is not specified, the date that the job is enabled is used as the `start_date`. By default, `start_date` is `NULL`.

`repeat_interval`

`repeat_interval` is a `VARCHAR2` value that specifies how often the job will repeat. If a `repeat_interval` is not specified, the job will execute only once, on the date specified by `start_date`.

Note: You must provide a value for either `start_date` or `repeat_interval`; if both `start_date` and `repeat_interval` are `NULL`, the server will return an error.

`end_date`

`end_date` is a `TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE` value that specifies a time after which the schedule will no longer execute. If a date is specified, the `end_date` must be after the `start_date`. The default value is `NULL`.

Note: If a `repeat_interval` is specified and an `end_date` is not specified, the schedule will repeat indefinitely until it is disabled.

`comments`

Use the `comments` parameter to specify a comment about the schedule; by default, this parameter is `NULL`.

Example

The following code fragment calls `CREATE_SCHEDULE` to create a schedule named `weeknights_at_5`:

```
EXEC
DBMS_SCHEDULER.CREATE_SCHEDULE (
  schedule_name    => 'weeknights_at_5',
  start_date       => '01-JUN-13 09:00:00.000000'
  repeat_interval  => 'FREQ=DAILY;BYDAY=MON,TUE,WED,THU,FRI;BYHOUR=17;',
  comments         => 'This schedule executes each weeknight at 5:00');
```

The schedule executes each weeknight, at 5:00 pm, effective after June 1, 2013. Since no `end_date` is specified, the schedule will execute indefinitely until it is disabled with `DBMS_SCHEDULER.DISABLE`.

3.15.5 DEFINE_PROGRAM_ARGUMENT

Use the `DEFINE_PROGRAM_ARGUMENT` procedure to define a program argument. The `DEFINE_PROGRAM_ARGUMENT` procedure comes in two forms; the first form defines an argument with a default value:

```
DEFINE_PROGRAM_ARGUMENT (
  <program_name> IN VARCHAR2,
  <argument_position> IN PLS_INTEGER,
  <argument_name> IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT NULL,
  <argument_type> IN VARCHAR2,
  <default_value> IN VARCHAR2,
  <out_argument> IN BOOLEAN DEFAULT FALSE)
```

The second form defines an argument without a default value:

```
DEFINE_PROGRAM_ARGUMENT (
  <program_name> IN VARCHAR2,
  <argument_position> IN PLS_INTEGER,
  <argument_name> IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT NULL,
  <argument_type> IN VARCHAR2,
  <out_argument> IN BOOLEAN DEFAULT FALSE)
```

Parameters`program_name``program_name` is the name of the program to which the arguments belong.`argument_position``argument_position` specifies the position of the argument as it is passed to the program.`argument_name``argument_name` specifies the optional name of the argument. By default, `argument_name` is NULL.`argument_type IN VARCHAR2``argument_type` specifies the data type of the argument.`default_value``default_value` specifies the default value assigned to the argument. `default_value` will be overridden by a value specified by the job when the job executes.`out_argument IN BOOLEAN DEFAULT FALSE``out_argument` is not currently used; if specified, the value must be FALSE.**Example**

The following code fragment uses the `DEFINE_PROGRAM_ARGUMENT` procedure to define the first and second arguments in a program named `add_emp`:

```
EXEC
  DBMS_SCHEDULER.DEFINE_PROGRAM_ARGUMENT (
    program_name      => 'add_emp',
    argument_position  => 1,
    argument_name      => 'dept_no',
    argument_type      => 'INTEGER',
    default_value      => '20');
EXEC
  DBMS_SCHEDULER.DEFINE_PROGRAM_ARGUMENT (
    program_name      => 'add_emp',
    argument_position  => 2,
    argument_name      => 'emp_name',
    argument_type      => 'VARCHAR2');
```

The first argument is an `INTEGER` value named `dept_no` that has a default value of 20. The second argument is a `VARCHAR2` value named `emp_name`; the second argument does not have a default value.

3.15.6 DISABLE

Use the `DISABLE` procedure to disable a program or a job. The signature of the `DISABLE` procedure is:

```
DISABLE (
  <name> IN VARCHAR2,
  <force> IN BOOLEAN DEFAULT FALSE,
  <commit_semantics> IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT 'STOP_ON_FIRST_ERROR')
```

Parameters`name``name` specifies the name of the program or job that is being disabled.

`force`

`force` is accepted for compatibility, and ignored.

`commit_semantics`

`commit_semantics` instructs the server how to handle an error encountered while disabling a program or job. By default, `commit_semantics` is set to `STOP_ON_FIRST_ERROR`, instructing the server to stop when it encounters an error. Any programs or jobs that were successfully disabled prior to the error will be committed to disk.

The `TRANSACTIONAL` and `ABSORB_ERRORS` keywords are accepted for compatibility, and ignored.

Example

The following call to the `DISABLE` procedure disables a program named `update_emp`:

```
DBMS_SCHEDULER.DISABLE('update_emp');
```

3.15.7 DROP_JOB

Use the `DROP_JOB` procedure to `DROP` a job, `DROP` any arguments that belong to the job, and eliminate any future job executions. The signature of the procedure is:

```
DROP_JOB(  
  <job_name> IN VARCHAR2,  
  <force> IN BOOLEAN DEFAULT FALSE,  
  <defer> IN BOOLEAN DEFAULT FALSE,  
  <commit_semantics> IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT 'STOP_ON_FIRST_ERROR')
```

Parameters

`job_name`

`job_name` specifies the name of the job that is being dropped.

`force`

`force` is accepted for compatibility, and ignored.

`defer`

`defer` is accepted for compatibility, and ignored.

`commit_semantics`

`commit_semantics` instructs the server how to handle an error encountered while dropping a program or job. By default, `commit_semantics` is set to `STOP_ON_FIRST_ERROR`, instructing the server to stop when it encounters an error.

The `TRANSACTIONAL` and `ABSORB_ERRORS` keywords are accepted for compatibility, and ignored.

Example

The following call to `DROP_JOB` drops a job named `update_log`:

```
DBMS_SCHEDULER.DROP_JOB('update_log');
```

3.15.8 DROP_PROGRAM

The DROP_PROGRAM procedure to drop a program. The signature of the DROP_PROGRAM procedure is:

```
DROP_PROGRAM(
  <program_name> IN VARCHAR2,
  <force> IN BOOLEAN DEFAULT FALSE)
```

Parameters

program_name

program_name specifies the name of the program that is being dropped.

force

force is a BOOLEAN value that instructs the server how to handle programs with dependent jobs.

Specify FALSE to instruct the server to return an error if the program is referenced by a job.

Specify TRUE to instruct the server to disable any jobs that reference the program before dropping the program.

The default value is FALSE.

Example

The following call to DROP_PROGRAM drops a job named update_emp:

```
DBMS_SCHEDULER.DROP_PROGRAM('update_emp');
```

3.15.9 DROP_PROGRAM_ARGUMENT

Use the DROP_PROGRAM_ARGUMENT procedure to drop a program argument. The DROP_PROGRAM_ARGUMENT procedure comes in two forms; the first form uses an argument position to specify which argument to drop:

```
DROP_PROGRAM_ARGUMENT(
  <program_name> IN VARCHAR2,
  <argument_position> IN PLS_INTEGER)
```

The second form takes the argument name:

```
DROP_PROGRAM_ARGUMENT(
  <program_name> IN VARCHAR2,
  <argument_name> IN VARCHAR2)
```

Parameters

program_name

program_name specifies the name of the program that is being modified.

argument_position

argument_position specifies the position of the argument that is being dropped.

argument_name

argument_name specifies the name of the argument that is being dropped.

Examples

The following call to DROP_PROGRAM_ARGUMENT drops the first argument in the update_emp program:

```
DBMS_SCHEDULER.DROP_PROGRAM_ARGUMENT('update_emp', 1);
```

The following call to `DROP_PROGRAM_ARGUMENT` drops an argument named `emp_name`:

```
DBMS_SCHEDULER.DROP_PROGRAM_ARGUMENT('update_emp', 'emp_name');
```

3.15.10 DROP_SCHEDULE

Use the `DROP_SCHEDULE` procedure to drop a schedule. The signature is:

```
DROP_SCHEDULE(  
    <schedule_name> IN VARCHAR2,  
    <force> IN BOOLEAN DEFAULT FALSE)
```

Parameters

`schedule_name`

`schedule_name` specifies the name of the schedule that is being dropped.

`force`

`force` specifies the behavior of the server if the specified schedule is referenced by any job:

- Specify `FALSE` to instruct the server to return an error if the specified schedule is referenced by a job. This is the default behavior.
- Specify `TRUE` to instruct the server to disable any jobs that use the specified schedule before dropping the schedule. Any running jobs will be allowed to complete before the schedule is dropped.

Example

The following call to `DROP_SCHEDULE` drops a schedule named `weeknights_at_5`:

```
DBMS_SCHEDULER.DROP_SCHEDULE('weeknights_at_5', TRUE);
```

The server will disable any jobs that use the schedule before dropping the schedule.

3.15.11 ENABLE

Use the `ENABLE` procedure to enable a disabled program or job.

The signature of the `ENABLE` procedure is:

```
ENABLE(  
    <name> IN VARCHAR2,  
    <commit_semantics> IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT 'STOP_ON_FIRST_ERROR')
```

Parameters

`name`

`name` specifies the name of the program or job that is being enabled.

`commit_semantics`

`commit_semantics` instructs the server how to handle an error encountered while enabling a program or job. By default, `commit_semantics` is set to `STOP_ON_FIRST_ERROR`, instructing the server to stop when it encounters an error.

The TRANSACTIONAL and ABSORB_ERRORS keywords are accepted for compatibility, and ignored.

Example

The following call to DBMS_SCHEDULER.ENABLE enables the update_emp program:

```
DBMS_SCHEDULER.ENABLE('update_emp');
```

3.15.12 EVALUATE_CALENDAR_STRING

Use the EVALUATE_CALENDAR_STRING procedure to evaluate the repeat_interval value specified when creating a schedule with the CREATE_SCHEDULE procedure. The EVALUATE_CALENDAR_STRING procedure will return the date and time that a specified schedule will execute without actually scheduling the job.

The signature of the EVALUATE_CALENDAR_STRING procedure is:

```
EVALUATE_CALENDAR_STRING (
  <calendar_string> IN VARCHAR2,
  <start_date> IN TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE,
  <return_date_after> IN TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE,
  <next_run_date> OUT TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE)
```

Parameters

calendar_string

calendar_string is the calendar string that describes a repeat_interval that is being evaluated.

start_date IN TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE

start_date is the date and time after which the repeat_interval will become valid.

return_date_after

Use the return_date_after parameter to specify the date and time that EVALUATE_CALENDAR_STRING should use as a starting date when evaluating the repeat_interval.

For example, if you specify a return_date_after value of 01-APR-13 09.00.00.000000, EVALUATE_CALENDAR_STRING will return the date and time of the first iteration of the schedule after April 1st, 2013.

next_run_date OUT TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE

next_run_date is an OUT parameter that will contain the first occurrence of the schedule after the date specified by the return_date_after parameter.

Example

The following example evaluates a calendar string and returns the first date and time that the schedule will be executed after June 15, 2013:

```
DECLARE
  result      TIMESTAMP;
BEGIN

  DBMS_SCHEDULER.EVALUATE_CALENDAR_STRING
  (
    'FREQ=DAILY;BYDAY=MON,TUE,WED,THU,FRI;BYHOUR=17;',
    '15-JUN-2013', NULL, result
  );
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('next_run_date: ' || result);
END;
/

next_run_date: 17-JUN-13 05.00.00.000000 PM

```

June 15, 2013 is a Saturday; the schedule will not execute until Monday, June 17, 2013 at 5:00 pm.

3.15.13 RUN_JOB

Use the RUN_JOB procedure to execute a job immediately. The signature of the RUN_JOB procedure is:

```

RUN_JOB(
    <job_name> IN VARCHAR2,
    <use_current_session> IN BOOLEAN DEFAULT TRUE

```

Parameters

job_name

job_name specifies the name of the job that will execute.

use_current_session

By default, the job will execute in the current session. If specified, use_current_session must be set to TRUE ; if use_current_session is set to FALSE, Advanced Server will return an error.

Example

The following call to RUN_JOB executes a job named update_log:

```

DBMS_SCHEDULER.RUN_JOB('update_log', TRUE);

```

Passing a value of TRUE as the second argument instructs the server to invoke the job in the current session.

3.15.14 SET_JOB_ARGUMENT_VALUE

Use the SET_JOB_ARGUMENT_VALUE procedure to specify a value for an argument. The SET_JOB_ARGUMENT_VALUE procedure comes in two forms; the first form specifies which argument should be modified by position:

```

SET_JOB_ARGUMENT_VALUE(
    <job_name> IN VARCHAR2,
    <argument_position> IN PLS_INTEGER,
    <argument_value> IN VARCHAR2)

```

The second form uses an argument name to specify which argument to modify:

```

SET_JOB_ARGUMENT_VALUE(
    <job_name> IN VARCHAR2,
    <argument_name> IN VARCHAR2,
    <argument_value> IN VARCHAR2)

```

Argument values set by the SET_JOB_ARGUMENT_VALUE procedure override any values set by default.

Parameters

`job_name`

`job_name` specifies the name of the job to which the modified argument belongs.

`argument_position`

Use `argument_position` to specify the argument position for which the value will be set.

`argument_name`

Use `argument_name` to specify the argument by name for which the value will be set.

`argument_value`

`argument_value` specifies the new value of the argument.

Examples

The following example assigns a value of 30 to the first argument in the `update_emp` job:

```
DBMS_SCHEDULER.SET_JOB_ARGUMENT_VALUE('update_emp', 1, '30');
```

The following example sets the `emp_name` argument to SMITH:

```
DBMS_SCHEDULER.SET_JOB_ARGUMENT_VALUE('update_emp', 'emp_name', 'SMITH');
```

3.16 DBMS_SESSION

Advanced Server provides support for the following `DBMS_SESSION.SET_ROLE` procedure:

Function/Procedure	Return Type	Description
<code>SET_ROLE(role_cmd)</code>	n/a	Executes a <code>SET ROLE</code> statement followed by the string value specified in <code>role_cmd</code> .

Advanced Server's implementation of `DBMS_SESSION` is a partial implementation when compared to Oracle's version. Only `DBMS_SESSION.SET_ROLE` is supported.

3.16.1 SET_ROLE

The `SET_ROLE` procedure sets the current session user to the role specified in `role_cmd`. After invoking the `SET_ROLE` procedure, the current session will use the permissions assigned to the specified role. The signature of the procedure is:

```
SET_ROLE(<role_cmd>)
```

The `SET_ROLE` procedure appends the value specified for `role_cmd` to the `SET ROLE` statement, and then invokes the statement.

Parameters

`role_cmd`

`role_cmd` specifies a role name in the form of a string value.

Example

The following call to the `SET_ROLE` procedure invokes the `SET ROLE` command to set the identity of the current session user to `manager`:

```
edb=# exec DBMS_SESSION.SET_ROLE('manager');
```

3.17 DBMS_SQL

The DBMS_SQL package provides an application interface compatible with Oracle databases to the EDB dynamic SQL functionality. With DBMS_SQL you can construct queries and other commands at run time (rather than when you write the application). EDB Advanced Server offers native support for dynamic SQL; DBMS_SQL provides a way to use dynamic SQL in a fashion compatible with Oracle databases without modifying your application.

DBMS_SQL assumes the privileges of the current user when executing dynamic SQL statements.

Function/Procedure	Function or Procedure	Return Type	Description
BIND_VARIABLE(c, name, value [, out_value_size])	Procedure	n/a	Bind a value to a variable.
BIND_VARIABLE_CHAR(c, name, value [, out_value_size])	Procedure	n/a	Bind a CHAR value to a variable.
BIND_VARIABLE_RAW(c, name, value [, out_value_size])	Procedure	n/a	Bind a RAW value to a variable.
CLOSE_CURSOR(c IN OUT)	Procedure	n/a	Close a cursor.
COLUMN_VALUE(c, position, value OUT [, column_error OUT [, actual_length OUT]])	Procedure	n/a	Return a column value into a variable.
COLUMN_VALUE_CHAR(c, position, value OUT [, column_error OUT [, actual_length OUT]])	Procedure	n/a	Return a CHAR column value into a variable.
COLUMN_VALUE_RAW(c, position, value OUT [, column_error OUT [, actual_length OUT]])	Procedure	n/a	Return a RAW column value into a variable.
COLUMN_VALUE_LONG(c, position, length, offset, value OUT, value_length OUT)	Procedure	n/a	Return a part of the LONG column value into a variable.
DEFINE_COLUMN(c, position, column [, column_size])	Procedure	n/a	Define a column in the SELECT list.
DEFINE_COLUMN_CHAR(c, position, column, column_size)	Procedure	n/a	Define a CHAR column in the SELECT list.
DEFINE_COLUMN_RAW(c, position, column, column_size)	Procedure	n/a	Define a RAW column in the SELECT list.
DEFINE_COLUMN_LONG(c, position)	Procedure	n/a	Define a LONG column in the SELECT list.
DESCRIBE_COLUMNS	Procedure	n/a	Defines columns to hold a cursor result set.
EXECUTE(c)	Function	INTEGER	Execute a cursor.
EXECUTE_AND_FETCH(c [, exact])	Function	INTEGER	Execute a cursor and fetch a single row.
FETCH_ROWS(c)	Function	INTEGER	Fetch rows from the cursor.
IS_OPEN(c)	Function	BOOLEAN	Check if a cursor is open.
LAST_ROW_COUNT	Function	INTEGER	Return cumulative number of rows fetched.
LAST_ERROR_POSITION	Function	INTEGER	Return byte offset in the SQL statement text where the error occurred.
OPEN_CURSOR	Function	INTEGER	Open a cursor.
PARSE(c, statement, language_flag)	Procedure	n/a	Parse a statement.

Advanced Server's implementation of DBMS_SQL is a partial implementation when compared to Oracle's version. Only those functions and procedures listed in the table above are supported.

The following table lists the public variable available in the DBMS_SQL package.

Public Variables	Data Type	Value	Description
native	INTEGER	1	Provided for compatibility with Oracle syntax. See DBMS_SQL.PARSE for more information.
V6	INTEGER	2	Provided for compatibility with Oracle syntax. See DBMS_SQL.PARSE for more information.
V7	INTEGER	3	Provided for compatibility with Oracle syntax. See DBMS_SQL.PARSE for more information

3.17.1 BIND_VARIABLE

The `BIND_VARIABLE` procedure provides the capability to associate a value with an `IN` or `IN OUT` bind variable in a SQL command.

```

BIND_VARIABLE(<c> INTEGER, <name> VARCHAR2,
  <value> { BLOB | CLOB | DATE | FLOAT | INTEGER | NUMBER |
           TIMESTAMP | VARCHAR2 }
  [, <out_value_size> INTEGER ])

```

Parameters

`c`

Cursor ID of the cursor for the SQL command with bind variables.

`name`

Name of the bind variable in the SQL command.

`value`

Value to be assigned.

`out_value_size`

If `name` is an `IN OUT` variable, defines the maximum length of the output value. If not specified, the length of `value` is assumed.

Examples

The following anonymous block uses bind variables to insert a row into the `emp` stable.

```

DECLARE
  curid          INTEGER;
  v_sql          VARCHAR2(150) := 'INSERT INTO emp VALUES ' ||
    '(:p_empno, :p_ename, :p_job, :p_mgr, ' ||
    ':p_hiredate, :p_sal, :p_comm, :p_deptno)';

  v_empno        emp.empno%TYPE;
  v_ename        emp.ename%TYPE;
  v_job          emp.job%TYPE;
  v_mgr          emp.mgr%TYPE;
  v_hiredate      emp.hiredate%TYPE;
  v_sal          emp.sal%TYPE;
  v_comm         emp.comm%TYPE;
  v_deptno       emp.deptno%TYPE;
  v_status       INTEGER;
BEGIN
  curid := DBMS_SQL.OPEN_CURSOR;
  DBMS_SQL.PARSE(curid, v_sql, DBMS_SQL.native);
  v_empno := 9001;
  v_ename := 'JONES';
  v_job := 'SALESMAN';
  v_mgr := 7369;
  v_hiredate := TO_DATE('13-DEC-07', 'DD-MON-YY');
  v_sal := 8500.00;
  v_comm := 1500.00;
  v_deptno := 40;
  DBMS_SQL.BIND_VARIABLE(curid, ':p_empno', v_empno);
  DBMS_SQL.BIND_VARIABLE(curid, ':p_ename', v_ename);
  DBMS_SQL.BIND_VARIABLE(curid, ':p_job', v_job);

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

DBMS_SQL.BIND_VARIABLE(curid,':p_mgr',v_mgr);
DBMS_SQL.BIND_VARIABLE(curid,':p_hiredate',v_hiredate);
DBMS_SQL.BIND_VARIABLE(curid,':p_sal',v_sal);
DBMS_SQL.BIND_VARIABLE(curid,':p_comm',v_comm);
DBMS_SQL.BIND_VARIABLE(curid,':p_deptno',v_deptno);
v_status := DBMS_SQL.EXECUTE(curid);
DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Number of rows processed: ' || v_status);
DBMS_SQL.CLOSE_CURSOR(curid);
END;

Number of rows processed: 1

```

3.17.2 BIND_VARIABLE_CHAR

The `BIND_VARIABLE_CHAR` procedure provides the capability to associate a `CHAR` value with an `IN` or `IN OUT` bind variable in a SQL command.

```

BIND_VARIABLE_CHAR(<c> INTEGER, <name> VARCHAR2, <value> CHAR
[, <out_value_size> INTEGER ])

```

Parameters

`c`

Cursor ID of the cursor for the SQL command with bind variables.

`name`

Name of the bind variable in the SQL command.

`value`

Value of type `CHAR` to be assigned.

`out_value_size`

If `name` is an `IN OUT` variable, defines the maximum length of the output value. If not specified, the length of `value` is assumed.

3.17.3 BIND_VARIABLE_RAW

The `BIND_VARIABLE_RAW` procedure provides the capability to associate a `RAW` value with an `IN` or `IN OUT` bind variable in a SQL command.

```

BIND_VARIABLE_RAW(<c> INTEGER, <name> VARCHAR2, <value> RAW
[, <out_value_size> INTEGER ])

```

Parameters

`c`

Cursor ID of the cursor for the SQL command with bind variables.

`name`

Name of the bind variable in the SQL command.

`value`

Value of type RAW to be assigned.

out_value_size

If name is an IN OUT variable, defines the maximum length of the output value. If not specified, the length of value is assumed.

3.17.4 CLOSE_CURSOR

The CLOSE_CURSOR procedure closes an open cursor. The resources allocated to the cursor are released and it can no longer be used.

```
CLOSE_CURSOR(<c> IN OUT INTEGER)
```

Parameters

c

Cursor ID of the cursor to be closed.

Examples

The following example closes a previously opened cursor:

```
DECLARE
    curid          INTEGER;
BEGIN
    curid := DBMS_SQL.OPEN_CURSOR;
    .
    .
    .
    DBMS_SQL.CLOSE_CURSOR(curid);
END;
```

3.17.5 COLUMN_VALUE

The COLUMN_VALUE procedure defines a variable to receive a value from a cursor.

```
COLUMN_VALUE(<c> INTEGER, <position> INTEGER, <value> OUT { BLOB |
CLOB | DATE | FLOAT | INTEGER | NUMBER | TIMESTAMP | VARCHAR2 }
[, <column_error> OUT NUMBER [, <actual_length> OUT INTEGER ]])
```

Parameters

c

Cursor id of the cursor returning data to the variable being defined.

position

Position within the cursor of the returned data. The first value in the cursor is position 1.

value

Variable receiving the data returned in the cursor by a prior fetch call.

column_error

Error number associated with the column, if any.

actual_length

Actual length of the data prior to any truncation.

Examples

The following example shows the portion of an anonymous block that receives the values from a cursor using the `COLUMN_VALUE` procedure.

```
DECLARE
    curid          INTEGER;
    v_empno        NUMBER(4);
    v_ename        VARCHAR2(10);
    v_hiredate     DATE;
    v_sal          NUMBER(7,2);
    v_comm         NUMBER(7,2);
    v_sql          VARCHAR2(50) := 'SELECT empno, ename, hiredate, sal, ' ||
                                'comm FROM emp';
    v_status       INTEGER;
BEGIN
    .
    .
    .
    LOOP
        v_status := DBMS_SQL.FETCH_ROWS(curid);
        EXIT WHEN v_status = 0;
        DBMS_SQL.COLUMN_VALUE(curid,1,v_empno);
        DBMS_SQL.COLUMN_VALUE(curid,2,v_ename);
        DBMS_SQL.COLUMN_VALUE(curid,3,v_hiredate);
        DBMS_SQL.COLUMN_VALUE(curid,4,v_sal);
        DBMS_SQL.COLUMN_VALUE(curid,4,v_sal);
        DBMS_SQL.COLUMN_VALUE(curid,5,v_comm);
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE(v_empno || ' ' || RPAD(v_ename,10) || ' ' ||
            TO_CHAR(v_hiredate,'yyyy-mm-dd') || ' ' ||
            TO_CHAR(v_sal,'9,999.99') || ' ' ||
            TO_CHAR(NVL(v_comm,0),'9,999.99'));
    END LOOP;
    DBMS_SQL.CLOSE_CURSOR(curid);
END;
```

3.17.6 COLUMN_VALUE_CHAR

The `COLUMN_VALUE_CHAR` procedure defines a variable to receive a `CHAR` value from a cursor.

```
COLUMN_VALUE_CHAR(<c> INTEGER, <position> INTEGER, <value> OUT CHAR
[, <column_error> OUT NUMBER [, <actual_length> OUT INTEGER ]])
```

Parameters

`c`

Cursor id of the cursor returning data to the variable being defined.

`position`

Position within the cursor of the returned data. The first value in the cursor is position 1.

`value`

Variable of data type `CHAR` receiving the data returned in the cursor by a prior fetch call.

`column_error`

Error number associated with the column, if any.

`actual_length`

Actual length of the data prior to any truncation.

3.17.7 COLUMN_VALUE_RAW

The `COLUMN_VALUE_RAW` procedure defines a variable to receive a RAW value from a cursor.

```
COLUMN_VALUE_RAW(<c> INTEGER, <position> INTEGER, <value> OUT RAW
[, <column_error> OUT NUMBER [, <actual_length> OUT INTEGER ]])
```

Parameters

`c`

Cursor id of the cursor returning data to the variable being defined.

`position`

Position within the cursor of the returned data. The first value in the cursor is position 1.

`value`

Variable of data type RAW receiving the data returned in the cursor by a prior fetch call.

`column_error`

Error number associated with the column, if any.

`actual_length`

Actual length of the data prior to any truncation.

3.17.8 COLUMN_VALUE_LONG

The `COLUMN_VALUE_LONG` procedure returns a part of the value of a LONG column.

```
COLUMN_VALUE_LONG(<c> INTEGER, <position> INTEGER, <length> INTEGER,
<offset> INTEGER, <value> OUT VARCHAR2, <value_length> OUT INTEGER)
```

Parameters

`c`

Cursor id of the cursor from which to get a value.

`position`

Position of the column of which to get a value.

`length`

Number of bytes of the long value to fetch.

`offset`

Offset into the long field for start of fetch.

`value`

Value of the column.

value_length

Number of bytes returned in value.

To refer example, see [DEFINE_COLUMN_LONG](#).

3.17.9 DEFINE_COLUMN

The `DEFINE_COLUMN` procedure defines a column or expression in the `SELECT` list that is to be returned and retrieved in a cursor.

```
DEFINE_COLUMN(<c> INTEGER, <position> INTEGER, <column> { BLOB |
  CLOB | DATE | FLOAT | INTEGER | NUMBER | TIMESTAMP | VARCHAR2 }
[, <column_size> INTEGER ])
```

Parameters

`c`

Cursor id of the cursor associated with the `SELECT` command.

`position`

Position of the column or expression in the `SELECT` list that is being defined.

`column`

A variable that is of the same data type as the column or expression in position `position` of the `SELECT` list.

`column_size`

The maximum length of the returned data. `column_size` must be specified only if `column` is `VARCHAR2`. Returned data exceeding `column_size` is truncated to `column_size` characters.

Examples

The following shows how the `empno`, `ename`, `hiredate`, `sal`, and `comm` columns of the `emp` table are defined with the `DEFINE_COLUMN` procedure.

```
DECLARE
  curid          INTEGER;
  v_empno        NUMBER(4);
  v_ename        VARCHAR2(10);
  v_hiredate     DATE;
  v_sal          NUMBER(7,2);
  v_comm         NUMBER(7,2);
  v_sql          VARCHAR2(50) := 'SELECT empno, ename, hiredate, sal, ' ||
                                'comm FROM emp';
  v_status       INTEGER;
BEGIN
  curid := DBMS_SQL.OPEN_CURSOR;
  DBMS_SQL.PARSE(curid, v_sql, DBMS_SQL.native);
  DBMS_SQL.DEFINE_COLUMN(curid, 1, v_empno);
  DBMS_SQL.DEFINE_COLUMN(curid, 2, v_ename, 10);
  DBMS_SQL.DEFINE_COLUMN(curid, 3, v_hiredate);
  DBMS_SQL.DEFINE_COLUMN(curid, 4, v_sal);
  DBMS_SQL.DEFINE_COLUMN(curid, 5, v_comm);
  .
  .
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
END;
```

The following shows an alternative to the prior example that produces the exact same results. Note that the lengths of the data types are irrelevant – the `empno`, `sal`, and `comm` columns will still return data equivalent to `NUMBER(4)` and `NUMBER(7,2)`, respectively, even though `v_num` is defined as `NUMBER(1)` (assuming the declarations in the `COLUMN_VALUE` procedure are of the appropriate maximum sizes). The `ename` column will return data up to ten characters in length as defined by the `length` parameter in the `DEFINE_COLUMN` call, not by the data type declaration, `VARCHAR2(1)` declared for `v_varchar`. The actual size of the returned data is dictated by the `COLUMN_VALUE` procedure.

```
DECLARE
    curid          INTEGER;
    v_num          NUMBER(1);
    v_varchar      VARCHAR2(1);
    v_date         DATE;
    v_sql          VARCHAR2(50) := 'SELECT empno, ename, hiredate, sal, ' ||
                                'comm FROM emp';
    v_status       INTEGER;
BEGIN
    curid := DBMS_SQL.OPEN_CURSOR;
    DBMS_SQL.PARSE(curid,v_sql,DBMS_SQL.native);
    DBMS_SQL.DEFINE_COLUMN(curid,1,v_num);
    DBMS_SQL.DEFINE_COLUMN(curid,2,v_varchar,10);
    DBMS_SQL.DEFINE_COLUMN(curid,3,v_date);
    DBMS_SQL.DEFINE_COLUMN(curid,4,v_num);
    DBMS_SQL.DEFINE_COLUMN(curid,5,v_num);
    .
    .
    .
END;
```

3.17.10 DEFINE_COLUMN_CHAR

The `DEFINE_COLUMN_CHAR` procedure defines a `CHAR` column or expression in the `SELECT` list that is to be returned and retrieved in a cursor.

```
DEFINE_COLUMN_CHAR(<c> INTEGER, <position> INTEGER, <column>
CHAR, <column_size> INTEGER)
```

Parameters

`c`

Cursor id of the cursor associated with the `SELECT` command.

`position`

Position of the column or expression in the `SELECT` list that is being defined.

`column`

A `CHAR` variable.

`column_size`

The maximum length of the returned data. Returned data exceeding `column_size` is truncated to `column_size` characters.

3.17.11 DEFINE_COLUMN_RAW

The `DEFINE_COLUMN_RAW` procedure defines a RAW column or expression in the `SELECT` list that is to be returned and retrieved in a cursor.

```
DEFINE_COLUMN_RAW(<c> INTEGER, <position> INTEGER, <column> RAW,
                 <column_size> INTEGER)
```

Parameters

`c`

Cursor id of the cursor associated with the `SELECT` command.

`position`

Position of the column or expression in the `SELECT` list that is being defined.

`column`

A RAW variable.

`column_size`

The maximum length of the returned data. Returned data exceeding `column_size` is truncated to `column_size` characters.

3.17.12 DEFINE_COLUMN_LONG

The `DEFINE_COLUMN_LONG` procedure defines a long column for a `SELECT` cursor.

```
DEFINE_COLUMN_LONG(<c> INTEGER, <position> INTEGER)
```

Parameters

`c`

Cursor id of the cursor for a row defined to be selected.

`position`

Position of the column in a row that is being defined.

Examples

The following example shows an anonymous block that defines a long column in the `SELECT` list using `DEFINE_COLUMN_LONG` procedure and returns a part of the LONG column value into a variable using procedure `COLUMN_VALUE_LONG`.

```
DECLARE
    curid          INTEGER;
    v_ename        VARCHAR(20);
    sql_stmt       VARCHAR2(50) := 'SELECT ename ' || ' FROM emp WHERE empno
                                = 7844';
    v_status       INTEGER;
    v_length       INTEGER;
BEGIN
    curid := DBMS_SQL.OPEN_CURSOR;
    DBMS_SQL.PARSE(curid, sql_stmt, DBMS_SQL.native);
    DBMS_SQL.DEFINE_COLUMN_LONG(curid, 1);
    v_status := DBMS_SQL.EXECUTE(curid);
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

v_status := DBMS_SQL.FETCH_ROWS(curid);
DBMS_SQL.COLUMN_VALUE_LONG(curid, 1, 7, 0, v_ename, v_length);
DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('ename: ' || v_ename || ' & length: ' || v_length);
DBMS_SQL.CLOSE_CURSOR(curid);
END;

ename: TURNER & length: 6

```

3.17.13 DESCRIBE COLUMNS

The DESCRIBE_COLUMNS procedure describes the columns returned by a cursor.

```

DESCRIBE_COLUMNS(<c> INTEGER, <col_cnt> OUT INTEGER, <desc_t> OUT
DESC_TAB);

```

Parameters

c

The cursor ID of the cursor.

col_cnt

The number of columns in cursor result set.

desc_tab

The table that contains a description of each column returned by the cursor. The descriptions are of type DESC_REC, and contain the following values:

Column Name	Type
col_type	INTEGER
col_max_len	INTEGER
col_name	VARCHAR2(128)
col_name_len	INTEGER
col_schema_name	VARCHAR2(128)
col_schema_name_len	INTEGER
col_precision	INTEGER
col_scale	INTEGER
col_charsetid	INTEGER
col_charsetform	INTEGER
col_null_ok	BOOLEAN

3.17.14 EXECUTE

The EXECUTE function executes a parsed SQL command or SPL block.

```

<status> INTEGER EXECUTE(<c> INTEGER)

```

Parameters

c

Cursor ID of the parsed SQL command or SPL block to be executed.

status

Number of rows processed if the SQL command was DELETE, INSERT, or UPDATE. status is meaningless for all other commands.

Examples

The following anonymous block inserts a row into the dept table.

```
DECLARE
    curid          INTEGER;
    v_sql          VARCHAR2(50);
    v_status       INTEGER;
BEGIN
    curid := DBMS_SQL.OPEN_CURSOR;
    v_sql := 'INSERT INTO dept VALUES (50, ''HR'', ''LOS ANGELES'')';
    DBMS_SQL.PARSE(curid, v_sql, DBMS_SQL.native);
    v_status := DBMS_SQL.EXECUTE(curid);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Number of rows processed: ' || v_status);
    DBMS_SQL.CLOSE_CURSOR(curid);
END;
```

3.17.15 EXECUTE_AND_FETCH

Function EXECUTE_AND_FETCH executes a parsed SELECT command and fetches one row.

```
<status> INTEGER EXECUTE_AND_FETCH(<c> INTEGER
    [, <exact> BOOLEAN ])
```

Parameters

c

Cursor id of the cursor for the SELECT command to be executed.

exact

If set to TRUE, an exception is thrown if the number of rows in the result set is not exactly equal to 1. If set to FALSE, no exception is thrown. The default is FALSE. A NO_DATA_FOUND exception is thrown if exact is TRUE and there are no rows in the result set. A TOO_MANY_ROWS exception is thrown if exact is TRUE and there is more than one row in the result set.

status

Returns 1 if a row was successfully fetched, 0 if no rows to fetch. If an exception is thrown, no value is returned.

Examples

The following stored procedure uses the EXECUTE_AND_FETCH function to retrieve one employee using the employee's name. An exception will be thrown if the employee is not found, or there is more than one employee with the same name.

```
CREATE OR REPLACE PROCEDURE select_by_name(
    p_ename          emp.ename%TYPE
)
IS
    curid          INTEGER;
    v_empno        emp.empno%TYPE;
    v_hiredate      emp.hiredate%TYPE;
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

v_sal          emp.sal%TYPE;
v_comm         emp.comm%TYPE;
v_dname        dept.dname%TYPE;
v_disp_date    VARCHAR2(10);
v_sql          VARCHAR2(120) := 'SELECT empno, hiredate, sal, ' ||
                                'NVL(comm, 0), dname ' ||
                                'FROM emp e, dept d ' ||
                                'WHERE ename = :p_ename ' ||
                                'AND e.deptno = d.deptno';

v_status       INTEGER;
BEGIN
    curid := DBMS_SQL.OPEN_CURSOR;
    DBMS_SQL.PARSE(curid,v_sql,DBMS_SQL.native);
    DBMS_SQL.BIND_VARIABLE(curid,':p_ename',UPPER(p_ename));
    DBMS_SQL.DEFINE_COLUMN(curid,1,v_empno);
    DBMS_SQL.DEFINE_COLUMN(curid,2,v_hiredate);
    DBMS_SQL.DEFINE_COLUMN(curid,3,v_sal);
    DBMS_SQL.DEFINE_COLUMN(curid,4,v_comm);
    DBMS_SQL.DEFINE_COLUMN(curid,5,v_dname,14);
    v_status := DBMS_SQL.EXECUTE_AND_FETCH(curid,TRUE);
    DBMS_SQL.COLUMN_VALUE(curid,1,v_empno);
    DBMS_SQL.COLUMN_VALUE(curid,2,v_hiredate);
    DBMS_SQL.COLUMN_VALUE(curid,3,v_sal);
    DBMS_SQL.COLUMN_VALUE(curid,4,v_comm);
    DBMS_SQL.COLUMN_VALUE(curid,5,v_dname);
    v_disp_date := TO_CHAR(v_hiredate, 'MM/DD/YYYY');
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Number      : ' || v_empno);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Name        : ' || UPPER(p_ename));
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Hire Date   : ' || v_disp_date);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Salary      : ' || v_sal);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Commission: ' || v_comm);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Department: ' || v_dname);
    DBMS_SQL.CLOSE_CURSOR(curid);
EXCEPTION
    WHEN NO_DATA_FOUND THEN
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Employee ' || p_ename || ' not found');
        DBMS_SQL.CLOSE_CURSOR(curid);
    WHEN TOO_MANY_ROWS THEN
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Too many employees named, ' ||
            p_ename || ', found');
        DBMS_SQL.CLOSE_CURSOR(curid);
    WHEN OTHERS THEN
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('The following is SQLERRM:');
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE(SQLERRM);
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('The following is SQLCODE:');
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE(SQLCODE);
        DBMS_SQL.CLOSE_CURSOR(curid);
END;

EXEC select_by_name('MARTIN')

Number      : 7654
Name        : MARTIN
Hire Date   : 09/28/1981
Salary      : 1250
Commission: 1400
Department: SALES

```

3.17.16 FETCH_ROWS

The `FETCH_ROWS` function retrieves a row from a cursor.

```
<status> INTEGER FETCH_ROWS(<c> INTEGER)
```

Parameters

`c`

Cursor ID of the cursor from which to fetch a row.

`status`

Returns 1 if a row was successfully fetched, 0 if no more rows to fetch.

Examples

The following examples fetches the rows from the `emp` table and displays the results.

```
DECLARE
    curid          INTEGER;
    v_empno        NUMBER(4);
    v_ename        VARCHAR2(10);
    v_hiredate     DATE;
    v_sal          NUMBER(7,2);
    v_comm         NUMBER(7,2);
    v_sql          VARCHAR2(50) := 'SELECT empno, ename, hiredate, sal, ' ||
                                'comm FROM emp';
    v_status       INTEGER;
BEGIN
    curid := DBMS_SQL.OPEN_CURSOR;
    DBMS_SQL.PARSE(curid, v_sql, DBMS_SQL.native);
    DBMS_SQL.DEFINE_COLUMN(curid, 1, v_empno);
    DBMS_SQL.DEFINE_COLUMN(curid, 2, v_ename, 10);
    DBMS_SQL.DEFINE_COLUMN(curid, 3, v_hiredate);
    DBMS_SQL.DEFINE_COLUMN(curid, 4, v_sal);
    DBMS_SQL.DEFINE_COLUMN(curid, 5, v_comm);

    v_status := DBMS_SQL.EXECUTE(curid);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('EMPNO  ENAME      HIREDATE    SAL      COMM');
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('-----  -');
    LOOP
        v_status := DBMS_SQL.FETCH_ROWS(curid);
        EXIT WHEN v_status = 0;
        DBMS_SQL.COLUMN_VALUE(curid, 1, v_empno);
        DBMS_SQL.COLUMN_VALUE(curid, 2, v_ename);
        DBMS_SQL.COLUMN_VALUE(curid, 3, v_hiredate);
        DBMS_SQL.COLUMN_VALUE(curid, 4, v_sal);
        DBMS_SQL.COLUMN_VALUE(curid, 5, v_comm);
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE(v_empno || ' ' || RPAD(v_ename, 10) || ' ' ||
            TO_CHAR(v_hiredate, 'yyyy-mm-dd') || ' ' ||
            TO_CHAR(v_sal, '9,999.99') || ' ' ||
            TO_CHAR(NVL(v_comm, 0), '9,999.99'));
    END LOOP;
    DBMS_SQL.CLOSE_CURSOR(curid);
END;
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

EMPNO	ENAME	HIREDATE	SAL	COMM
7369	SMITH	1980-12-17	800.00	.00
7499	ALLEN	1981-02-20	1,600.00	300.00
7521	WARD	1981-02-22	1,250.00	500.00
7566	JONES	1981-04-02	2,975.00	.00
7654	MARTIN	1981-09-28	1,250.00	1,400.00
7698	BLAKE	1981-05-01	2,850.00	.00
7782	CLARK	1981-06-09	2,450.00	.00
7788	SCOTT	1987-04-19	3,000.00	.00
7839	KING	1981-11-17	5,000.00	.00
7844	TURNER	1981-09-08	1,500.00	.00
7876	ADAMS	1987-05-23	1,100.00	.00
7900	JAMES	1981-12-03	950.00	.00
7902	FORD	1981-12-03	3,000.00	.00
7934	MILLER	1982-01-23	1,300.00	.00

3.17.17 IS_OPEN

The IS_OPEN function provides the capability to test if the given cursor is open.

```
<status> BOOLEAN IS_OPEN(<c> INTEGER)
```

Parameters

c

Cursor ID of the cursor to be tested.

status

Set to TRUE if the cursor is open, set to FALSE if the cursor is not open.

3.17.18 LAST_ROW_COUNT

The LAST_ROW_COUNT function returns the number of rows that have been currently fetched.

```
<rowcnt> INTEGER LAST_ROW_COUNT
```

Parameters

rowcnt

Number of row fetched thus far.

Examples

The following example uses the LAST_ROW_COUNT function to display the total number of rows fetched in the query.

```
DECLARE
    curid          sINTEGER;
    v_empno        NUMBER(4);
    v_ename        VARCHAR2(10);
    v_hiredate      DATE;
    v_sal          NUMBER(7,2);
    v_comm         NUMBER(7,2);
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

v_sql          VARCHAR2(50) := 'SELECT empno, ename, hiredate, sal, ' ||
                                'comm FROM emp';
v_status       INTEGER;
BEGIN
  curid := DBMS_SQL.OPEN_CURSOR;
  DBMS_SQL.PARSE(curid,v_sql,DBMS_SQL.native);
  DBMS_SQL.DEFINE_COLUMN(curid,1,v_empno);
  DBMS_SQL.DEFINE_COLUMN(curid,2,v_ename,10);
  DBMS_SQL.DEFINE_COLUMN(curid,3,v_hiredate);
  DBMS_SQL.DEFINE_COLUMN(curid,4,v_sal);
  DBMS_SQL.DEFINE_COLUMN(curid,5,v_comm);

  v_status := DBMS_SQL.EXECUTE(curid);
  DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('EMPNO   ENAME           HIREDATE       SAL           COMM');
  DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('-----  -');
  LOOP
    v_status := DBMS_SQL.FETCH_ROWS(curid);
    EXIT WHEN v_status = 0;
    DBMS_SQL.COLUMN_VALUE(curid,1,v_empno);
    DBMS_SQL.COLUMN_VALUE(curid,2,v_ename);
    DBMS_SQL.COLUMN_VALUE(curid,3,v_hiredate);
    DBMS_SQL.COLUMN_VALUE(curid,4,v_sal);
    DBMS_SQL.COLUMN_VALUE(curid,5,v_comm);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE(v_empno || ' ' || RPAD(v_ename,10) || ' ' ||
      TO_CHAR(v_hiredate,'yyyy-mm-dd') || ' ' ||
      TO_CHAR(v_sal,'9,999.99') || ' ' ||
      TO_CHAR(NVL(v_comm,0),'9,999.99'));
  END LOOP;
  DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Number of rows: ' || DBMS_SQL.LAST_ROW_COUNT);
  DBMS_SQL.CLOSE_CURSOR(curid);
END;
```

EMPNO	ENAME	HIREDATE	SAL	COMM
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
7369	SMITH	1980-12-17	800.00	.00
7499	ALLEN	1981-02-20	1,600.00	300.00
7521	WARD	1981-02-22	1,250.00	500.00
7566	JONES	1981-04-02	2,975.00	.00
7654	MARTIN	1981-09-28	1,250.00	1,400.00
7698	BLAKE	1981-05-01	2,850.00	.00
7782	CLARK	1981-06-09	2,450.00	.00
7788	SCOTT	1987-04-19	3,000.00	.00
7839	KING	1981-11-17	5,000.00	.00
7844	TURNER	1981-09-08	1,500.00	.00
7876	ADAMS	1987-05-23	1,100.00	.00
7900	JAMES	1981-12-03	950.00	.00
7902	FORD	1981-12-03	3,000.00	.00
7934	MILLER	1982-01-23	1,300.00	.00

Number of rows: 14

3.17.19 LAST_ERROR_POSITION

The `LAST_ERROR_POSITION` function returns an `INTEGER` value indicating the byte offset in the SQL statement text where the error occurred. The error position of the first character in the SQL statement is at 1.

```
LAST_ERROR_POSITION RETURN INTEGER;
```

Examples

The following example demonstrates an anonymous block that returns an error position with the `LAST_ERROR_POSITION` function.

```
DECLARE
    curid          INTEGER;
    sql_stmt       VARCHAR2(50) := 'SELECT empno FROM not_exist_table';
    v_position     INTEGER;
BEGIN
    curid := DBMS_SQL.OPEN_CURSOR;
    DBMS_SQL.PARSE(curid, sql_stmt, DBMS_SQL.native);
EXCEPTION WHEN OTHERS THEN
    v_position := DBMS_SQL.LAST_ERROR_POSITION;
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('error position = ' || v_position);
    DBMS_SQL.CLOSE_CURSOR(curid);
END;
```

error position = 19

3.17.20 OPEN_CURSOR

The `OPEN_CURSOR` function creates a new cursor. A cursor must be used to parse and execute any dynamic SQL statement. Once a cursor has been opened, it can be re-used with the same or different SQL statements. The cursor does not have to be closed and re-opened in order to be re-used.

```
<c> INTEGER OPEN_CURSOR
```

Parameters

`c`

Cursor ID number associated with the newly created cursor.

Examples

The following example creates a new cursor:

```
DECLARE
    curid          INTEGER;
BEGIN
    curid := DBMS_SQL.OPEN_CURSOR;
    .
    .
    .
END;
```

3.17.21 PARSE

The PARSE procedure parses a SQL command or SPL block. If the SQL command is a DDL command, it is immediately executed and does not require running the EXECUTE function.

```
PARSE(<c> INTEGER, <statement> VARCHAR2, <language_flag> INTEGER)
```

Parameters

c

Cursor ID of an open cursor.

statement

SQL command or SPL block to be parsed. A SQL command must not end with the semi-colon terminator, however an SPL block does require the semi-colon terminator.

language_flag

Language flag provided for compatibility with Oracle syntax. Use DBMS_SQL.V6, DBMS_SQL.V7 or DBMS_SQL.native. This flag is ignored, and all syntax is assumed to be in EDB Advanced Server form.

Examples

The following anonymous block creates a table named, job. Note that DDL statements are executed immediately by the PARSE procedure and do not require a separate EXECUTE step.

```
DECLARE
    curid          INTEGER;
BEGIN
    curid := DBMS_SQL.OPEN_CURSOR;
    DBMS_SQL.PARSE(curid, 'CREATE TABLE job (jobno NUMBER(3), ' ||
        'jname VARCHAR2(9))', DBMS_SQL.native);
    DBMS_SQL.CLOSE_CURSOR(curid);
END;
```

The following inserts two rows into the job table.

```
DECLARE
    curid          INTEGER;
    v_sql          VARCHAR2(50);
    v_status       INTEGER;
BEGIN
    curid := DBMS_SQL.OPEN_CURSOR;
    v_sql := 'INSERT INTO job VALUES (100, 'ANALYST')';
    DBMS_SQL.PARSE(curid, v_sql, DBMS_SQL.native);
    v_status := DBMS_SQL.EXECUTE(curid);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Number of rows processed: ' || v_status);
    v_sql := 'INSERT INTO job VALUES (200, 'CLERK')';
    DBMS_SQL.PARSE(curid, v_sql, DBMS_SQL.native);
    v_status := DBMS_SQL.EXECUTE(curid);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Number of rows processed: ' || v_status);
    DBMS_SQL.CLOSE_CURSOR(curid);
END;
```

Number of rows processed: 1
Number of rows processed: 1

The following anonymous block uses the DBMS_SQL package to execute a block containing two INSERT statements. Note that the end of the block contains a terminating semi-colon, while in the prior example, each individual INSERT statement does not have a terminating semi-colon.

```
DECLARE
    curid          INTEGER;
    v_sql          VARCHAR2(100);
    v_status       INTEGER;
BEGIN
    curid := DBMS_SQL.OPEN_CURSOR;
    v_sql := 'BEGIN ' ||
              'INSERT INTO job VALUES (300, ''MANAGER''); ' ||
              'INSERT INTO job VALUES (400, ''SALESMAN''); ' ||
              'END;';
    DBMS_SQL.PARSE(curid, v_sql, DBMS_SQL.native);
    v_status := DBMS_SQL.EXECUTE(curid);
    DBMS_SQL.CLOSE_CURSOR(curid);
END;
```

3.18 DBMS_UTILITY

The DBMS_UTILITY package provides support for the following various utility programs:

Function/Procedure	Function or Procedure	Return Type	Description
ANALYZE_DATABASE (method [, estimate_rows [, estimate_percent [, method_opt]]])	Procedure	n/a	Analyze database tables.
ANALYZE_PART_OBJECT (schema, object_name [, object_type [, command_type [, command_opt [, sample_clause]]])	Procedure	n/a	Analyze a partitioned table.
ANALYZE_SCHEMA (schema, method [, estimate_rows [, estimate_percent [, method_opt]]])	Procedure	n/a	Analyze schema tables.
CANONICALIZE (name, canon_name OUT, canon_len)	Procedure	n/a	Canonicalizes a string – e.g., strips off white space.
COMMA_TO_TABLE (list, tablen OUT, tab OUT)	Procedure	n/a	Convert a comma-delimited list of names to a table of names.
DB_VERSION (version OUT, compatibility OUT)	Procedure	n/a	Get the database version.
EXEC_DDL_STATEMENT (parse_string)	Procedure	n/a	Execute a DDL statement.
FORMAT_CALL_STACK	Function	TEXT	Formats the current call stack.
GET_CPU_TIME	Function	NUMBER	Get the current CPU time.
GET_DEPENDENCY (type, schema, name)	Procedure	n/a	Get objects that are dependent upon the given object..
GET_HASH_VALUE (name, base, hash_size)	Function	NUMBER	Compute a hash value.
GET_PARAMETER_VALUE (parnam, intval OUT, strval OUT)	Procedure	BINARY_INTEGER	Get database initialization parameter settings.
GET_TIME	Function	NUMBER	Get the current time.
NAME_TOKENIZE (name, a OUT, b OUT, c OUT, dblink OUT, nextpos OUT)	Procedure	n/a	Parse the given name into its component parts.
TABLE_TO_COMMA (tab, tablen OUT, list OUT)	Procedure	n/a	Convert a table of names to a comma-delimited list.

Advanced Server's implementation of DBMS_UTILITY is a partial implementation when compared to Oracle's version. Only those functions and procedures listed in the table above are supported.

The following table lists the public variables available in the DBMS_UTILITY package.

Public Variables	Data Type	Value	Description
inv_error_on_restrictions	PLS_INTEGER	1	Used by the INVALIDATE procedure.
lname_array	TABLE		For lists of long names.
uncl_array	TABLE		For lists of users and names.

3.18.1 LNAME_ARRAY

The LNAME_ARRAY is for storing lists of long names including fully-qualified names.

```
TYPE lname_array IS `TABLE OF VARCHAR2(4000) INDEX BY BINARY_INTEGER;
```

3.18.2 UNCL_ARRAY

The UNCL_ARRAY is for storing lists of users and names.

```
TYPE uncl_array IS TABLE OF VARCHAR2(227) INDEX BY BINARY_INTEGER;
```

3.18.3 ANALYZE_DATABASE, ANALYZE_SCHEMA and ANALYZE_PART_OBJECT

The ANALYZE_DATABASE(), ANALYZE_SCHEMA() and ANALYZE_PART_OBJECT() procedures provide the capability to gather statistics on tables in the database. When you execute the ANALYZE statement, Postgres samples the data in a table and records distribution statistics in the pg_statistics system table.

ANALYZE_DATABASE, ANALYZE_SCHEMA, and ANALYZE_PART_OBJECT differ primarily in the number of tables that are processed:

- ANALYZE_DATABASE analyzes all tables in all schemas within the current database.
- ANALYZE_SCHEMA analyzes all tables in a given schema (within the current database).
- ANALYZE_PART_OBJECT analyzes a single table.

The syntax for the ANALYZE commands are:

```
ANALYZE_DATABASE(<method> VARCHAR2 [, <estimate_rows> NUMBER
[, <estimate_percent> NUMBER [, <method_opt> VARCHAR2 ]]])

ANALYZE_SCHEMA(<schema> VARCHAR2, <method> VARCHAR2
[, <estimate_rows> NUMBER [, <estimate_percent> NUMBER
[, <method_opt> VARCHAR2 ]]])

ANALYZE_PART_OBJECT(<schema> VARCHAR2, <object_name> VARCHAR2
[, <object_type> CHAR [, <command_type> CHAR
[, <command_opt> VARCHAR2 [, <sample_clause> ]]])
```

Parameters - ANALYZE_DATABASE and ANALYZE_SCHEMA

method

method determines whether the ANALYZE procedure populates the pg_statistics table or removes entries from the pg_statistics table. If you specify a method of DELETE, the ANALYZE procedure removes the relevant rows from pg_statistics. If you specify a method of COMPUTE or ESTIMATE, the ANALYZE procedure analyzes a table (or multiple tables) and records the distribution information in pg_statistics. There is no difference between COMPUTE and ESTIMATE; both methods execute the Postgres ANALYZE statement. All other parameters are validated and then ignored.

estimate_rows

Number of rows upon which to base estimated statistics. One of estimate_rows or estimate_percent must be specified if method is ESTIMATE.

This argument is ignored, but is included for compatibility.

`estimate_percent`

Percentage of rows upon which to base estimated statistics. One of `estimate_rows` or `estimate_percent` must be specified if method is `ESTIMATE`.

This argument is ignored, but is included for compatibility.

`method_opt`

Object types to be analyzed. Any combination of the following:

[FOR TABLE]

[FOR ALL [INDEXED] COLUMNS] [SIZE n]

[FOR ALL INDEXES]

This argument is ignored, but is included for compatibility.

Parameters - `ANALYZE_PART_OBJECT`

`schema`

Name of the schema whose objects are to be analyzed.

`object_name`

Name of the partitioned object to be analyzed.

`object_type`

Type of object to be analyzed. Valid values are: T – table, I – index.

This argument is ignored, but is included for compatibility.

`command_type`

Type of analyze functionality to perform. Valid values are: E - gather estimated statistics based upon on a specified number of rows or a percentage of rows in the `sample_clause` clause; C - compute exact statistics; or V – validate the structure and integrity of the partitions.

This argument is ignored, but is included for compatibility.

`command_opt`

For `command_type` C or E, can be any combination of:

[FOR TABLE]

[FOR ALL COLUMNS]

[FOR ALL LOCAL INDEXES]

For `command_type` V, can be `CASCADE` if `object_type` is T.

This argument is ignored, but is included for compatibility.

`sample_clause`

If `command_type` is E, contains the following clause to specify the number of rows or percentage or rows on which to base the estimate.

SAMPLE n { ROWS | PERCENT }

This argument is ignored, but is included for compatibility.

3.18.4 CANONICALIZE

The `CANONICALIZE` procedure performs the following operations on an input string:

- If the string is not double-quoted, verifies that it uses the characters of a legal identifier. If not, an exception is thrown. If the string is double-quoted, all characters are allowed.
- If the string is not double-quoted and does not contain periods, uppercases all alphabetic characters and eliminates leading and trailing spaces.
- If the string is double-quoted and does not contain periods, strips off the double quotes.
- If the string contains periods and no portion of the string is double-quoted, uppercases each portion of the string and encloses each portion in double quotes.
- If the string contains periods and portions of the string are double-quoted, returns the double-quoted portions unchanged including the double quotes and returns the non-double-quoted portions uppercased and enclosed in double quotes.

```
CANONICALIZE(<name> VARCHAR2, <canon_name> OUT VARCHAR2,
             <canon_len> BINARY_INTEGER)
```

Parameters

`name`

String to be canonicalized.

`canon_name`

The canonicalized string.

`canon_len`

Number of bytes in `name` to canonicalize starting from the first character.

Examples

The following procedure applies the `CANONICALIZE` procedure on its input parameter and displays the results.

```
CREATE OR REPLACE PROCEDURE canonicalize (
    p_name      VARCHAR2,
    p_length    BINARY_INTEGER DEFAULT 30
)
IS
    v_canon     VARCHAR2(100);
BEGIN
    DBMS_UTILITY.CANONICALIZE(p_name,v_canon,p_length);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Canonicalized name ==>' || v_canon || '<==');
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Length: ' || LENGTH(v_canon));
EXCEPTION
    WHEN OTHERS THEN
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('SQLERRM: ' || SQLERRM);
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('SQLCODE: ' || SQLCODE);
END;

EXEC canonicalize('Identifier')
Canonicalized name ==>IDENTIFIER<==
Length: 10

EXEC canonicalize('"Identifier"')
Canonicalized name ==>Identifier<==
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

Length: 10

EXEC canonicalize('_+142%')
Canonicalized name ==>_+142%<==
Length: 6

EXEC canonicalize('abc.def.ghi')
Canonicalized name ==>"ABC"."DEF"."GHI"<==
Length: 17

EXEC canonicalize('"abc.def.ghi"')
Canonicalized name ==>abc.def.ghi<==
Length: 11

EXEC canonicalize('"abc".def."ghi"')
Canonicalized name ==>"abc"."DEF"."ghi"<==
Length: 17

EXEC canonicalize('"abc.def".ghi')
Canonicalized name ==>"abc.def"."GHI"<==
Length: 15

```

3.18.5 COMMA_TO_TABLE

The `COMMA_TO_TABLE` procedure converts a comma-delimited list of names into a table of names. Each entry in the list becomes a table entry. The names must be formatted as valid identifiers.

```

COMMA_TO_TABLE(<list> VARCHAR2, <tablen> OUT BINARY_INTEGER,
               <tab> OUT { LNAME_ARRAY | UNCL_ARRAY })

```

Parameters

`list`

Comma-delimited list of names.

`tablen`

Number of entries in `tab`.

`tab`

Table containing the individual names in `list`.

`LNAME_ARRAY`

A `DBMS_UTILITY` `LNAME_ARRAY` (as described in the [LNAME_ARRAY](#) section).

`UNCL_ARRAY`

A `DBMS_UTILITY` `UNCL_ARRAY` (as described in the [UNCL_ARRAY](#) section).

Examples

The following procedure uses the `COMMA_TO_TABLE` procedure to convert a list of names to a table. The table entries are then displayed.

```

CREATE OR REPLACE PROCEDURE comma_to_table (
    p_list      VARCHAR2
)
IS
    r_lname     DBMS_UTILITY.LNAME_ARRAY;
    v_length    BINARY_INTEGER;
BEGIN
    DBMS_UTILITY.COMMA_TO_TABLE(p_list,v_length,r_lname);
    FOR i IN 1..v_length LOOP
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE(r_lname(i));
    END LOOP;
END;

EXEC comma_to_table('edb.dept, edb.emp, edb.jobhist')

edb.dept
edb.emp
edb.jobhist

```

3.18.6 DB_VERSION

The DB_VERSION procedure returns the version number of the database.

```
DB_VERSION(<version> OUT VARCHAR2, <compatibility> OUT VARCHAR2)
```

Parameters

version

Database version number.

compatibility

Compatibility setting of the database. (To be implementation-defined as to its meaning.)

Examples

The following anonymous block displays the database version information.

```

DECLARE
    v_version    VARCHAR2(150);
    v_compat     VARCHAR2(150);
BEGIN
    DBMS_UTILITY.DB_VERSION(v_version,v_compat);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Version: ' || v_version);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Compatibility: ' || v_compat);
END;

Version: EnterpriseDB 10.0.0 on i686-pc-linux-gnu, compiled by GCC gcc
(GCC) 4.1.2 20080704 (Red Hat 4.1.2-48), 32-bit
Compatibility: EnterpriseDB 10.0.0 on i686-pc-linux-gnu, compiled by GCC
gcc (GCC) 4.1.220080704 (Red Hat 4.1.2-48), 32-bit

```

3.18.7 EXEC_DDL_STATEMENT

The EXEC_DDL_STATEMENT provides the capability to execute a DDL command.

```
EXEC_DDL_STATEMENT(<parse_string> VARCHAR2)
```

Parameters

parse_string

The DDL command to be executed.

Examples

The following anonymous block creates the job table.

```
BEGIN
  DBMS_UTILITY.EXEC_DDL_STATEMENT(
    'CREATE TABLE job (' ||
      'jobno NUMBER(3), ' ||
      'jname VARCHAR2(9)) '
  );
END;
```

If the parse_string does not include a valid DDL statement, Advanced Server returns the following error:

```
edb=# exec dbms_utility.exec_ddl_statement('select rownum from dual');
ERROR:  EDB-20001: 'parse_string' must be a valid DDL statement
```

In this case, Advanced Server's behavior differs from Oracle's; Oracle accepts the invalid parse_string without complaint.

3.18.8 FORMAT_CALL_STACK

The FORMAT_CALL_STACK function returns the formatted contents of the current call stack.

```
DBMS_UTILITY.FORMAT_CALL_STACK
return VARCHAR2
```

This function can be used in a stored procedure, function or package to return the current call stack in a readable format. This function is useful for debugging purposes.

3.18.9 GET_CPU_TIME

The GET_CPU_TIME function returns the CPU time in hundredths of a second from some arbitrary point in time.

```
<cputime> NUMBER GET_CPU_TIME
```

Parameters

cputime

Number of hundredths of a second of CPU time.

Examples

The following SELECT command retrieves the current CPU time, which is 603 hundredths of a second or .0603 seconds.

```
SELECT DBMS_UTILITY.GET_CPU_TIME FROM DUAL;
```

```
get_cpu_time
-----
          603
```

3.18.10 GET_DEPENDENCY

The GET_DEPENDENCY procedure provides the capability to list the objects that are dependent upon the specified object. GET_DEPENDENCY does not show dependencies for functions or procedures.

```
GET_DEPENDENCY(<type> VARCHAR2, <schema> VARCHAR2,
               <name> VARCHAR2)
```

Parameters

type

The object type of name. Valid values are INDEX, PACKAGE, PACKAGE BODY, SEQUENCE, TABLE, TRIGGER, TYPE and VIEW.

schema

Name of the schema in which name exists.

name

Name of the object for which dependencies are to be obtained.

Examples

The following anonymous block finds dependencies on the EMP table.

```
BEGIN
    DBMS_UTILITY.GET_DEPENDENCY('TABLE','public','EMP');
END;

DEPENDENCIES ON public.EMP
-----
*TABLE public.EMP()
*  CONSTRAINT c public.emp()
*  CONSTRAINT f public.emp()
*  CONSTRAINT p public.emp()
*  TYPE public.emp()
*  CONSTRAINT c public.emp()
*  CONSTRAINT f public.jobhist()
*  VIEW .empname_view()
```

3.18.11 GET_HASH_VALUE

The GET_HASH_VALUE function provides the capability to compute a hash value for a given string.

```
<hash> NUMBER GET_HASH_VALUE (<name> VARCHAR2, <base> NUMBER,
    <hash_size> NUMBER)
```

Parameters

name

The string for which a hash value is to be computed.

base

Starting value at which hash values are to be generated.

hash_size

The number of hash values for the desired hash table.

hash

The generated hash value.

Examples

The following anonymous block creates a table of hash values using the `ename` column of the `emp` table and then displays the key along with the hash value. The hash values start at 100 with a maximum of 1024 distinct values.

```
DECLARE
    v_hash          NUMBER;
    TYPE hash_tab IS TABLE OF NUMBER INDEX BY VARCHAR2(10);
    r_hash          HASH_TAB;
    CURSOR emp_cur IS SELECT ename FROM emp;
BEGIN
    FOR r_emp IN emp_cur LOOP
        r_hash(r_emp.ename.. code-block:: text) :=
            DBMS_UTILITY.GET_HASH_VALUE(r_emp.ename,100,1024);
    END LOOP;
    FOR r_emp IN emp_cur LOOP
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE(RPAD(r_emp.ename,10) || ' ' ||
            r_hash(r_emp.ename));
    END LOOP;
END;
```

```
SMITH      377
ALLEN      740
WARD       718.. code-block:: text
JONES      131
MARTIN     176
BLAKE      568
CLARK      621
SCOTT      1097
KING       235
TURNER     850
ADAMS      156
JAMES      942
FORD       775
MILLER     148
```

3.18.12 GET_PARAMETER_VALUE

The `GET_PARAMETER_VALUE` procedure provides the capability to retrieve database initialization parameter settings.

```
<status> BINARY_INTEGER GET_PARAMETER_VALUE (<parnam> VARCHAR2,
      <intval> OUT INTEGER, <strval> OUT VARCHAR2)``
```

Parameters

`parnam`

Name of the parameter whose value is to be returned. The parameters are listed in the `pg_settings` system view.

`intval`

Value of an integer parameter or the length of `strval`.

`strval`

Value of a string parameter.

`status`

Returns 0 if the parameter value is `INTEGER` or `BOOLEAN`. Returns 1 if the parameter value is a string.

Examples

The following anonymous block shows the values of two initialization parameters.

```
DECLARE
    v_intval      INTEGER;
    v_strval      VARCHAR2(80);
BEGIN
    DBMS_UTILITY.GET_PARAMETER_VALUE('max_fsm_pages', v_intval, v_strval);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('max_fsm_pages' || ': ' || v_intval);
    DBMS_UTILITY.GET_PARAMETER_VALUE('client_encoding', v_intval, v_strval);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('client_encoding' || ': ' || v_strval);
END;

max_fsm_pages: 72625
client_encoding: SQL_ASCII
```

3.18.13 GET_TIME

The `GET_TIME` function provides the capability to return the current time in hundredths of a second.

```
<time> NUMBER GET_TIME
```

Parameters

`time`

Number of hundredths of a second from the time in which the program is started.

Examples

The following example shows calls to the `GET_TIME` function.

```
SELECT DBMS_UTILITY.GET_TIME FROM DUAL;

get_time
-----
1555860

SELECT DBMS_UTILITY.GET_TIME FROM DUAL;

get_time
-----
1556037
```

3.18.14 NAME_TOKENIZE

The NAME_TOKENIZE procedure parses a name into its component parts. Names without double quotes are uppercased. The double quotes are stripped from names with double quotes.

```
NAME_TOKENIZE(<name> VARCHAR2, <a> OUT VARCHAR2,
              <b> OUT VARCHAR2, <c> OUT VARCHAR2, <dblink> OUT VARCHAR2,
              <nextpos> OUT BINARY_INTEGER)
```

Parameters

name

String containing a name in the following format:

a[.b[.c]][@dblink]

a

Returns the leftmost component.

b

Returns the second component, if any.

c

Returns the third component, if any.

dblink

Returns the database link name.

nextpos

Position of the last character parsed in name.

Examples

The following stored procedure is used to display the returned parameter values of the NAME_TOKENIZE procedure for various names.

```
CREATE OR REPLACE PROCEDURE name_tokenize (
    p_name          VARCHAR2
)
IS
    v_a             VARCHAR2(30);
    v_b             VARCHAR2(30);
    v_c             VARCHAR2(30);
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

v_dblink          VARCHAR2(30);
v_nextpos         BINARY_INTEGER;
BEGIN
  DBMS_UTILITY.NAME_TOKENIZE(p_name,v_a,v_b,v_c,v_dblink,v_nextpos);
  DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('name      : ' || p_name);
  DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('a        : ' || v_a);
  DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('b        : ' || v_b);
  DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('c        : ' || v_c);
  DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('dblink   : ' || v_dblink);
  DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('nextpos: ' || v_nextpos);
END;
```

Tokenize the name, emp:

```

BEGIN
  name_tokenize('emp');
END;
```

```

name      : emp
a         : EMP
b         :
c         :
dblink    :
nextpos: 3
```

Tokenize the name, edb.list_emp:

```

BEGIN
  name_tokenize('edb.list_emp');
END;
```

```

name      : edb.list_emp
a         : EDB
b         : LIST_EMP
c         :
dblink    :
nextpos: 12
```

Tokenize the name, "edb"."Emp_Admin".update_emp_sal :

```

BEGIN
  name_tokenize('"edb"."Emp_Admin".update_emp_sal');
END;
```

```

name      : "edb"."Emp_Admin".update_emp_sal
a         : edb
b         : Emp_Admin
c         : UPDATE_EMP_SAL
dblink    :
nextpos: 32
```

Tokenize the name edb.emp@edb_dblink:

```

BEGIN
  name_tokenize('edb.emp@edb_dblink');
END;
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

name      : edb.emp@edb_dblink
a         : EDB
b         : EMP
c         :
dblink    : EDB_DBLINK
nextpos   : 18

```

3.18.15 TABLE_TO_COMMA

The `TABLE_TO_COMMA` procedure converts table of names into a comma-delimited list of names. Each table entry becomes a list entry. The names must be formatted as valid identifiers.

```

TABLE_TO_COMMA (<tab> { LNAME_ARRAY | UNCL_ARRAY },
                <tablen> OUT BINARY_INTEGER, <list> OUT VARCHAR2)

```

Parameters

`tab`

Table containing names.

`LNAME_ARRAY`

A DBMS_UTILITY `LNAME_ARRAY` (as described in the [LNAME_ARRAY](#) section).

`UNCL_ARRAY`

A DBMS_UTILITY `UNCL_ARRAY` (as described the [UNCL_ARRAY](#) section).

`tablen`

Number of entries in `list`.

`list`

Comma-delimited list of names from `tab`.

Examples

The following example first uses the `COMMA_TO_TABLE` procedure to convert a comma-delimited list to a table. The `TABLE_TO_COMMA` procedure then converts the table back to a comma-delimited list that is displayed.

```

CREATE OR REPLACE PROCEDURE table_to_comma (
    p_list      VARCHAR2
)
IS
    r_lname     DBMS_UTILITY.LNAME_ARRAY;
    v_length    BINARY_INTEGER;
    v_listlen   BINARY_INTEGER;
    v_list      VARCHAR2(80);
BEGIN
    DBMS_UTILITY.COMMA_TO_TABLE(p_list,v_length,r_lname);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Table Entries');
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('-----');
    FOR i IN 1..v_length LOOP
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE(r_lname(i));
    END LOOP;
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('-----');

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    DBMS_UTILITY.TABLE_TO_COMMA(r_lname,v_listlen,v_list);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Comma-Delimited List: ' || v_list);
END;

EXEC table_to_comma('edb.dept, edb.emp, edb.jobhist')

Table Entries
-----
edb.dept
edb.emp
edb.jobhist
-----
Comma-Delimited List: edb.dept, edb.emp, edb.jobhist
```

3.19 UTL_ENCODE

The UTL_ENCODE package provides a way to encode and decode data. Advanced Server supports the following functions and procedures:

Function/Procedure	Return Type	Description
BASE64_DECODE(r)	RAW	Use the BASE64_DECODE function to translate a Base64 encoded string to the original RAW value.
BASE64_ENCODE(r)	RAW	Use the BASE64_ENCODE function to translate a RAW string to an encoded Base64 value.
BASE64_ENCODE(loid)	TEXT	Use the BASE64_ENCODE function to translate a TEXT string to an encoded Base64 value.
MIMEHEADER_DECODE(buf)	VARCHAR2	Use the MIMEHEADER_DECODE function to translate an encoded MIMEHEADER formatted string to its original value.
MIMEHEADER_ENCODE(buf, encode_charset, encoding)	VARCHAR2	Use the MIMEHEADER_ENCODE function to convert and encode a string in MIMEHEADER format.
QUOTED_PRINTABLE_DECODE(r)	RAW	Use the QUOTED_PRINTABLE_DECODE function to translate an encoded string to a RAW value.
QUOTED_PRINTABLE_ENCODE(r)	RAW	Use the QUOTED_PRINTABLE_ENCODE function to translate an input string to a quoted-printable formatted RAW value.
TEXT_DECODE(buf, encode_charset, encoding)	VARCHAR2	Use the TEXT_DECODE function to decode a string encoded by TEXT_ENCODE.
TEXT_ENCODE(buf, encode_charset, encoding)	VARCHAR2	Use the TEXT_ENCODE function to translate a string to a user-specified character set, and then encode the string.
UUDECODE(r)	RAW	Use the UUDECODE function to translate a uuencode encoded string to a RAW value.
UUENCODE(r, type, filename, permission)	RAW	Use the UUENCODE function to translate a RAW string to an encoded uuencode value.

3.19.1 BASE64_DECODE

Use the `BASE64_DECODE` function to translate a Base64 encoded string to the original value originally encoded by `BASE64_ENCODE`. The signature is:

```
BASE64_DECODE (<r> IN RAW)
```

This function returns a RAW value.

Parameters

`r`

`r` is the string that contains the Base64 encoded data that will be translated to RAW form.

Examples

Before executing the following example, invoke the command:

```
SET bytea_output = escape;
```

This command instructs the server to escape any non-printable characters, and to display BYTEA or RAW values onscreen in readable form. For more information, refer to the Postgres Core Documentation available at:

<https://www.postgresql.org/docs/current/static/datatype-binary.html>

The following example first encodes (using `BASE64_ENCODE`), and then decodes (using `BASE64_DECODE`) a string that contains the text `abc`:

```
edb=# SELECT UTL_ENCODE.BASE64_ENCODE(CAST ('abc' AS RAW));
      base64_encode
-----
      YWJj
(1 row)

edb=# SELECT UTL_ENCODE.BASE64_DECODE(CAST ('YWJj' AS RAW));
      base64_decode
-----
      abc
(1 row)
```

3.19.2 BASE64_ENCODE

Use the `BASE64_ENCODE` function to translate and encode a string in Base64 format (as described in RFC 4648). This function can be useful when composing MIME email that you intend to send using the `UTL_SMTP` package. The `BASE64_ENCODE` function has two signatures:

```
BASE64_ENCODE (<r> IN RAW)
```

and

```
BASE64_ENCODE (<loid> IN OID)
```

This function returns a RAW value or an OID.

Parameters

`r`

`r` specifies the RAW string that will be translated to Base64.

loid

loid specifies the object ID of a large object that will be translated to Base64.

Examples

Before executing the following example, invoke the command:

```
SET bytea_output = escape;
```

This command instructs the server to escape any non-printable characters, and to display BYTEA or RAW values onscreen in readable form. For more information, refer to the Postgres Core Documentation available at:

<https://www.postgresql.org/docs/current/static/datatype-binary.html>

The following example first encodes (using BASE64_ENCODE), and then decodes (using BASE64_DECODE) a string that contains the text `abc`:

```
edb=# SELECT UTL_ENCODE.BASE64_ENCODE(CAST ('abc' AS RAW));
base64_encode
-----
YWJj
(1 row)

edb=# SELECT UTL_ENCODE.BASE64_DECODE(CAST ('YWJj' AS RAW));
base64_decode
-----
abc
(1 row)
```

3.19.3 MIMEHEADER_DECODE

Use the MIMEHEADER_DECODE function to decode values that are encoded by the MIMEHEADER_ENCODE function. The signature is:

```
MIMEHEADER_DECODE(<buf> IN VARCHAR2)
```

This function returns a VARCHAR2 value.

Parameters

buf

buf contains the value (encoded by MIMEHEADER_ENCODE) that will be decoded.

Examples

The following examples use the MIMEHEADER_ENCODE and MIMEHEADER_DECODE functions to first encode, and then decode a string:

```
edb=# SELECT UTL_ENCODE.MIMEHEADER_ENCODE('What is the date?') FROM DUAL;
mimeheader_encode
-----
=?UTF8?Q?What is the date??=
(1 row)

edb=# SELECT UTL_ENCODE.MIMEHEADER_DECODE('=?UTF8?Q?What is the date??=')
FROM DUAL;
mimeheader_decode
-----
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
What is the date?
(1 row)
```

3.19.4 MIMEHEADER_ENCODE

Use the `MIMEHEADER_ENCODE` function to convert a string into mime header format, and then encode the string. The signature is:

```
MIMEHEADER_ENCODE(<buf> IN VARCHAR2, <encode_charset> IN VARCHAR2
DEFAULT NULL, <encoding> IN INTEGER DEFAULT NULL)
```

This function returns a `VARCHAR2` value.

Parameters

`buf`

`buf` contains the string that will be formatted and encoded. The string is a `VARCHAR2` value.

`encode_charset`

`encode_charset` specifies the character set to which the string will be converted before being formatted and encoded. The default value is `NULL`.

`encoding`

`encoding` specifies the encoding type used when encoding the string. You can specify:

- `Q` to enable quoted-printable encoding. If you do not specify a value, `MIMEHEADER_ENCODE` will use quoted-printable encoding.
- `B` to enable base-64 encoding.

Examples

The following examples use the `MIMEHEADER_ENCODE` and `MIMEHEADER_DECODE` functions to first encode, and then decode a string:

```
edb=# SELECT UTL_ENCODE.MIMEHEADER_ENCODE('What is the date?') FROM DUAL;
      mimeheader_encode
-----
=?UTF8?Q?What is the date??=
(1 row)

edb=# SELECT UTL_ENCODE.MIMEHEADER_DECODE('=?UTF8?Q?What is the date??=')
FROM DUAL;
      mimeheader_decode
-----
What is the date?
(1 row)
```

3.19.5 QUOTED_PRINTABLE_DECODE

Use the `QUOTED_PRINTABLE_DECODE` function to translate an encoded quoted-printable string into a decoded RAW string.

The signature is:

```
QUOTED_PRINTABLE_DECODE (<r> IN RAW)
```

This function returns a RAW value.

Parameters

`r`

`r` contains the encoded string that will be decoded. The string is a RAW value, encoded by `QUOTED_PRINTABLE_ENCODE`.

Examples

Before executing the following example, invoke the command:

```
SET bytea_output = escape;
```

This command instructs the server to escape any non-printable characters, and to display BYTEA or RAW values onscreen in readable form. For more information, refer to the Postgres Core Documentation available at:

<https://www.postgresql.org/docs/current/static/datatype-binary.html>

The following example first encodes and then decodes a string:

```
edb=# SELECT UTL_ENCODE.QUOTED_PRINTABLE_ENCODE('E=mc2') FROM DUAL;
quoted_printable_encode
-----
E=3Dmc2
(1 row)

edb=# SELECT UTL_ENCODE.QUOTED_PRINTABLE_DECODE('E=3Dmc2') FROM DUAL;
quoted_printable_decode
-----
E=mc2
(1 row)
```

3.19.6 QUOTED_PRINTABLE_ENCODE

Use the `QUOTED_PRINTABLE_ENCODE` function to translate and encode a string in quoted-printable format. The signature is:

```
QUOTED_PRINTABLE_ENCODE (<r> IN RAW)
```

This function returns a RAW value.

Parameters

`r`

`r` contains the string (a RAW value) that will be encoded in a quoted-printable format.

Examples

Before executing the following example, invoke the command:

```
SET bytea_output = escape;
```

This command instructs the server to escape any non-printable characters, and to display BYTEA or RAW values onscreen in readable form. For more information, refer to the Postgres Core Documentation available at:

<https://www.postgresql.org/docs/current/static/datatype-binary.html>

The following example first encodes and then decodes a string:

```
edb=# SELECT UTL_ENCODE.QUOTED_PRINTABLE_ENCODE('E=mc2') FROM DUAL;
quoted_printable_encode
-----
E=3Dmc2
(1 row)

edb=# SELECT UTL_ENCODE.QUOTED_PRINTABLE_DECODE('E=3Dmc2') FROM DUAL;
quoted_printable_decode
-----
E=mc2
(1 row)
```

3.19.7 TEXT_DECODE

Use the `TEXT_DECODE` function to translate and decode an encoded string to the `VARCHAR2` value that was originally encoded by the `TEXT_ENCODE` function. The signature is:

```
TEXT_DECODE(<buf> IN VARCHAR2, <encode_charset> IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT
NULL, <encoding> IN PLS_INTEGER DEFAULT NULL)
```

This function returns a `VARCHAR2` value.

Parameters

`buf`

`buf` contains the encoded string that will be translated to the original value encoded by `TEXT_ENCODE`.

`encode_charset`

`encode_charset` specifies the character set to which the string will be translated before encoding. The default value is `NULL`.

`encoding`

`encoding` specifies the encoding type used by `TEXT_DECODE`. Specify:

- `UTL_ENCODE.BASE64` to specify base-64 encoding.
- `UTL_ENCODE.QUOTED_PRINTABLE` to specify quoted printable encoding. This is the default.

Examples

The following example uses the `TEXT_ENCODE` and `TEXT_DECODE` functions to first encode, and then decode a string:

```
edb=# SELECT UTL_ENCODE.TEXT_ENCODE('What is the date?', 'BIG5',
UTL_ENCODE.BASE64) FROM DUAL;
text_encode
-----
V2hhdBpYB0aGUgZGF0ZT8=
(1 row)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
edb=# SELECT UTL_ENCODE.TEXT_DECODE('V2hhdCBpcyB0aGUgZGF0ZT8=', 'BIG5',
UTL_ENCODE.BASE64) FROM DUAL;
      text_decode
-----
What is the date?
(1 row)
```

3.19.8 TEXT_ENCODE

Use the TEXT_ENCODE function to translate a string to a user-specified character set, and then encode the string. The signature is:

```
TEXT_ENCODE(<buf> IN VARCHAR2, <encode_charset> IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT
NULL, <encoding> IN PLS_INTEGER DEFAULT NULL)
```

This function returns a VARCHAR2 value.

Parameters

buf

buf contains the encoded string that will be translated to the specified character set and encoded by TEXT_ENCODE.

encode_charset

encode_charset specifies the character set to which the value will be translated before encoding. The default value is NULL.

encoding

encoding specifies the encoding type used by TEXT_ENCODE. Specify:

- UTL_ENCODE.BASE64 to specify base-64 encoding.
- UTL_ENCODE.QUOTED_PRINTABLE to specify quoted printable encoding. This is the default.

Examples

The following example uses the TEXT_ENCODE and TEXT_DECODE functions to first encode, and then decode a string:

```
edb=# SELECT UTL_ENCODE.TEXT_ENCODE('What is the date?', 'BIG5',
UTL_ENCODE.BASE64) FROM DUAL;
      text_encode
-----
V2hhdCBpcyB0aGUgZGF0ZT8=
(1 row)

edb=# SELECT UTL_ENCODE.TEXT_DECODE('V2hhdCBpcyB0aGUgZGF0ZT8=', 'BIG5',
UTL_ENCODE.BASE64) FROM DUAL;
      text_decode
-----
What is the date?
(1 row)
```

3.19.9 UUDECODE

Use the UUDECODE function to translate and decode a uuencode encoded string to the RAW value that was originally encoded by the UUENCODE function. The signature is:

```
UUDECODE (<r> IN RAW)
```

This function returns a RAW value.

If you are using the Advanced Server UUDECODE function to decode uuencoded data that was created by the Oracle implementation of the UTL_ENCODE.UUENCODE function, then you must first set the Advanced Server configuration parameter `utl_encode.uudecode_redwood` to TRUE before invoking the Advanced Server UUDECODE function on the Oracle-created data. (For example, this situation may occur if you migrated Oracle tables containing uuencoded data to an Advanced Server database.)

The uuencoded data created by the Oracle version of the UUENCODE function results in a format that differs from the uuencoded data created by the Advanced Server UUENCODE function. As a result, attempting to use the Advanced Server UUDECODE function on the Oracle uuencoded data results in an error unless the configuration parameter `utl_encode.uudecode_redwood` is set to TRUE.

However, if you are using the Advanced Server UUDECODE function on uuencoded data created by the Advanced Server UUENCODE function, then `utl_encode.uudecode_redwood` must be set to FALSE, which is the default setting.

Parameters

r

r contains the uuencoded string that will be translated to RAW.

Examples

Before executing the following example, invoke the command:

```
SET bytea_output = escape;
```

This command instructs the server to escape any non-printable characters, and to display BYTEA or RAW values onscreen in readable form. For more information, refer to the Postgres Core Documentation available at:

<https://www.postgresql.org/docs/current/static/datatype-binary.html>

The following example uses UUENCODE and UUDECODE to first encode and then decode a string:

```
edb=# SET bytea_output = escape;
SET
edb=# SELECT UTL_ENCODE.UUENCODE('What is the date?') FROM DUAL;
               uencode
-----
begin 0 uencode.txt\01215VAA="!I<R!T:&4@9&%T93\\\`012`\012end\012
(1 row)

edb=# SELECT UTL_ENCODE.UUDECODE
edb-# ('begin 0 uencode.txt\01215VAA="!I<R!T:&4@9&%T93\\\`012`\012end\012')
edb-# FROM DUAL;
       uudecode
-----
What is the date?
(1 row)
```

3.19.10 UUENCODE

Use the UUENCODE function to translate RAW data into a uuencode formatted encoded string. The signature is:

```
UUENCODE(<r> IN RAW, <type> IN INTEGER DEFAULT 1, <filename> IN
VARCHAR2 DEFAULT NULL, <permission> IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT NULL)
```

This function returns a RAW value.

Parameters

`r`

`r` contains the RAW string that will be translated to uuencode format.

`type`

`type` is an INTEGER value or constant that specifies the type of uuencoded string that will be returned; the default value is 1. The possible values are:

Value	Constant
1	complete
2	header_piece
3	middle_piece
4	end_piece

`filename`

`filename` is a VARCHAR2 value that specifies the file name that you want to embed in the encoded form; if you do not specify a file name, UUENCODE will include a filename of `uuencode.txt` in the encoded form.

`permission`

`permission` is a VARCHAR2 that specifies the permission mode; the default value is NULL.

Examples

Before executing the following example, invoke the command:

```
SET bytea_output = escape;
```

This command instructs the server to escape any non-printable characters, and to display BYTEA or RAW values onscreen in readable form. For more information, refer to the Postgres Core Documentation available at:

<https://www.postgresql.org/docs/current/static/datatype-binary.html>

The following example uses UUENCODE and UUDECODE to first encode and then decode a string:

```
edb=# SET bytea_output = escape;
SET
edb=# SELECT UTL_ENCODE.UUENCODE('What is the date?') FROM DUAL;
                                     uuencode
-----
begin 0 uuencode.txt\01215VAA="!I<R!T:&4@9&%T93\\` \012` \012end\012
(1 row)

edb=# SELECT UTL_ENCODE.UUDECODE
edb-# ('begin 0 uuencode.txt\01215VAA="!I<R!T:&4@9&%T93\\` \012` \012end\012')
edb-# FROM DUAL;
      uudecode
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
-----  
What is the date?  
(1 row)
```

3.20 UTL_FILE

The UTL_FILE package provides the capability to read from, and write to files on the operating system's file system. Non-superusers must be granted EXECUTE privilege on the UTL_FILE package by a superuser before using any of the functions or procedures in the package. For example the following command grants the privilege to user mary:

```
GRANT EXECUTE ON PACKAGE SYS.UTL_FILE TO mary;
```

Also, the operating system username, `enterprisedb`, must have the appropriate read and/or write permissions on the directories and files to be accessed using the UTL_FILE functions and procedures. If the required file permissions are not in place, an exception is thrown in the UTL_FILE function or procedure.

A handle to the file to be written to, or read from is used to reference the file. The *file handle* is defined by a public variable in the UTL_FILE package named, `UTL_FILE.FILE_TYPE`. A variable of type `FILE_TYPE` must be declared to receive the file handle returned by calling the `FOPEN` function. The file handle is then used for all subsequent operations on the file.

References to directories on the file system are done using the directory name or alias that is assigned to the directory using the `CREATE DIRECTORY` command.

The procedures and functions available in the UTL_FILE package are listed in the following table:

Function/Procedure	Return Type	Description
<code>FCLOSE(file IN OUT)</code>	n/a	Closes the specified file identified by <code>file</code> .
<code>FCLOSE_ALL</code>	n/a	Closes all open files.
<code>FCOPY(location, filename, dest_dir, dest_file [, start_line [, end_line]])</code>	n/a	Copies <code>filename</code> in the directory identified by <code>location</code> to <code>file, dest_file</code> , in directory, <code>dest_dir</code> , starting from line, <code>start_line</code> , to line, <code>end_line</code> .
<code>FFLUSH(file)</code>	n/a	Forces data in the buffer to be written to disk in the file identified by <code>file</code> .
<code>FOPEN(location, filename, open_mode [, max_linesize])</code>	<code>FILE_TYPE</code>	Opens <code>file, filename</code> , in the directory identified by <code>location</code> .
<code>FREMOVE(location, filename)</code>	n/a	Removes the specified file from the file system.
<code>FRENAME(location, filename, dest_dir, dest_file [, overwrite])</code>	n/a	Renames the specified file.
<code>GET_LINE(file, buffer OUT)</code>	n/a	Reads a line of text into variable, <code>buffer</code> , from the file identified by <code>file</code> .
<code>IS_OPEN(file)</code>	BOOLEAN	Determines whether or not the given file is open.
<code>NEW_LINE(file [, lines])</code>	n/a	Writes an end-of-line character sequence into the file.
<code>PUT(file, buffer)</code>	n/a	Writes <code>buffer</code> to the given file. <code>PUT</code> does not write an end-of-line character sequence.
<code>PUT_LINE(file, buffer)</code>	n/a	Writes <code>buffer</code> to the given file. An end-of-line character sequence is added by the <code>PUT_LINE</code> procedure.
<code>PUTF(file, format [, arg1] [, ...])</code>	n/a	Writes a formatted string to the given file. Up to five substitution parameters, <code>arg1, . . . arg5</code> may be specified for replacement in <code>format</code> .

Advanced Server's implementation of `UTL_FILE` is a partial implementation when compared to Oracle's version. Only those functions and procedures listed in the table above are supported.

UTL_FILE Exception Codes

If a call to a `UTL_FILE` procedure or function raises an exception, you can use the condition name to catch the exception. The `UTL_FILE` package reports the following exception codes compatible with Oracle databases:

Exception Code	Condition name
-29283	invalid_operation
-29285	write_error
-29284	read_error
-29282	invalid_filehandle
-29287	invalid_maxlinesize
-29281	invalid_mode
-29280	invalid_path

3.20.1 Setting File Permissions with `utl_file.umask`

When a `UTL_FILE` function or procedure creates a file, there are default file permissions as shown by the following.

```
-rw----- 1 enterprisedb enterprisedb 21 Jul 24 16:08 utlfile
```

Note that all permissions are denied on users belonging to the `enterprisedb` group as well as all other users. Only the `enterprisedb` user has read and write permissions on the created file.

If you wish to have a different set of file permissions on files created by the `UTL_FILE` functions and procedures, you can accomplish this by setting the `utl_file.umask` configuration parameter.

The `utl_file.umask` parameter sets the *file mode creation mask* or simply, the *mask*, in a manner similar to the Linux `umask` command. This is for usage only within the Advanced Server `UTL_FILE` package.

Note: The `utl_file.umask` parameter is not supported on Windows systems.

The value specified for `utl_file.umask` is a 3 or 4-character octal string that would be valid for the Linux `umask` command. The setting determines the permissions on files created by the `UTL_FILE` functions and procedures. (Refer to any information source regarding Linux or Unix systems for information on file permissions and the usage of the `umask` command.)

The following is an example of setting the file permissions with `utl_file.umask`.

First, set up the directory in the file system to be used by the `UTL_FILE` package. Be sure the operating system account, `enterprisedb` or `postgres`, whichever is applicable, can read and write in the directory.

```
mkdir /tmp/utldir
chmod 777 /tmp/utldir
```

The `CREATE DIRECTORY` command is issued in `psql` to create the directory database object using the file system directory created in the preceding step.

```
CREATE DIRECTORY utldir AS '/tmp/utldir';
```

Set the `utl_file.umask` configuration parameter. The following setting allows the file owner any permission. Group users and other users are permitted any permission except for the execute permission.

```
SET utl_file.umask TO '0011';
```

In the same session during which the `utl_file.umask` parameter is set to the desired value, run the `UTL_FILE` functions and procedures.

```
DECLARE
    v_utlfile      UTL_FILE.FILE_TYPE;
    v_directory    VARCHAR2(50) := 'utldir';
    v_filename     VARCHAR2(20) := 'utlfile';
BEGIN
    v_utlfile := UTL_FILE.FOPEN(v_directory, v_filename, 'w');
    UTL_FILE.PUT_LINE(v_utlfile, 'Simple one-line file');
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Created file: ' || v_filename);
    UTL_FILE.FCLOSE(v_utlfile);
END;
```

The permission settings on the resulting file show that group users and other users have read and write permissions on the file as well as the file owner.

```
$ pwd
/tmp/utldir
$ ls -l
total 4
-rw-rw-rw- 1 enterprisedb enterprisedb 21 Jul 24 16:04 utlfile
```

This parameter can also be set on a per role basis with the `ALTER ROLE` command, on a per database basis with the `ALTER DATABASE` command, or for the entire database server instance by setting it in the `postgresql.conf` file.

3.20.2 FCLOSE

The `FCLOSE` procedure closes an open file.

```
FCLOSE(<file> IN OUT FILE_TYPE)
```

Parameters

`file`

Variable of type `FILE_TYPE` containing a file handle of the file to be closed.

3.20.3 FCLOSE_ALL

The `FCLOSE_ALL` procedure closes all open files. The procedure executes successfully even if there are no open files to close.

```
FCLOSE_ALL
```

3.20.4 FCOPY

The `FCOPY` procedure copies text from one file to another.

```
FCOPY(<location> VARCHAR2, <filename> VARCHAR2,
      <dest_dir> VARCHAR2, <dest_file> VARCHAR2
      [, <start_line> PLS_INTEGER [, <end_line> PLS_INTEGER ] ])
```

Parameters

`location`

Directory name, as stored in `pg_catalog.edb_dir.dirname`, of the directory containing the file to be copied.

`filename`

Name of the source file to be copied.

`dest_dir`

Directory name, as stored in `pg_catalog.edb_dir.dirname`, of the directory to which the file is to be copied.

`dest_file`

Name of the destination file.

start_line

Line number in the source file from which copying will begin. The default is 1.

end_line

Line number of the last line in the source file to be copied. If omitted or null, copying will go to the last line of the file.

Examples

The following makes a copy of a file, C:\TEMP\EMPDIR\empfile.csv, containing a comma-delimited list of employees from the emp table. The copy, empcopy.csv, is then listed.

```
CREATE DIRECTORY empdir AS 'C:/TEMP/EMPDIR';

DECLARE
    v_empfile      UTL_FILE.FILE_TYPE;
    v_src_dir      VARCHAR2(50) := 'empdir';
    v_src_file     VARCHAR2(20) := 'empfile.csv';
    v_dest_dir     VARCHAR2(50) := 'empdir';
    v_dest_file    VARCHAR2(20) := 'empcopy.csv';
    v_emprec       VARCHAR2(120);
    v_count        INTEGER := 0;
BEGIN
    UTL_FILE.FCOPY(v_src_dir,v_src_file,v_dest_dir,v_dest_file);
    v_empfile := UTL_FILE.FOPEN(v_dest_dir,v_dest_file,'r');
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('The following is the destination file, ''' ||
        v_dest_file || ''');
    LOOP
        UTL_FILE.GET_LINE(v_empfile,v_emprec);
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE(v_emprec);
        v_count := v_count + 1;
    END LOOP;
    EXCEPTION
        WHEN NO_DATA_FOUND THEN
            UTL_FILE.FCLOSE(v_empfile);
            DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE(v_count || ' records retrieved');
        WHEN OTHERS THEN
            DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('SQLERRM: ' || SQLERRM);
            DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('SQLCODE: ' || SQLCODE);
END;
```

```
The following is the destination file, 'empcopy.csv'
7369,SMITH,CLERK,7902,17-DEC-80,800,,20
7499,ALLEN,SALESMAN,7698,20-FEB-81,1600,300,30
7521,WARD,SALESMAN,7698,22-FEB-81,1250,500,30
7566,JONES,MANAGER,7839,02-APR-81,2975,,20
7654,MARTIN,SALESMAN,7698,28-SEP-81,1250,1400,30
7698,BLAKE,MANAGER,7839,01-MAY-81,2850,,30
7782,CLARK,MANAGER,7839,09-JUN-81,2450,,10
7788,SCOTT,ANALYST,7566,19-APR-87,3000,,20
7839,KING,PRESIDENT,,17-NOV-81,5000,,10
7844,TURNER,SALESMAN,7698,08-SEP-81,1500,0,30
7876,ADAMS,CLERK,7788,23-MAY-87,1100,,20
7900,JAMES,CLERK,7698,03-DEC-81,950,,30
7902,FORD,ANALYST,7566,03-DEC-81,3000,,20
7934,MILLER,CLERK,7782,23-JAN-82,1300,,10
14 records retrieved
```

3.20.5 FFLUSH

The FFLUSH procedure flushes unwritten data from the write buffer to the file.

```
FFLUSH(<file> FILE_TYPE)
```

Parameters

file

Variable of type FILE_TYPE containing a file handle.

Examples

Each line is flushed after the NEW_LINE procedure is called.

```
DECLARE
    v_empfile          UTL_FILE.FILE_TYPE;
    v_directory        VARCHAR2(50) := 'empdir';
    v_filename         VARCHAR2(20) := 'empfile.csv';
    CURSOR emp_cur IS SELECT * FROM emp ORDER BY empno;
BEGIN
    v_empfile := UTL_FILE.FOPEN(v_directory,v_filename,'w');
    FOR i IN emp_cur LOOP
        UTL_FILE.PUT(v_empfile,i.empno);
        UTL_FILE.PUT(v_empfile,',');
        UTL_FILE.PUT(v_empfile,i.ename);
        UTL_FILE.PUT(v_empfile,',');
        UTL_FILE.PUT(v_empfile,i.job);
        UTL_FILE.PUT(v_empfile,',');
        UTL_FILE.PUT(v_empfile,i.mgr);
        UTL_FILE.PUT(v_empfile,',');
        UTL_FILE.PUT(v_empfile,i.hiredate);
        UTL_FILE.PUT(v_empfile,',');
        UTL_FILE.PUT(v_empfile,i.sal);
        UTL_FILE.PUT(v_empfile,',');
        UTL_FILE.PUT(v_empfile,i.comm);
        UTL_FILE.PUT(v_empfile,',');
        UTL_FILE.PUT(v_empfile,i.deptno);
        UTL_FILE.NEW_LINE(v_empfile);
        UTL_FILE.FFLUSH(v_empfile);
    END LOOP;
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Created file: ' || v_filename);
    UTL_FILE.FCLOSE(v_empfile);
END;
```

3.20.6 FOPEN

The FOPEN function opens a file for I/O.

```
filetype FILE_TYPE FOPEN(<location> VARCHAR2,
    <filename> VARCHAR2,<open_mode> VARCHAR2
    [, <max_linesize> BINARY_INTEGER ])
```

Parameters

location

Directory name, as stored in `pg_catalog.edb_dir.dirname`, of the directory containing the file to be opened.

`filename`

Name of the file to be opened.

`open_mode`

Mode in which the file will be opened. Modes are: `a` - append to file; `r` - read from file; `w` - write to file.

`max_linesize`

Maximum size of a line in characters. In read mode, an exception is thrown if an attempt is made to read a line exceeding `max_linesize`. In write and append modes, an exception is thrown if an attempt is made to write a line exceeding `max_linesize`. The end-of-line character(s) are not included in determining if the maximum line size is exceeded. This behavior is not compatible with Oracle databases; Oracle does count the end-of-line character(s).

`filetype`

Variable of type `FILE_TYPE` containing the file handle of the opened file.

3.20.7 FREMOVE

The `FREMOVE` procedure removes a file from the system.

```
FREMOVE(<location> VARCHAR2, <filename> VARCHAR2)
```

An exception is thrown if the file to be removed does not exist.

Parameters

`location`

Directory name, as stored in `pg_catalog.edb_dir.dirname`, of the directory containing the file to be removed.

`filename`

Name of the file to be removed.

Examples

The following removes file `empfile.csv`.

```
DECLARE
    v_directory    VARCHAR2(50) := 'empdir';
    v_filename     VARCHAR2(20) := 'empfile.csv';
BEGIN
    UTL_FILE.FREMOVE(v_directory,v_filename);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Removed file: ' || v_filename);
EXCEPTION
    WHEN OTHERS THEN
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('SQLERRM: ' || SQLERRM);
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('SQLCODE: ' || SQLCODE);
END;
```

Removed file: empfile.csv

3.20.8 FRENAME

The FRENAME procedure renames a given file. This effectively moves a file from one location to another.

```
FRENAME(<location> VARCHAR2, <filename> VARCHAR2,
        <dest_dir> VARCHAR2, <dest_file> VARCHAR2,
        [ <overwrite> BOOLEAN ])
```

Parameters

location

Directory name, as stored in `pg_catalog.edb_dir.dirname`, of the directory containing the file to be renamed.

filename

Name of the source file to be renamed.

dest_dir

Directory name, as stored in `pg_catalog.edb_dir.dirname`, of the directory to which the renamed file is to exist.

dest_file

New name of the original file.

overwrite

Replaces any existing file named `dest_file` in `dest_dir` if set to `TRUE`, otherwise an exception is thrown if set to `FALSE`. This is the default.

Examples

The following renames a file, `C:\TEMP\EMPDIR\empfile.csv`, containing a comma-delimited list of employees from the `emp` table. The renamed file, `C:\TEMP\NEWDIR\newemp.csv`, is then listed.

```
CREATE DIRECTORY "newdir" AS 'C:/TEMP/NEWDIR';

DECLARE
    v_empfile      UTL_FILE.FILE_TYPE;
    v_src_dir      VARCHAR2(50) := 'empdir';
    v_src_file     VARCHAR2(20) := 'empfile.csv';
    v_dest_dir     VARCHAR2(50) := 'newdir';
    v_dest_file    VARCHAR2(50) := 'newemp.csv';
    v_replace      BOOLEAN := FALSE;
    v_emprec       VARCHAR2(120);
    v_count        INTEGER := 0;
BEGIN
    UTL_FILE.FRENAME(v_src_dir,v_src_file,v_dest_dir,
                    v_dest_file,v_replace);
    v_empfile := UTL_FILE.FOPEN(v_dest_dir,v_dest_file,'r');
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('The following is the renamed file, '' ||
                          v_dest_file || ''');
    LOOP
        UTL_FILE.GET_LINE(v_empfile,v_emprec);
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE(v_emprec);
        v_count := v_count + 1;
    END LOOP;
EXCEPTION
    WHEN NO_DATA_FOUND THEN
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        UTL_FILE.FCLOSE(v_empfile);
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE(v_count || ' records retrieved');
    WHEN OTHERS THEN
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('SQLERRM: ' || SQLERRM);
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('SQLCODE: ' || SQLCODE);
END;
```

```

The following is the renamed file, 'newemp.csv'
7369,SMITH,CLERK,7902,17-DEC-80 00:00:00,800.00,,20
7499,ALLEN,SALESMAN,7698,20-FEB-81 00:00:00,1600.00,300.00,30
7521,WARD,SALESMAN,7698,22-FEB-81 00:00:00,1250.00,500.00,30
7566,JONES,MANAGER,7839,02-APR-81 00:00:00,2975.00,,20
7654,MARTIN,SALESMAN,7698,28-SEP-81 00:00:00,1250.00,1400.00,30
7698,BLAKE,MANAGER,7839,01-MAY-81 00:00:00,2850.00,,30
7782,CLARK,MANAGER,7839,09-JUN-81 00:00:00,2450.00,,10
7788,SCOTT,ANALYST,7566,19-APR-87 00:00:00,3000.00,,20
7839,KING,PRESIDENT,,17-NOV-81 00:00:00,5000.00,,10
7844,TURNER,SALESMAN,7698,08-SEP-81 00:00:00,1500.00,0.00,30
7876,ADAMS,CLERK,7788,23-MAY-87 00:00:00,1100.00,,20
7900,JAMES,CLERK,7698,03-DEC-81 00:00:00,950.00,,30
7902,FORD,ANALYST,7566,03-DEC-81 00:00:00,3000.00,,20
7934,MILLER,CLERK,7782,23-JAN-82 00:00:00,1300.00,,10
14 records retrieved
```

3.20.9 GET_LINE

The GET_LINE procedure reads a line of text from a given file up to, but not including the end-of-line terminator. A NO_DATA_FOUND exception is thrown when there are no more lines to read.

```
GET_LINE(<file> FILE_TYPE, <buffer> OUT VARCHAR2)
```

Parameters

file

Variable of type FILE_TYPE containing the file handle of the opened file.

buffer

Variable to receive a line from the file.

Examples

The following anonymous block reads through and displays the records in file empfile.csv.

```

DECLARE
    v_empfile      UTL_FILE.FILE_TYPE;
    v_directory    VARCHAR2(50) := 'empdir';
    v_filename     VARCHAR2(20) := 'empfile.csv';
    v_emprec       VARCHAR2(120);
    v_count        INTEGER := 0;
BEGIN
    v_empfile := UTL_FILE.FOPEN(v_directory,v_filename,'r');
    LOOP
        UTL_FILE.GET_LINE(v_empfile,v_emprec);
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE(v_emprec);
        v_count := v_count + 1;
    
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

END LOOP;
EXCEPTION
    WHEN NO_DATA_FOUND THEN
        UTL_FILE.FCLOSE(v_empfile);
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('End of file ' || v_filename || ' - ' ||
                               v_count || ' records retrieved');
    WHEN OTHERS THEN
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('SQLERRM: ' || SQLERRM);
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('SQLCODE: ' || SQLCODE);
END;

7369,SMITH,CLERK,7902,17-DEC-80 00:00:00,800.00,,20
7499,ALLEN,SALESMAN,7698,20-FEB-81 00:00:00,1600.00,300.00,30
7521,WARD,SALESMAN,7698,22-FEB-81 00:00:00,1250.00,500.00,30
7566,JONES,MANAGER,7839,02-APR-81 00:00:00,2975.00,,20
7654,MARTIN,SALESMAN,7698,28-SEP-81 00:00:00,1250.00,1400.00,30
7698,BLAKE,MANAGER,7839,01-MAY-81 00:00:00,2850.00,,30
7782,CLARK,MANAGER,7839,09-JUN-81 00:00:00,2450.00,,10
7788,SCOTT,ANALYST,7566,19-APR-87 00:00:00,3000.00,,20
7839,KING,PRESIDENT,,17-NOV-81 00:00:00,5000.00,,10
7844,TURNER,SALESMAN,7698,08-SEP-81 00:00:00,1500.00,0.00,30
7876,ADAMS,CLERK,7788,23-MAY-87 00:00:00,1100.00,,20
7900,JAMES,CLERK,7698,03-DEC-81 00:00:00,950.00,,30
7902,FORD,ANALYST,7566,03-DEC-81 00:00:00,3000.00,,20
7934,MILLER,CLERK,7782,23-JAN-82 00:00:00,1300.00,,10
End of file empfile.csv - 14 records retrieved

```

3.20.10 IS_OPEN

The IS_OPEN function determines whether or not the given file is open.

```
<status> BOOLEAN IS_OPEN(<file> FILE_TYPE)
```

Parameters

file

Variable of type FILE_TYPE containing the file handle of the file to be tested.

status

TRUE if the given file is open, FALSE otherwise.

3.20.11 NEW_LINE

The NEW_LINE procedure writes an end-of-line character sequence in the file.

```
NEW_LINE(<file> FILE_TYPE [, <lines> INTEGER ])
```

Parameters

file

Variable of type FILE_TYPE containing the file handle of the file to which end-of-line character sequences are to be written.

lines

Number of end-of-line character sequences to be written. The default is one.

Examples

A file containing a double-spaced list of employee records is written.

```
DECLARE
    v_empfile          UTL_FILE.FILE_TYPE;
    v_directory        VARCHAR2(50) := 'empdir';
    v_filename         VARCHAR2(20) := 'empfile.csv';
    CURSOR emp_cur IS SELECT * FROM emp ORDER BY empno;
BEGIN
    v_empfile := UTL_FILE.FOPEN(v_directory,v_filename,'w');
    FOR i IN emp_cur LOOP
        UTL_FILE.PUT(v_empfile,i.empno);
        UTL_FILE.PUT(v_empfile,',');
        UTL_FILE.PUT(v_empfile,i.ename);
        UTL_FILE.PUT(v_empfile,',');
        UTL_FILE.PUT(v_empfile,i.job);
        UTL_FILE.PUT(v_empfile,',');
        UTL_FILE.PUT(v_empfile,i.mgr);
        UTL_FILE.PUT(v_empfile,',');
        UTL_FILE.PUT(v_empfile,i.hiredate);
        UTL_FILE.PUT(v_empfile,',');
        UTL_FILE.PUT(v_empfile,i.sal);
        UTL_FILE.PUT(v_empfile,',');
        UTL_FILE.PUT(v_empfile,i.comm);
        UTL_FILE.PUT(v_empfile,',');
        UTL_FILE.PUT(v_empfile,i.deptno);
        UTL_FILE.NEW_LINE(v_empfile,2);
    END LOOP;
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Created file: ' || v_filename);
    UTL_FILE.FCLOSE(v_empfile);
END;
```

Created file: empfile.csv

This file is then displayed:

```
C:\TEMP\EMPDIR>TYPE empfile.csv

7369,SMITH,CLERK,7902,17-DEC-80 00:00:00,800.00,,20

7499,ALLEN,SALESMAN,7698,20-FEB-81 00:00:00,1600.00,300.00,30

7521,WARD,SALESMAN,7698,22-FEB-81 00:00:00,1250.00,500.00,30

7566,JONES,MANAGER,7839,02-APR-81 00:00:00,2975.00,,20

7654,MARTIN,SALESMAN,7698,28-SEP-81 00:00:00,1250.00,1400.00,30

7698,BLAKE,MANAGER,7839,01-MAY-81 00:00:00,2850.00,,30

7782,CLARK,MANAGER,7839,09-JUN-81 00:00:00,2450.00,,10

7788,SCOTT,ANALYST,7566,19-APR-87 00:00:00,3000.00,,20

7839,KING,PRESIDENT,,17-NOV-81 00:00:00,5000.00,,10
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

7844,TURNER,SALESMAN,7698,08-SEP-81 00:00:00,1500.00,0.00,30
7876,ADAMS,CLERK,7788,23-MAY-87 00:00:00,1100.00,,20
7900,JAMES,CLERK,7698,03-DEC-81 00:00:00,950.00,,30
7902,FORD,ANALYST,7566,03-DEC-81 00:00:00,3000.00,,20
7934,MILLER,CLERK,7782,23-JAN-82 00:00:00,1300.00,,10

```

3.20.12 PUT

The PUT procedure writes a string to the given file. No end-of-line character sequence is written at the end of the string. Use the NEW_LINE procedure to add an end-of-line character sequence.

```

PUT(<file> FILE_TYPE, <buffer> { DATE | NUMBER | TIMESTAMP |
    VARCHAR2 })

```

Parameters

file

Variable of type FILE_TYPE containing the file handle of the file to which the given string is to be written.

buffer

Text to be written to the specified file.

Examples

The following example uses the PUT procedure to create a comma-delimited file of employees from the emp table.

```

DECLARE
    v_empfile      UTL_FILE.FILE_TYPE;
    v_directory    VARCHAR2(50) := 'empdir';
    v_filename     VARCHAR2(20) := 'empfile.csv';
    CURSOR emp_cur IS SELECT * FROM emp ORDER BY empno;
BEGIN
    v_empfile := UTL_FILE.FOPEN(v_directory,v_filename,'w');
    FOR i IN emp_cur LOOP
        UTL_FILE.PUT(v_empfile,i.empno);
        UTL_FILE.PUT(v_empfile,',');
        UTL_FILE.PUT(v_empfile,i.ename);
        UTL_FILE.PUT(v_empfile,',');
        UTL_FILE.PUT(v_empfile,i.job);
        UTL_FILE.PUT(v_empfile,',');
        UTL_FILE.PUT(v_empfile,i.mgr);
        UTL_FILE.PUT(v_empfile,',');
        UTL_FILE.PUT(v_empfile,i.hiredate);
        UTL_FILE.PUT(v_empfile,',');
        UTL_FILE.PUT(v_empfile,i.sal);
        UTL_FILE.PUT(v_empfile,',');
        UTL_FILE.PUT(v_empfile,i.comm);
        UTL_FILE.PUT(v_empfile,',');
        UTL_FILE.PUT(v_empfile,i.deptno);
        UTL_FILE.NEW_LINE(v_empfile);
    END LOOP;
END;

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

END LOOP;
DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Created file: ' || v_filename);
UTL_FILE.FCLOSE(v_empfile);
END;

Created file: empfile.csv

```

The following is the contents of empfile.csv created above:

```

C:\TEMP\EMPDIR>TYPE empfile.csv

7369,SMITH,CLERK,7902,17-DEC-80 00:00:00,800.00,,20
7499,ALLEN,SALESMAN,7698,20-FEB-81 00:00:00,1600.00,300.00,30
7521,WARD,SALESMAN,7698,22-FEB-81 00:00:00,1250.00,500.00,30
7566,JONES,MANAGER,7839,02-APR-81 00:00:00,2975.00,,20
7654,MARTIN,SALESMAN,7698,28-SEP-81 00:00:00,1250.00,1400.00,30
7698,BLAKE,MANAGER,7839,01-MAY-81 00:00:00,2850.00,,30
7782,CLARK,MANAGER,7839,09-JUN-81 00:00:00,2450.00,,10
7788,SCOTT,ANALYST,7566,19-APR-87 00:00:00,3000.00,,20
7839,KING,PRESIDENT,,17-NOV-81 00:00:00,5000.00,,10
7844,TURNER,SALESMAN,7698,08-SEP-81 00:00:00,1500.00,0.00,30
7876,ADAMS,CLERK,7788,23-MAY-87 00:00:00,1100.00,,20
7900,JAMES,CLERK,7698,03-DEC-81 00:00:00,950.00,,30
7902,FORD,ANALYST,7566,03-DEC-81 00:00:00,3000.00,,20
7934,MILLER,CLERK,7782,23-JAN-82 00:00:00,1300.00,,10

```

3.20.13 PUT_LINE

The PUT_LINE procedure writes a single line to the given file including an end-of-line character sequence.

```

PUT_LINE(<file> FILE_TYPE,
        <buffer> {DATE|NUMBER|TIMESTAMP|VARCHAR2})

```

Parameters

file

Variable of type FILE_TYPE containing the file handle of the file to which the given line is to be written.

buffer

Text to be written to the specified file.

Examples

The following example uses the PUT_LINE procedure to create a comma-delimited file of employees from the emp table.

```

DECLARE
    v_empfile      UTL_FILE.FILE_TYPE;
    v_directory    VARCHAR2(50) := 'empdir';
    v_filename     VARCHAR2(20) := 'empfile.csv';
    v_emprec       VARCHAR2(120);
    CURSOR emp_cur IS SELECT * FROM emp ORDER BY empno;
BEGIN
    v_empfile := UTL_FILE.FOPEN(v_directory,v_filename,'w');
    FOR i IN emp_cur LOOP

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

v_emprec := i.empno || ',' || i.ename || ',' || i.job || ',' ||
NVL(LTRIM(TO_CHAR(i.mgr, '9999')), '') || ',' || i.hiredate ||
',' || i.sal || ',' ||
NVL(LTRIM(TO_CHAR(i.comm, '9990.99')), '') || ',' || i.deptno;
UTL_FILE.PUT_LINE(v_empfile, v_emprec);
END LOOP;
DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Created file: ' || v_filename);
UTL_FILE.FCLOSE(v_empfile);
END;
```

The following is the contents of `empfile.csv` created above:

```

C:\TEMP\EMPDIR>TYPE empfile.csv

7369,SMITH,CLERK,7902,17-DEC-80 00:00:00,800.00,,20
7499,ALLEN,SALESMAN,7698,20-FEB-81 00:00:00,1600.00,300.00,30
7521,WARD,SALESMAN,7698,22-FEB-81 00:00:00,1250.00,500.00,30
7566,JONES,MANAGER,7839,02-APR-81 00:00:00,2975.00,,20
7654,MARTIN,SALESMAN,7698,28-SEP-81 00:00:00,1250.00,1400.00,30
7698,BLAKE,MANAGER,7839,01-MAY-81 00:00:00,2850.00,,30
7782,CLARK,MANAGER,7839,09-JUN-81 00:00:00,2450.00,,10
7788,SCOTT,ANALYST,7566,19-APR-87 00:00:00,3000.00,,20
7839,KING,PRESIDENT,,17-NOV-81 00:00:00,5000.00,,10
7844,TURNER,SALESMAN,7698,08-SEP-81 00:00:00,1500.00,0.00,30
7876,ADAMS,CLERK,7788,23-MAY-87 00:00:00,1100.00,,20
7900,JAMES,CLERK,7698,03-DEC-81 00:00:00,950.00,,30
7902,FORD,ANALYST,7566,03-DEC-81 00:00:00,3000.00,,20
7934,MILLER,CLERK,7782,23-JAN-82 00:00:00,1300.00,,10
```

3.20.14 PUTF

The `PUTF` procedure writes a formatted string to the given file.

```

PUTF(<file> FILE_TYPE, <format> VARCHAR2 [, <arg1> VARCHAR2]
    [, ...])
```

Parameters

`file`

Variable of type `FILE_TYPE` containing the file handle of the file to which the formatted line is to be written.

`format`

String to format the text written to the file. The special character sequence, `%s`, is substituted by the value of `arg`. The special character sequence, `\n`, indicates a new line. Note, however, in Advanced Server, a new line character must be specified with two consecutive backslashes instead of one - `\\n`. This characteristic is not compatible with Oracle databases.

`arg1`

Up to five arguments, `arg1...arg5`, to be substituted in the format string for each occurrence of `%s`. The first `arg` is substituted for the first occurrence of `%s`, the second `arg` is substituted for the second occurrence of `%s`, etc.

Examples

The following anonymous block produces formatted output containing data from the `emp` table. Note the use of the `E` literal syntax and double backslashes for the new line character sequence in the format string which are not compatible with Oracle databases.

```
DECLARE
    v_empfile      UTL_FILE.FILE_TYPE;
    v_directory    VARCHAR2(50) := 'empdir';
    v_filename     VARCHAR2(20) := 'empfile.csv';
    v_format       VARCHAR2(200);
    CURSOR emp_cur IS SELECT * FROM emp ORDER BY empno;
BEGIN
    v_format := E'%s %s, %s\\nSalary: %s Commission: %s\\n\\n';
    v_empfile := UTL_FILE.FOPEN(v_directory,v_filename,'w');
    FOR i IN emp_cur LOOP
        UTL_FILE.PUTF(v_empfile,v_format,i.empno,i.ename,i.job,i.sal,
            NVL(i.comm,0));
    END LOOP;
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Created file: ' || v_filename);
    UTL_FILE.FCLOSE(v_empfile);
EXCEPTION
    WHEN OTHERS THEN
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('SQLERRM: ' || SQLERRM);
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('SQLCODE: ' || SQLCODE);
END;
```

Created file: empfile.csv

The following is the contents of `empfile.csv` created above:

```
C:\TEMP\EMPDIR>TYPE empfile.csv
7369 SMITH, CLERK
Salary: $800.00 Commission: $0
7499 ALLEN, SALESMAN
Salary: $1600.00 Commission: $300.00
7521 WARD, SALESMAN
Salary: $1250.00 Commission: $500.00
7566 JONES, MANAGER
Salary: $2975.00 Commission: $0
7654 MARTIN, SALESMAN
Salary: $1250.00 Commission: $1400.00
7698 BLAKE, MANAGER
Salary: $2850.00 Commission: $0
7782 CLARK, MANAGER
Salary: $2450.00 Commission: $0
7788 SCOTT, ANALYST
Salary: $3000.00 Commission: $0
7839 KING, PRESIDENT
Salary: $5000.00 Commission: $0
7844 TURNER, SALESMAN
Salary: $1500.00 Commission: $0.00
7876 ADAMS, CLERK
Salary: $1100.00 Commission: $0
7900 JAMES, CLERK
Salary: $950.00 Commission: $0
7902 FORD, ANALYST
Salary: $3000.00 Commission: $0
7934 MILLER, CLERK
Salary: $1300.00 Commission: $0
```

3.21 UTL_HTTP

The UTL_HTTP package provides a way to use the HTTP or HTTPS protocol to retrieve information found at an URL. Advanced Server supports the following functions and procedures:

Function/Procedure	Return Type	Description
BEGIN_REQUEST(url, method, http_version)	UTL_HTTP.REQ	Initiates a new HTTP request.
END_REQUEST(r IN OUT)	n/a	Ends an HTTP request before allowing it to complete.
END_RESPONSE(r IN OUT)	n/a	Ends the HTTP response.
END_OF_BODY(r IN OUT)	n/a	Ends package body
GET_BODY_CHARSET	VARCHAR2	Returns the default character set of the body of future HTTP requests.
GET_BODY_CHARSET(charset OUT)	n/a	Returns the default character set of the body of future HTTP requests.
GET_FOLLOW_REDIRECT(max_redirects OUT)	n/a	Current setting for the maximum number of redirections allowed.
GET_HEADER(r IN OUT, n, name OUT, value OUT)	n/a	Returns the nth header of the HTTP response.
GET_HEADER_BY_NAME(r IN OUT, name, value OUT, n)	n/a	Returns the HTTP response header for the specified name.
GET_HEADER_COUNT(r IN OUT)	INTEGER	Returns the number of HTTP response headers.
GET_RESPONSE(r IN OUT)	UTL_HTTP.RESP	Returns the HTTP response.
GET_RESPONSE_ERROR_CHECK(enable OUT)	n/a	Returns whether or not response error check is set.
GET_TRANSFER_TIMEOUT(timeout OUT)	n/a	Returns the transfer timeout setting for HTTP requests.
READ_LINE(r IN OUT, data OUT, remove_crlf)	n/a	Returns the HTTP response body in text form until the end of line.
READ_RAW(r IN OUT, data OUT, len)	n/a	Returns the HTTP response body in binary form for a specified number of bytes.
READ_TEXT(r IN OUT, data OUT, len)	n/a	Returns the HTTP response body in text form for a specified number of characters.
REQUEST(url)	VARCHAR2	Returns the content of a web page.
REQUEST_PIECES(url, max_pieces)	UTL_HTTP.HTML_PIECES	Returns a table of 2000-byte segments retrieved from an URL.
SET_BODY_CHARSET(charset)	n/a	Sets the default character set of the body of future HTTP requests.

continues on next page

Table 9 – continued from previous page

SET_FOLLOW_REDIRECT(max_redirects)	n/a	Sets the maximum number of times to follow the redirect instruction.
SET_FOLLOW_REDIRECT(r IN OUT, max_redirects)	n/a	Sets the maximum number of times to follow the redirect instruction for an individual request.
SET_HEADER(r IN OUT, name, value)	n/a	Sets the HTTP request header.
SET_RESPONSE_ERROR_CHECK(enable)	n/a	Determines whether or not HTTP 4xx and 5xx status codes are to be treated as errors.
SET_TRANSFER_TIMEOUT(timeout)	n/a	Sets the default, transfer timeout value for HTTP requests.
SET_TRANSFER_TIMEOUT(r IN OUT, timeout)	n/a	Sets the transfer timeout value for an individual HTTP request.
WRITE_LINE(r IN OUT, data)	n/a	Writes CRLF terminated data to the HTTP request body in TEXT form.
WRITE_RAW(r IN OUT, data)	n/a	Writes data to the HTTP request body in BINARY form.
WRITE_TEXT(r IN OUT, data)	n/a	Writes data to the HTTP request body in TEXT form.

Advanced Server's implementation of UTL_HTTP is a partial implementation when compared to Oracle's version. Only those functions and procedures listed in the table above are supported.

Note: In Advanced Server, an HTTP 4xx or HTTP 5xx response produces a database error; in Oracle, this is configurable but FALSE by default.

In Advanced Server, the UTL_HTTP text interfaces expect the downloaded data to be in the database encoding. All currently-available interfaces are text interfaces. In Oracle, the encoding is detected from HTTP headers; in the absence of the header, the default is configurable and defaults to ISO-8859-1.

Advanced Server ignores all cookies it receives.

The UTL_HTTP exceptions that can be raised in Oracle are not recognized by Advanced Server. In addition, the error codes returned by Advanced Server are not the same as those returned by Oracle.

UTL_HTTP Exception Codes

If a call to a UTL_HTTP procedure or function raises an exception, you can use the condition name to catch the exception. The UTL_HTTP package reports the following exception codes compatible with Oracle databases:

Exception Code	Condition Name	Description	Raised Where
-29266	END_OF_BODY	The end of HTTP response body is reached	READ_LINE, READ_RAW, and READ_TEXT functions

To use the UTL_HTTP.END_OF_BODY exception, first you need to run the utl_http_public.sql file from the contrib/utl_http directory of your installation directory.

There are various public constants available with UTL_HTTP. These are listed in the following tables.

The following table contains UTL_HTTP public constants defining HTTP versions and port assignments.

HTTP VERSIONS	
HTTP_VERSION_1_0	CONSTANT VARCHAR2(64) := 'HTTP/1.0';
HTTP_VERSION_1_1	CONSTANT VARCHAR2(64) := 'HTTP/1.1';
STANDARD PORT ASSIGNMENTS	
DEFAULT_HTTP_PORT	CONSTANT INTEGER := 80;
DEFAULT_HTTPS_PORT	CONSTANT INTEGER := 443;

The following table contains UTL_HTTP public status code constants.

1XX INFORMATIONAL	
HTTP_CONTINUE	CONSTANT INTEGER := 100;
HTTP_SWITCHING_PROTOCOLS	CONSTANT INTEGER := 101;
HTTP_PROCESSING	CONSTANT INTEGER := 102;
2XX SUCCESS	
HTTP_OK	CONSTANT INTEGER := 200;
HTTP_CREATED	CONSTANT INTEGER := 201;
HTTP_ACCEPTED	CONSTANT INTEGER := 202;
HTTP_NON_AUTHORITATIVE_INFO	CONSTANT INTEGER := 203;
HTTP_NO_CONTENT	CONSTANT INTEGER := 204;
HTTP_RESET_CONTENT	CONSTANT INTEGER := 205;
HTTP_PARTIAL_CONTENT	CONSTANT INTEGER := 206;
HTTP_MULTI_STATUS	CONSTANT INTEGER := 207;
HTTP_ALREADY_REPORTED	CONSTANT INTEGER := 208;
HTTP_IM_USED	CONSTANT INTEGER := 226;
3XX REDIRECTION	
HTTP_MULTIPLE_CHOICES	CONSTANT INTEGER := 300;
HTTP_MOVED_PERMANENTLY	CONSTANT INTEGER := 301;
HTTP_FOUND	CONSTANT INTEGER := 302;
HTTP_SEE_OTHER	CONSTANT INTEGER := 303;
HTTP_NOT_MODIFIED	CONSTANT INTEGER := 304;
HTTP_USE_PROXY	CONSTANT INTEGER := 305;
HTTP_SWITCH_PROXY	CONSTANT INTEGER := 306;
HTTP_TEMPORARY_REDIRECT	CONSTANT INTEGER := 307;
HTTP_PERMANENT_REDIRECT	CONSTANT INTEGER := 308;

4XX CLIENT ERROR	
HTTP_BAD_REQUEST	CONSTANT INTEGER := 400;
HTTP_UNAUTHORIZED	CONSTANT INTEGER := 401;
HTTP_PAYMENT_REQUIRED	CONSTANT INTEGER := 402;
HTTP_FORBIDDEN	CONSTANT INTEGER := 403;
HTTP_NOT_FOUND	CONSTANT INTEGER := 404;
HTTP_METHOD_NOT_ALLOWED	CONSTANT INTEGER := 405;
HTTP_NOT_ACCEPTABLE	CONSTANT INTEGER := 406;
HTTP_PROXY_AUTH_REQUIRED	CONSTANT INTEGER := 407;
HTTP_REQUEST_TIME_OUT	CONSTANT INTEGER := 408;
HTTP_CONFLICT	CONSTANT INTEGER := 409;
HTTP_GONE	CONSTANT INTEGER := 410;
HTTP_LENGTH_REQUIRED	CONSTANT INTEGER := 411;
HTTP_PRECONDITION_FAILED	CONSTANT INTEGER := 412;
HTTP_REQUEST_ENTITY_TOO_LARGE	CONSTANT INTEGER := 413;
HTTP_REQUEST_URI_TOO_LARGE	CONSTANT INTEGER := 414;
HTTP_UNSUPPORTED_MEDIA_TYPE	CONSTANT INTEGER := 415;
HTTP_REQ_RANGE_NOT_SATISFIABLE	CONSTANT INTEGER := 416;
HTTP_EXPECTATION_FAILED	CONSTANT INTEGER := 417;
HTTP_I_AM_A_TEAPOT	CONSTANT INTEGER := 418;
HTTP_AUTHENTICATION_TIME_OUT	CONSTANT INTEGER := 419;
HTTP_ENHANCE_YOUR_CALM	CONSTANT INTEGER := 420;
HTTP_UNPROCESSABLE_ENTITY	CONSTANT INTEGER := 422;
HTTP_LOCKED	CONSTANT INTEGER := 423;
HTTP_FAILED_DEPENDENCY	CONSTANT INTEGER := 424;
HTTP_UNORDERED_COLLECTION	CONSTANT INTEGER := 425;
HTTP_UPGRADE_REQUIRED	CONSTANT INTEGER := 426;
HTTP_PRECONDITION_REQUIRED	CONSTANT INTEGER := 428;
HTTP_TOO_MANY_REQUESTS	CONSTANT INTEGER := 429;
HTTP_REQUEST_HEADER_FIELDS_TOO_LARGE	CONSTANT INTEGER := 431;
HTTP_NO_RESPONSE	CONSTANT INTEGER := 444;
HTTP_RETRY_WITH	CONSTANT INTEGER := 449;
HTTP_BLOCKED_BY_WINDOWS_PARENTAL_CONTROLS	CONSTANT INTEGER := 450;
HTTP_REDIRECT	CONSTANT INTEGER := 451;
HTTP_REQUEST_HEADER_TOO_LARGE	CONSTANT INTEGER := 494;
HTTP_CERT_ERROR	CONSTANT INTEGER := 495;
HTTP_NO_CERT	CONSTANT INTEGER := 496;
HTTP_HTTP_TO_HTTPS	CONSTANT INTEGER := 497;
HTTP_CLIENT_CLOSED_REQUEST	CONSTANT INTEGER := 499;

5XX SERVER ERROR	
HTTP_INTERNAL_SERVER_ERROR	CONSTANT INTEGER := 500;
HTTP_NOT_IMPLEMENTED	CONSTANT INTEGER := 501;
HTTP_BAD_GATEWAY	CONSTANT INTEGER := 502;
HTTP_SERVICE_UNAVAILABLE	CONSTANT INTEGER := 503;
HTTP_GATEWAY_TIME_OUT	CONSTANT INTEGER := 504;
HTTP_VERSION_NOT_SUPPORTED	CONSTANT INTEGER := 505;
HTTP_VARIANT_ALSO_NEGOTIATES	CONSTANT INTEGER := 506;
HTTP_INSUFFICIENT_STORAGE	CONSTANT INTEGER := 507;
HTTP_LOOP_DETECTED	CONSTANT INTEGER := 508;
HTTP_BANDWIDTH_LIMIT_EXCEEDED	CONSTANT INTEGER := 509;
HTTP_NOT_EXTENDED	CONSTANT INTEGER := 510;
HTTP_NETWORK_AUTHENTICATION_REQUIRED	CONSTANT INTEGER := 511;
HTTP_NETWORK_READ_TIME_OUT_ERROR	CONSTANT INTEGER := 598;
HTTP_NETWORK_CONNECT_TIME_OUT_ERROR	CONSTANT INTEGER := 599;

3.21.1 HTML_PIECES

The UTL_HTTP package declares a type named HTML_PIECES, which is a table of type VARCHAR2 (2000) indexed by BINARY_INTEGER. A value of this type is returned by the REQUEST_PIECES function.

```
TYPE html_pieces IS TABLE OF VARCHAR2(2000) INDEX BY BINARY_INTEGER;
```

3.21.2 REQ

The REQ record type holds information about each HTTP request.

```
TYPE req IS RECORD (  
    url            VARCHAR2(32767),      -- URL to be accessed  
    method         VARCHAR2(64),        -- HTTP method  
    http_version   VARCHAR2(64),        -- HTTP version  
    private_hndl   INTEGER              -- Holds handle for this request  
);
```

3.21.3 RESP

The RESP record type holds information about the response from each HTTP request.

```
TYPE resp IS RECORD (  
    status_code    INTEGER,              -- HTTP status code  
    reason_phrase   VARCHAR2(256),       -- HTTP response reason phrase  
    http_version   VARCHAR2(64),        -- HTTP version  
    private_hndl   INTEGER              -- Holds handle for this response  
);
```

3.21.4 BEGIN_REQUEST

The BEGIN_REQUEST function initiates a new HTTP request. A network connection is established to the web server with the specified URL. The signature is:

```
BEGIN_REQUEST(<url> IN VARCHAR2, <method> IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT  
'GET ', <http_version> IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT NULL) RETURN  
UTL_HTTP.REQ
```

The BEGIN_REQUEST function returns a record of type UTL_HTTP.REQ.

Parameters

url

url is the Uniform Resource Locator from which UTL_HTTP will return content.

method

method is the HTTP method to be used. The default is GET.

http_version

http_version is the HTTP protocol version sending the request. The specified values should be either HTTP/1.0 or HTTP/1.1. The default is null in which case the latest HTTP protocol version supported by the UTL_HTTP package is used which is 1.1.

3.21.5 END_REQUEST

The `END_REQUEST` procedure terminates an HTTP request. Use the `END_REQUEST` procedure to terminate an HTTP request without completing it and waiting for the response. The normal process is to begin the request, get the response, then close the response. The signature is:

```
END_REQUEST (<r> IN OUT UTL_HTTP.REQ)
```

Parameters

`r`

`r` is the HTTP request record.

3.21.6 END_RESPONSE

The `END_RESPONSE` procedure terminates the HTTP response. The `END_RESPONSE` procedure completes the HTTP request and response. This is the normal method to end the request and response process. The signature is:

```
END_RESPONSE (<r> IN OUT UTL_HTTP.RESP)
```

Parameters

`r`

`r` is the HTTP response record.

3.21.7 GET_BODY_CHARSET

The `GET_BODY_CHARSET` program is available in the form of both a procedure and a function. A call to `GET_BODY_CHARSET` returns the default character set of the body of future HTTP requests.

The procedure signature is:

```
GET_BODY_CHARSET (<charset> OUT VARCHAR2)
```

The function signature is:

```
GET_BODY_CHARSET () RETURN VARCHAR2
```

This function returns a `VARCHAR2` value.

Parameters

`charset`

`charset` is the character set of the body.

Examples

The following is an example of the `GET_BODY_CHARSET` function.

```
edb=# SELECT UTL_HTTP.GET_BODY_CHARSET () FROM DUAL;
get_body_charset
-----
ISO-8859-1
(1 row)
```

3.21.8 GET_FOLLOW_REDIRECT

The GET_FOLLOW_REDIRECT procedure returns the current setting for the maximum number of redirections allowed. The signature is:

```
GET_FOLLOW_REDIRECT(<max_redirects> OUT INTEGER)
```

Parameters

max_redirects

max_redirects is maximum number of redirections allowed.

3.21.9 GET_HEADER

The GET_HEADER procedure returns the *n*th header of the HTTP response. The signature is:

```
GET_HEADER(<r> IN OUT UTL_HTTP.RESP, <n> INTEGER, <name> OUT
VARCHAR2, <value> OUT VARCHAR2)
```

Parameters

r

r is the HTTP response record.

n

n is the *n*th header of the HTTP response record to retrieve.

name

name is the name of the response header.

value

value is the value of the response header.

Examples

The following example retrieves the header count, then the headers.

```
DECLARE
    v_req      UTL_HTTP.REQ;
    v_resp     UTL_HTTP.RESP;
    v_name     VARCHAR2(30);
    v_value    VARCHAR2(200);
    v_header_cnt INTEGER;
BEGIN
    -- Initiate request and get response
    v_req := UTL_HTTP.BEGIN_REQUEST('www.enterprisedb.com');
    v_resp := UTL_HTTP.GET_RESPONSE(v_req);

    -- Get header count
    v_header_cnt := UTL_HTTP.GET_HEADER_COUNT(v_resp);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Header Count: ' || v_header_cnt);

    -- Get all headers
    FOR i IN 1 .. v_header_cnt LOOP
        UTL_HTTP.GET_HEADER(v_resp, i, v_name, v_value);
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE(v_name || ': ' || v_value);
    END LOOP;
END;
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

END LOOP;

-- Terminate request
UTL_HTTP.END_RESPONSE(v_resp);
END;
```

The following is the output from the example.

```

Header Count: 23
Age: 570
Cache-Control: must-revalidate
Content-Type: text/html; charset=utf-8
Date: Wed, 30 Apr 2015 14:57:52 GMT
ETag: "aab02f2bd2d696eed817ca89ef411dda"
Expires: Sun, 19 Nov 1978 05:00:00 GMT
Last-Modified: Wed, 30 Apr 2015 14:15:49 GMT
RTSS: 1-1307-3
Server: Apache/2.2.3 (Red Hat)
Set-Cookie:
SESS2771d0952de2a1a84d322a262e0c173c=jnluljletmdi5gg4lh8hakvs01;
expires=Fri, 23-May-2015 18:21:43 GMT; path=/; domain=.enterprisedb.com
Vary: Accept-Encoding
Via: 1.1 varnish
X-EDB-Backend: ec
X-EDB-Cache: HIT
X-EDB-Cache-Address: 10.31.162.212
X-EDB-Cache-Server: ip-10-31-162-212
X-EDB-Cache-TTL: 600.000
X-EDB-Cacheable: MAYBE: The user has a cookie of some sort. Maybe it's
double choc-chip!
X-EDB-Do-GZIP: false
X-Powered-By: PHP/5.2.17
X-Varnish: 484508634 484506789
transfer-encoding: chunked
Connection: keep-alive
```

3.21.10 GET_HEADER_BY_NAME

The GET_HEADER_BY_NAME procedure returns the header of the HTTP response according to the specified name. The signature is:

```

GET_HEADER_BY_NAME(<r> IN OUT UTL_HTTP.RESP, <name> VARCHAR2,
<value> OUT VARCHAR2, <n> INTEGER DEFAULT 1)
```

Parameters

r

r is the HTTP response record.

name

name is the name of the response header to retrieve.

value

value is the value of the response header.

n

n is the *n*th header of the HTTP response record to retrieve according to the values specified by *name*.
The default is 1.

Examples

The following example retrieves the header for Content-Type.

```
DECLARE
    v_req          UTL_HTTP.REQ;
    v_resp         UTL_HTTP.RESP;
    v_name         VARCHAR2(30) := 'Content-Type';
    v_value        VARCHAR2(200);
BEGIN
    v_req := UTL_HTTP.BEGIN_REQUEST('www.enterprisedb.com');
    v_resp := UTL_HTTP.GET_RESPONSE(v_req);
    UTL_HTTP.GET_HEADER_BY_NAME(v_resp, v_name, v_value);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE(v_name || ': ' || v_value);
    UTL_HTTP.END_RESPONSE(v_resp);
END;
```

Content-Type: text/html; charset=utf-8

3.21.11 GET_HEADER_COUNT

The GET_HEADER_COUNT function returns the number of HTTP response headers. The signature is:

```
GET_HEADER_COUNT(<r> IN OUT UTL_HTTP.RESP) RETURN INTEGER
```

This function returns an INTEGER value.

Parameters

r

r is the HTTP response record.

3.21.12 GET_RESPONSE

The GET_RESPONSE function sends the network request and returns any HTTP response. The signature is:

```
GET_RESPONSE(<r> IN OUT UTL_HTTP.REQ) RETURN UTL_HTTP.RESP
```

This function returns a UTL_HTTP.RESP record.

Parameters

r

r is the HTTP request record.

3.21.13 GET_RESPONSE_ERROR_CHECK

The GET_RESPONSE_ERROR_CHECK procedure returns whether or not response error check is set. The signature is:

```
GET_RESPONSE_ERROR_CHECK(<enable> OUT BOOLEAN)
```

Parameters

enable

enable returns TRUE if response error check is set, otherwise it returns FALSE.

3.21.14 GET_TRANSFER_TIMEOUT

The GET_TRANSFER_TIMEOUT procedure returns the current, default transfer timeout setting for HTTP requests. The signature is:

```
GET_TRANSFER_TIMEOUT(<timeout> OUT INTEGER)
```

Parameters

timeout

timeout is the transfer timeout setting in seconds.

3.21.15 READ_LINE

The READ_LINE procedure returns the data from the HTTP response body in text form until the end of line is reached. A CR character, a LF character, a CR LF sequence, or the end of the response body constitutes the end of line. The signature is:

```
READ_LINE(<r> IN OUT UTL_HTTP.RESP, <data> OUT VARCHAR2,  
<remove_crlf> BOOLEAN DEFAULT FALSE)
```

Parameters

r

r is the HTTP response record.

data

data is the response body in text form.

remove_crlf

Set remove_crlf to TRUE to remove new line characters, otherwise set to FALSE. The default is FALSE.

Examples

The following example retrieves and displays the body of the specified website.

```
DECLARE
    v_req          UTL_HTTP.REQ;
    v_resp         UTL_HTTP.RESP;
    v_value        VARCHAR2(1024);
BEGIN
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

v_req := UTL_HTTP.BEGIN_REQUEST('http://www.enterprisedb.com');
v_resp := UTL_HTTP.GET_RESPONSE(v_req);
LOOP
    UTL_HTTP.READ_LINE(v_resp, v_value, TRUE);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE(v_value);
END LOOP;
EXCEPTION
    WHEN OTHERS THEN
        UTL_HTTP.END_RESPONSE(v_resp);
END;
```

The following is the output.

```

<!DOCTYPE html PUBLIC "-//W3C//DTD XHTML 1.0 Strict//EN"
"http://www.w3.org/TR/xhtml1/DTD/xhtml1-strict.dtd">
<html xmlns="http://www.w3.org/1999/xhtml" xml:lang="en" lang="en" dir="ltr">

  <!-- _____ HEAD _____ -->

  <head>
<meta http-equiv="Content-Type" content="text/html; charset=utf-8" />

    <title>EnterpriseDB | The Postgres Database Company</title>

    <meta http-equiv="Content-Type" content="text/html; charset=utf-8" />
<meta name="keywords" content="postgres, postgresql, postgresql installer,
mysql migration, open source database, training, replication" />
<meta name="description" content="The leader in open source database
products, services, support, training and expertise based on PostgreSQL.
Free downloads, documentation, and tutorials." />
<meta name="abstract" content="The Enterprise PostgreSQL Company" />
<link rel="EditURI" type="application/rsd+xml" title="RSD" href="http://
www.enterprisedb.com/blogapi/rsd" />
<link rel="alternate" type="application/rss+xml" title="EnterpriseDB RSS"
href="http://www.enterprisedb.com/rss.xml" />
<link rel="shortcut icon" href="/sites/all/themes/edb_pixelcrayons/
favicon.ico" type="image/x-icon" />
    <link type="text/css" rel="stylesheet" media="all" href="/sites/default/
files/css/css_db11adabae0aed6b79a2c3c52def4754.css" />
<!--[if IE 6]>
<link type="text/css" rel="stylesheet" media="all" href="/sites/all/themes/
oho_basic/css/ie6.css?g" />
<![endif]-->
<!--[if IE 7]>
<link type="text/css" rel="stylesheet" media="all" href="/sites/all/themes/
oho_basic/css/ie7.css?g" />
<![endif]-->
    <script type="text/javascript" src="/sites/default/files/js/
js_74d97b1176812e2fd6e43d62503a5204.js"></script>
<script type="text/javascript">
<!--//--><![CDATA[//><!--
```

3.21.16 READ_RAW

The `READ_RAW` procedure returns the data from the HTTP response body in binary form. The number of bytes returned is specified by the `len` parameter. The signature is:

```
READ_RAW(<r> IN OUT UTL_HTTP.RESP, <data> OUT RAW, <len> INTEGER)
```

Parameters

`r`

`r` is the HTTP response record.

`data`

`data` is the response body in binary form.

`len`

Set `len` to the number of bytes of data to be returned.

Examples

The following example retrieves and displays the first 150 bytes in binary form.

```
DECLARE
    v_req          UTL_HTTP.REQ;
    v_resp         UTL_HTTP.RESP;
    v_data         RAW;
BEGIN
    v_req := UTL_HTTP.BEGIN_REQUEST('http://www.enterprisedb.com');
    v_resp := UTL_HTTP.GET_RESPONSE(v_req);
    UTL_HTTP.READ_RAW(v_resp, v_data, 150);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE(v_data);
    UTL_HTTP.END_RESPONSE(v_resp);
END;
```

The following is the output from the example.

```
\x3c21444f43545950452068746d6c205055424c494320222d2f2f5733432f2f4454442058485
44d4c20312e30205374726963742f2f454e220d0a202022687474703a2f2f7777772e77332e6f
72672f54522f7868746d6c312f4454442f7868746d6c312d7374726963742e647464223e0d0a3
c68746d6c20786d6c6e733d22687474703a2f2f7777772e77332e6f72672f313939392f
```

3.21.17 READ_TEXT

The `READ_TEXT` procedure returns the data from the HTTP response body in text form. The maximum number of characters returned is specified by the `len` parameter. The signature is:

```
READ_TEXT(<r> IN OUT UTL_HTTP.RESP, <data> OUT VARCHAR2, <len> INTEGER)
```

Parameters

`r`

`r` is the HTTP response record.

`data`

`data` is the response body in text form.

len

Set len to the maximum number of characters to be returned.

Examples

The following example retrieves the first 150 characters.

```
DECLARE
    v_req          UTL_HTTP.REQ;
    v_resp         UTL_HTTP.RESP;
    v_data         VARCHAR2(150);
BEGIN
    v_req := UTL_HTTP.BEGIN_REQUEST('http://www.enterprisedb.com');
    v_resp := UTL_HTTP.GET_RESPONSE(v_req);
    UTL_HTTP.READ_TEXT(v_resp, v_data, 150);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE(v_data);
    UTL_HTTP.END_RESPONSE(v_resp);
END;
```

The following is the output.

```
<!DOCTYPE html PUBLIC "-//W3C//DTD XHTML 1.0 Strict//EN"
"http://www.w3.org/TR/xhtml1/DTD/xhtml1-strict.dtd">
<html xmlns="http://www.w3.org/1999/
```

3.21.18 REQUEST

The REQUEST function returns the first 2000 bytes retrieved from a user-specified URL. The signature is:

```
REQUEST(<url> IN VARCHAR2) RETURN VARCHAR2
```

If the data found at the given URL is longer than 2000 bytes, the remainder will be discarded. If the data found at the given URL is shorter than 2000 bytes, the result will be shorter than 2000 bytes.

Parameters

url

url is the Uniform Resource Locator from which UTL_HTTP will return content.

Example

The following command returns the first 2000 bytes retrieved from the EDB website:

```
SELECT UTL_HTTP.REQUEST('http://www.enterprisedb.com/') FROM DUAL;
```

3.21.19 REQUEST_PIECES

The REQUEST_PIECES function returns a table of 2000-byte segments retrieved from an URL. The signature is:

```
REQUEST_PIECES(<url> IN VARCHAR2, <max_pieces> NUMBER IN
DEFAULT 32767) RETURN UTL_HTTP.HTML_PIECES
```

Parameters

url

url is the Uniform Resource Locator from which UTL_HTTP will return content.

`max_pieces`

`max_pieces` specifies the maximum number of 2000-byte segments that the `REQUEST_PIECES` function will return. If `max_pieces` specifies more units than are available at the specified `url`, the final unit will contain fewer bytes.

Example

The following example returns the first four 2000 byte segments retrieved from the EDB website:

```
DECLARE
    result UTL_HTTP.HTML_PIECES;
BEGIN
result := UTL_HTTP.REQUEST_PIECES('http://www.enterprisedb.com/', 4);
END
```

3.21.20 SET_BODY_CHARSET

The `SET_BODY_CHARSET` procedure sets the default character set of the body of future HTTP requests. The signature is:

```
SET_BODY_CHARSET(<charset> VARCHAR2 DEFAULT NULL)
```

Parameters

`charset`

`charset` is the character set of the body of future requests. The default is null in which case the database character set is assumed.

3.21.21 SET_FOLLOW_REDIRECT

The `SET_FOLLOW_REDIRECT` procedure sets the maximum number of times the HTTP redirect instruction is to be followed in the response to this request or future requests. This procedure has two signatures:

```
SET_FOLLOW_REDIRECT(<max_redirects> IN INTEGER DEFAULT 3)
```

and

```
SET_FOLLOW_REDIRECT(<r> IN OUT UTL_HTTP.REQ, <max_redirects>
IN INTEGER DEFAULT 3)``
```

Use the second form to change the maximum number of redirections for an individual request that a request inherits from the session default settings.

Parameters

`r`

`r` is the HTTP request record.

`max_redirects`

`max_redirects` is maximum number of redirections allowed. Set to 0 to disable redirections. The default is 3.

3.21.22 SET_HEADER

The SET_HEADER procedure sets the HTTP request header. The signature is:

```
SET_HEADER(<r> IN OUT UTL_HTTP.REQ, <name> IN VARCHAR2, <value>  
IN VARCHAR2 DEFAULT NULL)
```

Parameters

r

r is the HTTP request record.

name

name is the name of the request header.

value

value is the value of the request header. The default is null.

3.21.23 SET_RESPONSE_ERROR_CHECK

The SET_RESPONSE_ERROR_CHECK procedure determines whether or not HTTP 4xx and 5xx status codes returned by the GET_RESPONSE function should be interpreted as errors. The signature is:

```
SET_RESPONSE_ERROR_CHECK(<enable> IN BOOLEAN DEFAULT FALSE)
```

Parameters

enable

Set enable to TRUE if HTTP 4xx and 5xx status codes are to be treated as errors, otherwise set to FALSE. The default is FALSE.

3.21.24 SET_TRANSFER_TIMEOUT

The SET_TRANSFER_TIMEOUT procedure sets the default, transfer timeout setting for waiting for a response from an HTTP request. This procedure has two signatures:

```
SET_TRANSFER_TIMEOUT(<timeout> IN INTEGER DEFAULT 60)
```

and

```
SET_TRANSFER_TIMEOUT(<r> IN OUT UTL_HTTP.REQ, <timeout> IN  
INTEGER DEFAULT 60)
```

Use the second form to change the transfer timeout setting for an individual request that a request inherits from the session default settings.

Parameters

r

r is the HTTP request record.

timeout

timeout is the transfer timeout setting in seconds for HTTP requests. The default is 60 seconds.

3.21.25 WRITE_LINE

The `WRITE_LINE` procedure writes data to the HTTP request body in text form; the text is terminated with a CRLF character pair. The signature is:

```
WRITE_LINE(<r> IN OUT UTL_HTTP.REQ, <data> IN VARCHAR2)
```

Parameters

`r`

`r` is the HTTP request record.

`data`

`data` is the request body in TEXT form.

Example

The following example writes data (Account balance \$500.00) in text form to the request body to be sent using the HTTP POST method. The data is sent to a hypothetical web application (`post.php`) that accepts and processes data.

```
DECLARE
    v_req          UTL_HTTP.REQ;
    v_resp         UTL_HTTP.RESP;
BEGIN
    v_req := UTL_HTTP.BEGIN_REQUEST('http://www.example.com/post.php',
    'POST');
    UTL_HTTP.SET_HEADER(v_req, 'Content-Length', '23');
    UTL_HTTP.WRITE_LINE(v_req, 'Account balance $500.00');
    v_resp := UTL_HTTP.GET_RESPONSE(v_req);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Status Code: ' || v_resp.status_code);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Reason Phrase: ' || v_resp.reason_phrase);
    UTL_HTTP.END_RESPONSE(v_resp);
END;
```

Assuming the web application successfully processed the POST method, the following output would be displayed:

```
Status Code: 200
Reason Phrase: OK
```

3.21.26 WRITE_RAW

The `WRITE_RAW` procedure writes data to the HTTP request body in binary form. The signature is:

```
WRITE_RAW(<r> IN OUT UTL_HTTP.REQ, <data> IN RAW)
```

Parameters

`r`

`r` is the HTTP request record.

`data`

`data` is the request body in binary form.

Example

The following example writes data in binary form to the request body to be sent using the HTTP POST method to a hypothetical web application that accepts and processes such data.

```
DECLARE
    v_req          UTL_HTTP.REQ;
    v_resp         UTL_HTTP.RESP;
BEGIN
    v_req := UTL_HTTP.BEGIN_REQUEST('http://www.example.com/post.php',
    'POST');
    UTL_HTTP.SET_HEADER(v_req, 'Content-Length', '23');
    UTL_HTTP.WRITE_RAW(v_req, HEXTORAW
('54657374696e6720504f5354206d657468666420696e20485454502072657175657374'));
    v_resp := UTL_HTTP.GET_RESPONSE(v_req);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Status Code: ' || v_resp.status_code);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Reason Phrase: ' || v_resp.reason_phrase);
    UTL_HTTP.END_RESPONSE(v_resp);
END;
```

The text string shown in the HEXTORAW function is the hexadecimal translation of the text Testing POST method in HTTP request.

Assuming the web application successfully processed the POST method, the following output would be displayed:

```
Status Code: 200
Reason Phrase: OK
```

3.21.27 WRITE_TEXT

The WRITE_TEXT procedure writes data to the HTTP request body in text form. The signature is:

```
WRITE_TEXT(<r> IN OUT UTL_HTTP.REQ, <data> IN VARCHAR2)
```

Parameters

r

r is the HTTP request record.

data

data is the request body in text form.

Example

The following example writes data (Account balance \$500.00) in text form to the request body to be sent using the HTTP POST method. The data is sent to a hypothetical web application (post.php) that accepts and processes data.

```
DECLARE
    v_req          UTL_HTTP.REQ;
    v_resp         UTL_HTTP.RESP;
BEGIN
    v_req := UTL_HTTP.BEGIN_REQUEST('http://www.example.com/post.php',
    'POST');
    UTL_HTTP.SET_HEADER(v_req, 'Content-Length', '23');
    UTL_HTTP.WRITE_TEXT(v_req, 'Account balance $500.00');
    v_resp := UTL_HTTP.GET_RESPONSE(v_req);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Status Code: ' || v_resp.status_code);
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Reason Phrase: ' || v_resp.reason_phrase);
UTL_HTTP.END_RESPONSE(v_resp);
END;

```

Assuming the web application successfully processed the POST method, the following output would be displayed:

```

Status Code: 200
Reason Phrase: OK

```

3.21.28 END_OF_BODY

The END_OF_BODY exception will be raised when it reaches the end of the HTTP response body.

Example

The following example handles the exception and writes `Exception caught` in text form to the request body to be sent using the HTTP POST method. The data is sent to a hypothetical web application (`post.php`) that accepts and processes data.

```

DECLARE
    req UTL_HTTP.REQ;
    resp UTL_HTTP.RESP;
    value VARCHAR2(32768);
BEGIN
    req := UTL_HTTP.BEGIN_REQUEST('https://www.google.com/');
    resp := UTL_HTTP.GET_RESPONSE(req);
LOOP
    UTL_HTTP.READ_LINE(resp, value, TRUE);
END LOOP;
    UTL_HTTP.END_RESPONSE(resp);
EXCEPTION
    WHEN UTL_HTTP.END_OF_BODY THEN
        DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE('Exception caught');
        UTL_HTTP.END_RESPONSE(resp);
END;

```

Assuming the web application successfully processed the POST method, the following output will be displayed:

```

Output is:
Exception caught

```

3.22 UTL_MAIL

The UTL_MAIL package provides the capability to manage e-mail. Advanced Server supports the following procedures:

Function/Procedure	Return Type	Description
<code>SEND(sender, recipients, cc, bcc, subject, message [, mime_type [, priority]])</code>	n/a	Packages and sends an e-mail to an SMTP server.
<code>SEND_ATTACH_RAW(sender, recipients, cc, bcc, subject, message, mime_type, priority, attachment [, att_inline [, att_mime_type [, att_filename]]])</code>	n/a	Same as the SEND procedure, but with BYTEA or large object attachments.
<code>SEND_ATTACH_VARCHAR2(sender, recipients, cc, bcc, subject, message, mime_type, priority, attachment [, att_inline [, att_mime_type [, att_filename]]])</code>	n/a	Same as the SEND procedure, but with VARCHAR2 attachments.

Note: An administrator must grant execute privileges to each user or group before they can use this package.

3.22.1 SEND

The SEND procedure provides the capability to send an e-mail to an SMTP server.

```
SEND(<sender> VARCHAR2, <recipients> VARCHAR2, <cc> VARCHAR2,
    <bcc> VARCHAR2, <subject> VARCHAR2, <message> VARCHAR2
    [, <mime_type> VARCHAR2 [, <priority> PLS_INTEGER ]])
```

Parameters

sender

E-mail address of the sender.

recipients

Comma-separated e-mail addresses of the recipients.

cc

Comma-separated e-mail addresses of copy recipients.

bcc

Comma-separated e-mail addresses of blind copy recipients.

subject

Subject line of the e-mail.

message

Body of the e-mail.

mime_type

Mime type of the message. The default is text/plain; charset=us-ascii.

priority

Priority of the e-mail The default is 3.

Examples

The following anonymous block sends a simple e-mail message.

```
DECLARE
    v_sender      VARCHAR2(30);
    v_recipients  VARCHAR2(60);
    v_subj        VARCHAR2(20);
    v_msg         VARCHAR2(200);
BEGIN
    v_sender := 'jsmith@enterprisedb.com';
    v_recipients := 'ajones@enterprisedb.com,rrogers@enterprisedb.com';
    v_subj := 'Holiday Party';
    v_msg := 'This year''s party is scheduled for Friday, Dec. 21 at ' ||
            '6:00 PM. Please RSVP by Dec. 15th.';
    UTL_MAIL.SEND(v_sender,v_recipients,NULL,NULL,v_subj,v_msg);
END;
```

3.22.2 SEND_ATTACH_RAW

The `SEND_ATTACH_RAW` procedure provides the capability to send an e-mail to an SMTP server with an attachment containing either BYTEA data or a large object (identified by the large object's OID). The call to `SEND_ATTACH_RAW` can be written in two ways:

```
SEND_ATTACH_RAW(<sender> VARCHAR2, <recipients> VARCHAR2,  
  <cc> VARCHAR2, <bcc> VARCHAR2, <subject> VARCHAR2, <message> VARCHAR2,  
  <mime_type> VARCHAR2, <priority> PLS_INTEGER,  
  <attachment> BYTEA[, <att_inline> BOOLEAN  
  [, <att_mime_type> VARCHAR2[, <att_filename> VARCHAR2 ]]])
```

or

```
SEND_ATTACH_RAW(<sender> VARCHAR2, <recipients> VARCHAR2,  
  <cc> VARCHAR2, <bcc> VARCHAR2, <subject> VARCHAR2, <message> VARCHAR2,  
  <mime_type> VARCHAR2, <priority> PLS_INTEGER, <attachment> OID  
  [, <att_inline> BOOLEAN [, <att_mime_type> VARCHAR2  
  [, <att_filename> VARCHAR2 ]]])
```

Parameters

sender

E-mail address of the sender.

recipients

Comma-separated e-mail addresses of the recipients.

cc

Comma-separated e-mail addresses of copy recipients.

bcc

Comma-separated e-mail addresses of blind copy recipients.

subject

Subject line of the e-mail.

message

Body of the e-mail.

mime_type

Mime type of the message. The default is `text/plain; charset=us-ascii`.

priority

Priority of the e-mail. The default is 3.

attachment

The attachment.

att_inline

If set to `TRUE`, then the attachment is viewable inline, `FALSE` otherwise. The default is `TRUE`.

att_mime_type

Mime type of the attachment. The default is `application/octet`.

att_filename

The file name containing the attachment. The default is NULL.

3.22.3 SEND_ATTACH_VARCHAR2

The SEND_ATTACH_VARCHAR2 procedure provides the capability to send an e-mail to an SMTP server with a text attachment.

```
SEND_ATTACH_VARCHAR2(<sender> VARCHAR2, <recipients> VARCHAR2, <cc>
VARCHAR2, <bcc> VARCHAR2, <subject> VARCHAR2, <message> VARCHAR2,
<mime_type> VARCHAR2, <priority> PLS_INTEGER, <attachment> VARCHAR2 [,
<att_inline> BOOLEAN [, <att_mime_type> VARCHAR2 [, <att_filename> VARCHAR2
]])
```

Parameters

sender

E-mail address of the sender.

recipients

Comma-separated e-mail addresses of the recipients.

cc

Comma-separated e-mail addresses of copy recipients.

bcc

Comma-separated e-mail addresses of blind copy recipients.

subject

Subject line of the e-mail.

message

Body of the e-mail.

mime_type

Mime type of the message. The default is text/plain; charset=us-ascii.

priority

Priority of the e-mail The default is 3 .

attachment

The VARCHAR2 attachment.

att_inline

If set to TRUE, then the attachment is viewable inline, FALSE otherwise. The default is TRUE.

att_mime_type

Mime type of the attachment. The default is text/plain; charset=us-ascii.

att_filename

The file name containing the attachment. The default is NULL.

3.23 UTL_RAW

The UTL_RAW package allows you to manipulate or retrieve the length of raw data types.

Note: An administrator must grant execute privileges to each user or group before they can use this package.

Function/Procedure	Function or Procedure	Return Type	Description
CAST_TO_RAW(c IN VARCHAR2)	Function	RAW	Converts a VARCHAR2 string to a RAW value.
CAST_TO_VARCHAR2(r IN RAW)	Function	VARCHAR2	Converts a RAW value to a VARCHAR2 string.
CONCAT(r1 IN RAW, r2 IN RAW, r3 IN RAW, ...)	Function	RAW	Concatenate multiple RAW values into a single RAW value.
CONVERT(r IN RAW, to_charset IN VARCHAR2, from_charset IN VARCHAR2)	Function	RAW	Converts encoded data from one encoding to another, and returns the result as a RAW value.
LENGTH(r IN RAW)	Function	NUMBER	Returns the length of a RAW value.
SUBSTR(r IN RAW, pos IN INTEGER, len IN INTEGER)	Function	RAW	Returns a portion of a RAW value.

Advanced Server's implementation of UTL_RAW is a partial implementation when compared to Oracle's version. Only those functions and procedures listed in the table above are supported.

3.23.1 CAST_TO_RAW

The CAST_TO_RAW function converts a VARCHAR2 string to a RAW value. The signature is:

```
CAST_TO_RAW (<c> VARCHAR2)
```

The function returns a RAW value if you pass a non-NULL value; if you pass a NULL value, the function will return NULL.

Parameters

c

The VARCHAR2 value that will be converted to RAW.

Example

The following example uses the CAST_TO_RAW function to convert a VARCHAR2 string to a RAW value:

```
DECLARE
  v VARCHAR2;
  r RAW;
BEGIN
  v := 'Accounts';
  dbms_output.put_line(v);
  r := UTL_RAW.CAST_TO_RAW(v);
  dbms_output.put_line(r);
END;
```

The result set includes the content of the original string and the converted RAW value:

```
Accounts
\x4163636f756e7473
```

3.23.2 CAST_TO_VARCHAR2

The CAST_TO_VARCHAR2 function converts RAW data to VARCHAR2 data. The signature is:

```
CAST_TO_VARCHAR2 (<r> RAW)
```

The function returns a VARCHAR2 value if you pass a non-NULL value; if you pass a NULL value, the function will return NULL.

Parameters

r

The RAW value that will be converted to a VARCHAR2 value.

Example

The following example uses the CAST_TO_VARCHAR2 function to convert a RAW value to a VARCHAR2 string:

```
DECLARE
  r RAW;
  v VARCHAR2;
BEGIN
  r := '\x4163636f756e7473'
  dbms_output.put_line(v);
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
v := UTL_RAW.CAST_TO_VARCHAR2(r);
dbms_output.put_line(r);
END;
```

The result set includes the content of the original string and the converted RAW value:

```
\x4163636f756e7473
Accounts
```

3.23.3 CONCAT

The CONCAT function concatenates multiple RAW values into a single RAW value. The signature is:

```
CONCAT(<r1> RAW, <r2> RAW, <r3> RAW, ...)
```

The function returns a RAW value. Unlike the Oracle implementation, the Advanced Server implementation is a variadic function, and does not place a restriction on the number of values that can be concatenated.

Parameters

`r1, r2, r3, ...`

The RAW values that CONCAT will concatenate.

Example

The following example uses the CONCAT function to concatenate multiple RAW values into a single RAW value:

```
SELECT UTL_RAW.CAST_TO_VARCHAR2(UTL_RAW.CONCAT('\x61', '\x62', '\x63')) FROM
DUAL;
concat
-----
abc
(1 row)
```

The result (the concatenated values) is then converted to VARCHAR2 format by the CAST_TO_VARCHAR2 function.

3.23.4 CONVERT

The CONVERT function converts a string from one encoding to another encoding and returns the result as a RAW value. The signature is:

```
CONVERT(<r> RAW, <to_charset> VARCHAR2, <from_charset> VARCHAR2)
```

The function returns a RAW value.

Parameters

`r`

The RAW value that will be converted.

`to_charset`

The name of the encoding to which `r` will be converted.

`from_charset`

The name of the encoding from which `r` will be converted.

Example

The following example uses the `UTL_RAW.CAST_TO_RAW` function to convert a `VARCHAR2` string (`Accounts`) to a raw value, and then convert the value from UTF8 to LATIN7, and then from LATIN7 to UTF8:

```
DECLARE
  r RAW;
  v VARCHAR2;
BEGIN
  v:= 'Accounts';
  dbms_output.put_line(v);
  r:= UTL_RAW.CAST_TO_RAW(v);
  dbms_output.put_line(r);
  r:= UTL_RAW.CONVERT(r, 'UTF8', 'LATIN7');
  dbms_output.put_line(r);
  r:= UTL_RAW.CONVERT(r, 'LATIN7', 'UTF8');
  dbms_output.put_line(r);
```

The example returns the `VARCHAR2` value, the RAW value, and the converted values:

```
Accounts
\x4163636f756e7473
\x4163636f756e7473
\x4163636f756e7473
```

3.23.5 LENGTH

The `LENGTH` function returns the length of a RAW value. The signature is:

```
LENGTH(<r> RAW)
```

The function returns a RAW value.

Parameters

`r`

The RAW value that `LENGTH` will evaluate.

Example

The following example uses the `LENGTH` function to return the length of a RAW value:

```
SELECT UTL_RAW.LENGTH(UTL_RAW.CAST_TO_RAW('Accounts')) FROM DUAL;
length
-----
      8
(1 row)
```

The following example uses the `LENGTH` function to return the length of a RAW value that includes multi-byte characters:

```
SELECT UTL_RAW.LENGTH(UTL_RAW.CAST_TO_RAW('hello'));
length
-----
     12
(1 row)
```

3.23.6 SUBSTR

The SUBSTR function returns a substring of a RAW value. The signature is:

```
SUBSTR (<r> RAW, <pos> INTEGER, <len> INTEGER)
```

This function returns a RAW value.

Parameters

`r`

The RAW value from which the substring will be returned.

`pos`

The position within the RAW value of the first byte of the returned substring.

- If `pos` is 0 or 1, the substring begins at the first byte of the RAW value.
- If `pos` is greater than one, the substring begins at the first byte specified by `pos`. For example, if `pos` is 3, the substring begins at the third byte of the value.
- If `pos` is negative, the substring begins at `pos` bytes from the end of the source value. For example, if `pos` is -3, the substring begins at the third byte from the end of the value.

`len`

The maximum number of bytes that will be returned.

Example

The following example uses the SUBSTR function to select a substring that begins 3 bytes from the start of a RAW value:

```
SELECT UTL_RAW.SUBSTR(UTL_RAW.CAST_TO_RAW('Accounts'), 3, 5) FROM DUAL;
 substr
-----
count
(1 row)
```

The following example uses the SUBSTR function to select a substring that starts 5 bytes from the end of a RAW value:

```
SELECT UTL_RAW.SUBSTR(UTL_RAW.CAST_TO_RAW('Accounts'), -5 , 3) FROM DUAL;
 substr
-----
oun
(1 row)
```

3.24 UTL_SMTP

The UTL_SMTP package provides the capability to send e-mails over the Simple Mail Transfer Protocol (SMTP).

Note: An administrator must grant execute privileges to each user or group before they can use this package.

Function/Procedure	Function or Procedure	Return Type	Description
CLOSE_DATA(c IN OUT)	Procedure	n/a	Ends an e-mail message.
COMMAND(c IN OUT, cmd [, arg])	Both	REPLY	Execute an SMTP command.
COMMAND_REPLIES(c IN OUT, cmd [, arg])	Function	REPLIES	Execute an SMTP command where multiple reply lines are expected.
DATA(c IN OUT, body VARCHAR2)	Procedure	n/a	Specify the body of an e-mail message.
EHLO(c IN OUT, domain)	Procedure	n/a	Perform initial handshaking with an SMTP server and return extended information.
HELO(c IN OUT, domain)	Procedure	n/a	Perform initial handshaking with an SMTP server
HELP(c IN OUT [, command])	Function	REPLIES	Send the HELP command.
MAIL(c IN OUT, sender [, parameters])	Procedure	n/a	Start a mail transaction.
NOOP(c IN OUT)	Both	REPLY	Send the null command.
OPEN_CONNECTION(host [, port [, tx_timeout]])	Function	CONNECTION	Open a connection.
OPEN_DATA(c IN OUT)	Both	REPLY	Send the DATA command.
QUIT(c IN OUT)	Procedure	n/a	Terminate the SMTP session and disconnect.
RCPT(c IN OUT, recipient [, parameters])	Procedure	n/a	Specify the recipient of an e-mail message.
RSET(c IN OUT)	Procedure	n/a	Terminate the current mail transaction.
VRFY(c IN OUT, recipient)	Function	REPLY	Validate an e-mail address.
WRITE_DATA(c IN OUT, data)	Procedure	n/a	Write a portion of the e-mail message.

Advanced Server's implementation of UTL_SMTP is a partial implementation when compared to Oracle's version. Only those functions and procedures listed in the table above are supported.

The following table lists the public variables available in the UTL_SMTP package.

Public Variables	Data Type	Value	Description
connection	RECORD		Description of an SMTP connection.
reply	RECORD		SMTP reply line.

3.24.1 CONNECTION

The CONNECTION record type provides a description of an SMTP connection.

```
TYPE connection IS RECORD (  
    host          VARCHAR2(255),  
    port          PLS_INTEGER,  
    tx_timeout    PLS_INTEGER  
);
```

3.24.2 REPLY/REPLIES

The REPLY record type provides a description of an SMTP reply line. REPLIES is a table of multiple SMTP reply lines.

```
TYPE reply IS RECORD (  
    code          INTEGER,  
    text          VARCHAR2(508)  
);  
TYPE replies IS TABLE OF reply INDEX BY BINARY_INTEGER;
```

3.24.3 CLOSE_DATA

The CLOSE_DATA procedure terminates an e-mail message by sending the following sequence:

```
<CR><LF>.<CR><LF>
```

This is a single period at the beginning of a line.

```
CLOSE_DATA(<c> IN OUT CONNECTION)
```

Parameters

c

The SMTP connection to be closed.

3.24.4 COMMAND

The COMMAND procedure provides the capability to execute an SMTP command. If you are expecting multiple reply lines, use COMMAND_REPLIES.

```
<reply> REPLY COMMAND(<c> IN OUT CONNECTION, <cmd> VARCHAR2  
    [, <arg> VARCHAR2 ])  
  
COMMAND(<c> IN OUT CONNECTION, <cmd> VARCHAR2 [, <arg> VARCHAR2 ])
```

Parameters

c

The SMTP connection to which the command is to be sent.

cmd

The SMTP command to be processed.

`arg`

An argument to the SMTP command. The default is null.

`reply`

SMTP reply to the command. If SMTP returns multiple replies, only the last one is returned in `reply`.

See [Reply/Replies](#) for a description of `REPLY` and `REPLIES`.

3.24.5 COMMAND_REPLIES

The `COMMAND_REPLIES` function processes an SMTP command that returns multiple reply lines. Use `COMMAND` if only a single reply line is expected.

```
<replies> REPLIES COMMAND(<c> IN OUT CONNECTION, <cmd> VARCHAR2
    [, <arg> VARCHAR2 ])
```

Parameters

`c`

The SMTP connection to which the command is to be sent.

`cmd`

The SMTP command to be processed.

`arg`

An argument to the SMTP command. The default is null.

`replies`

SMTP reply lines to the command. See [Reply/Replies](#) for a description of `REPLY` and `REPLIES`.

3.24.6 DATA

The `DATA` procedure provides the capability to specify the body of the e-mail message. The message is terminated with a `<CR><LF>` . `<CR><LF>` sequence.

```
DATA(<c> IN OUT CONNECTION, <body> VARCHAR2)
```

Parameters

`c`

The SMTP connection to which the command is to be sent.

`body`

Body of the e-mail message to be sent.

3.24.7 EHLO

The EHLO procedure performs initial handshaking with the SMTP server after establishing the connection. The EHLO procedure allows the client to identify itself to the SMTP server according to RFC 821. RFC 1869 specifies the format of the information returned in the server's reply. The *HELO* procedure performs the equivalent functionality, but returns less information about the server.

```
EHLO(<c> IN OUT CONNECTION, <domain> VARCHAR2)
```

Parameters

c

The connection to the SMTP server over which to perform handshaking.

domain

Domain name of the sending host.

3.24.8 HELO

The HELO procedure performs initial handshaking with the SMTP server after establishing the connection. The HELO procedure allows the client to identify itself to the SMTP server according to RFC 821. The *EHLO* procedure performs the equivalent functionality, but returns more information about the server.

```
HELO(<c> IN OUT, <domain*> VARCHAR2)
```

Parameters

c

The connection to the SMTP server over which to perform handshaking.

domain

Domain name of the sending host.

3.24.9 HELP

The HELP function provides the capability to send the HELP command to the SMTP server.

```
<replies> REPLIES HELP(<c> IN OUT CONNECTION [, <command> VARCHAR2 ])
```

Parameters

c

The SMTP connection to which the command is to be sent.

command

Command on which help is requested.

replies

SMTP reply lines to the command. See [Reply/Replies](#) for a description of REPLY and REPLIES.

3.24.10 MAIL

The MAIL procedure initiates a mail transaction.

```
MAIL(<c> IN OUT CONNECTION, <sender> VARCHAR2
[, <parameters> VARCHAR2 ])
```

Parameters

c

Connection to SMTP server on which to start a mail transaction.

sender

The sender's e-mail address.

parameters

Mail command parameters in the format, key=value as defined in RFC 1869.

3.24.11 NOOP

The NOOP function/procedure sends the null command to the SMTP server. The NOOP has no effect upon the server except to obtain a successful response.

```
<reply> REPLY NOOP(<c> IN OUT CONNECTION)
NOOP(<c> IN OUT CONNECTION)
```

Parameters

c

The SMTP connection on which to send the command.

reply

SMTP reply to the command. If SMTP returns multiple replies, only the last one is returned in reply. See [Reply/Replies](#) for a description of REPLY and REPLIES.

3.24.12 OPEN_CONNECTION

The OPEN_CONNECTION functions open a connection to an SMTP server.

```
<c> CONNECTION OPEN_CONNECTION(<host> VARCHAR2 [, <port>
PLS_INTEGER [, <tx_timeout> PLS_INTEGER DEFAULT NULL])
```

Parameters

host

Name of the SMTP server.

port

Port number on which the SMTP server is listening. The default is 25.

tx_timeout

Time out value in seconds. Do not wait is indicated by specifying 0. Wait indefinitely is indicated by setting timeout to null. The default is null.

c

Connection handle returned by the SMTP server.

3.24.13 OPEN_DATA

The OPEN_DATA procedure sends the DATA command to the SMTP server.

```
OPEN_DATA(<c> IN OUT CONNECTION)
```

Parameters

c

SMTP connection on which to send the command.

3.24.14 QUIT

The QUIT procedure closes the session with an SMTP server.

```
QUIT(<c> IN OUT CONNECTION)
```

Parameters

c

SMTP connection to be terminated.

3.24.15 RCPT

The RCPT procedure provides the e-mail address of the recipient. To schedule multiple recipients, invoke RCPT multiple times.

```
RCPT(<c> IN OUT CONNECTION, <recipient> VARCHAR2  
[, <parameters> VARCHAR2 ])
```

Parameters

c

Connection to SMTP server on which to add a recipient.

recipient

The recipient's e-mail address.

parameters

Mail command parameters in the format, key=value as defined in RFC 1869.

3.24.16 RSET

The RSET procedure provides the capability to terminate the current mail transaction.

```
RSET(<c> IN OUT CONNECTION)
```

Parameters

`c`

SMTP connection on which to cancel the mail transaction.

3.24.17 VRFY

The VRFY function provides the capability to validate and verify the recipient's e-mail address. If valid, the recipient's full name and fully qualified mailbox is returned.

```
<reply> REPLY VRFY(<c> IN OUT CONNECTION, <recipient> VARCHAR2)
```

Parameters

`c`

The SMTP connection on which to verify the e-mail address.

`recipient`

The recipient's e-mail address to be verified.

`reply`

SMTP reply to the command. If SMTP returns multiple replies, only the last one is returned in `reply`. See [Reply/Replies](#) for a description of REPLY and REPLIES.

3.24.18 WRITE_DATA

The WRITE_DATA procedure provides the capability to add VARCHAR2 data to an e-mail message. The WRITE_DATA procedure may be repetitively called to add data.

```
WRITE_DATA(<c> IN OUT CONNECTION, <data> VARCHAR2)
```

Parameters

`c`

The SMTP connection on which to add data.

`data`

Data to be added to the e-mail message. The data must conform to the RFC 822 specification.

3.24.19 Comprehensive Example

The following procedure constructs and sends a text e-mail message using the UTL_SMTP package.

```
CREATE OR REPLACE PROCEDURE send_mail (
    p_sender      VARCHAR2,
    p_recipient    VARCHAR2,
    p_subj         VARCHAR2,
    p_msg          VARCHAR2,
    p_mailhost     VARCHAR2
)
IS
    v_conn        UTL_SMTP.CONNECTION;
    v_crlf         CONSTANT VARCHAR2(2) := CHR(13) || CHR(10);
    v_port         CONSTANT PLS_INTEGER := 25;
BEGIN
    v_conn := UTL_SMTP.OPEN_CONNECTION(p_mailhost,v_port);
    UTL_SMTP.HELO(v_conn,p_mailhost);
    UTL_SMTP.MAIL(v_conn,p_sender);
    UTL_SMTP.RCPT(v_conn,p_recipient);
    UTL_SMTP.DATA(v_conn, SUBSTR(
        'Date: ' || TO_CHAR(SYSDATE,
        'Dy, DD Mon YYYY HH24:MI:SS') || v_crlf
        || 'From: ' || p_sender || v_crlf
        || 'To: ' || p_recipient || v_crlf
        || 'Subject: ' || p_subj || v_crlf
        || p_msg
        , 1, 32767));
    UTL_SMTP.QUIT(v_conn);
END;

EXEC send_mail('asmith@enterprisedb.com','pjones@enterprisedb.com','Holiday
Party','Are you planning to attend?','smtp.enterprisedb.com');
```

The following example uses the OPEN_DATA, WRITE_DATA, and CLOSE_DATA procedures instead of the DATA procedure.

```
CREATE OR REPLACE PROCEDURE send_mail_2 (
    p_sender      VARCHAR2,
    p_recipient    VARCHAR2,
    p_subj         VARCHAR2,
    p_msg          VARCHAR2,
    p_mailhost     VARCHAR2
)
IS
    v_conn        UTL_SMTP.CONNECTION;
    v_crlf         CONSTANT VARCHAR2(2) := CHR(13) || CHR(10);
    v_port         CONSTANT PLS_INTEGER := 25;
BEGIN
    v_conn := UTL_SMTP.OPEN_CONNECTION(p_mailhost,v_port);
    UTL_SMTP.HELO(v_conn,p_mailhost);
    UTL_SMTP.MAIL(v_conn,p_sender);
    UTL_SMTP.RCPT(v_conn,p_recipient);
    UTL_SMTP.OPEN_DATA(v_conn);
    UTL_SMTP.WRITE_DATA(v_conn,'From: ' || p_sender || v_crlf);
    UTL_SMTP.WRITE_DATA(v_conn,'To: ' || p_recipient || v_crlf);
    UTL_SMTP.WRITE_DATA(v_conn,'Subject: ' || p_subj || v_crlf);
    UTL_SMTP.WRITE_DATA(v_conn,v_crlf || p_msg);
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        UTL_SMTP.CLOSE_DATA(v_conn);
        UTL_SMTP.QUIT(v_conn);
    END;

EXEC send_mail_2('asmith@enterprisedb.com','pjones@enterprisedb.com','Holiday
Party','Are you planning to attend?','smtp.enterprisedb.com');
```

3.25 UTL_URL

The UTL_URL package provides a way to escape illegal and reserved characters within an URL.

Function/Procedure	Return Type	Description
ESCAPE(url, escape_reserved_chars, url_charset)	VARCHAR2	Use the ESCAPE function to escape any illegal and reserved characters in a URL.
UNESCAPE(url, url_charset)	VARCHAR2	The UNESCAPE function to convert an URL to it's original form.

The UTL_URL package will return the BAD_URL exception if the call to a function includes an incorrectly-formed URL.

3.25.1 ESCAPE

Use the ESCAPE function to escape illegal and reserved characters within an URL. The signature is:

```
ESCAPE(<url> VARCHAR2, <escape_reserved_chars> BOOLEAN,  
<url_charset> VARCHAR2)
```

Reserved characters are replaced with a percent sign, followed by the two-digit hex code of the ascii value for the escaped character.

Parameters

`url`

`url` specifies the Uniform Resource Locator that UTL_URL will escape.

`escape_reserved_chars`

`escape_reserved_chars` is a BOOLEAN value that instructs the ESCAPE function to escape reserved characters as well as illegal characters:

- If `escape_reserved_chars` is FALSE, ESCAPE will escape only the illegal characters in the specified URL.
- If `escape_reserved_chars` is TRUE, ESCAPE will escape both the illegal characters and the reserved characters in the specified URL.

By default, `escape_reserved_chars` is FALSE.

Within an URL, legal characters are:

Uppercase A through Z	Lowercase a through z	0 through 9
asterisk (*)	exclamation point (!)	hyphen (-)
left parenthesis (()	period (.)	right parenthesis ())
single-quote (')	tilde (~)	underscore (_)

Some characters are legal in some parts of an URL, while illegal in others; to review comprehensive rules about illegal characters, refer to RFC 2396. Some *examples* of characters that are considered illegal in any part of an URL are:

Illegal Character	Escape Sequence
a blank space ()	%20
curly braces ({ or })	%7b and %7d
hash mark (#)	%23

The `ESCAPE` function considers the following characters to be reserved, and will escape them if `escape_reserved_chars` is set to `TRUE`:

Reserved Character	Escape Sequence
ampersand (&)	%5C
at sign (@)	%25
colon (:)	%3a
comma (,)	%2c
dollar sign (\$)	%24
equal sign (=)	%3d
plus sign (+)	%2b
question mark (?)	%3f
semi-colon (;)	%3b
slash (/)	%2f

`url_charset`

`url_charset` specifies a character set to which a given character will be converted before it is escaped. If `url_charset` is `NULL`, the character will not be converted. The default value of `url_charset` is `ISO-8859-1`.

Examples

The following anonymous block uses the `ESCAPE` function to escape the blank spaces in the URL:

```
DECLARE
    result varchar2(400);
BEGIN
    result := UTL_URL.ESCAPE('http://www.example.com/Using the ESCAPE
function.html');
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE(result);
END;
```

The resulting (escaped) URL is:

```
http://www.example.com/Using%20the%20ESCAPE%20function.html
```

If you include a value of `TRUE` for the `escape_reserved_chars` parameter when invoking the function:

```
DECLARE
    result varchar2(400);
BEGIN
    result := UTL_URL.ESCAPE('http://www.example.com/Using the ESCAPE
function.html', TRUE);
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE(result);
END;
```

The `ESCAPE` function escapes the reserved characters as well as the illegal characters in the URL:

```
http%3A%2F%2Fwww.example.com%2FUsing%20the%20ESCAPE%20function.html
```

3.25.2 UNESCAPE

The `UNESCAPE` function removes escape characters added to an URL by the `ESCAPE` function, converting the URL to its original form.

The signature is:

```
UNESCAPE (<url> VARCHAR2, <url_charset> VARCHAR2)
```

Parameters

`url`

`url` specifies the Uniform Resource Locator that `UTL_URL` will unescape.

`url_charset`

After unescaping a character, the character is assumed to be in `url_charset` encoding, and will be converted from that encoding to database encoding before being returned. If `url_charset` is `NULL`, the character will not be converted. The default value of `url_charset` is `ISO-8859-1`.

Examples

The following anonymous block uses the `ESCAPE` function to escape the blank spaces in the URL:

```
DECLARE
    result varchar2(400);
BEGIN
    result := UTL_URL.UNESCAPE('http://www.example.com
Using%20the%20UNESCAPE%20function.html');
    DBMS_OUTPUT.PUT_LINE(result);
END;
```

The resulting (unescaped) URL is:

```
http://www.example.com/Using the UNESCAPE function.html
```

CONCLUSION

EDB Postgres Advanced Server Database Compatibility for Oracle Developers Built-in Packages Guide

Copyright © 2007 - 2020 EnterpriseDB Corporation.

All rights reserved.

EnterpriseDB Corporation

34 Crosby Drive, Suite 201, Bedford, MA 01730, USA

T +1 781 357 3390 F +1 978 467 1307 E

info@enterprisedb.com

www.enterprisedb.com

- EnterpriseDB and Postgres Enterprise Manager are registered trademarks of EnterpriseDB Corporation. EDB and EDB Postgres are trademarks of EnterpriseDB Corporation. Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle, Inc. Other trademarks may be trademarks of their respective owners.
- EDB designs, establishes coding best practices, reviews, and verifies input validation for the logon UI for EDB Postgres products where present. EDB follows the same approach for additional input components, however the nature of the product may require that it accepts freeform SQL, WMI or other strings to be entered and submitted by trusted users for which limited validation is possible. In such cases it is not possible to prevent users from entering incorrect or otherwise dangerous inputs.
- EDB reserves the right to add features to products that accept freeform SQL, WMI or other potentially dangerous inputs from authenticated, trusted users in the future, but will ensure all such features are designed and tested to ensure they provide the minimum possible risk, and where possible, require superuser or equivalent privileges.
- EDB does not warrant that we can or will anticipate all potential threats and therefore our process cannot fully guarantee that all potential vulnerabilities have been addressed or considered.

A

ALTER_POLICY, 144
 ALTER_QUEUE, 41
 ALTER_QUEUE_TABLE, 41
 ANALYZE_DATABASE, ANALYZE_SCHEMA and
 ANALYZE_PART_OBJECT, 199
 APPEND, 66

B

BASE64_DECODE, 213
 BASE64_ENCODE, 213
 BEGIN_REQUEST, 242
 BIND_VARIABLE_RAW, 182
 BIND_VARIABLE, 181
 BIND_VARIABLE_CHAR, 182
 BROKEN, 59
 Built-In Packages, 21

C

CANONICALIZE, 201
 CAST_TO_RAW, 261
 CAST_TO_VARCHAR2, 261
 CHANGE, 59
 CHARARR, 82
 CLOSE_CURSOR, 183
 CLOSE_DATA, 266
 COLUMN_VALUE, 183
 COLUMN_VALUE_CHAR, 184
 COLUMN_VALUE_LONG, 185
 COLUMN_VALUE_RAW, 185
 COMMA_TO_TABLE, 202
 COMMAND, 266
 COMMAND_REPLIES, 267
 COMPARE, 66
 CONCAT, 262
 Conclusion, 277
 CONNECTION, 266
 CONVERT, 262
 CONVERTTOBLOB, 67
 CONVERTTOCLOB, 68
 COPY, 69
 CREATE_JOB, 166

CREATE_PIPE, 90
 CREATE_PROGRAM, 168
 CREATE_QUEUE, 42
 CREATE_QUEUE_TABLE, 43
 CREATE_SCHEDULE, 169
 Creating Packages, 11
 Creating the Package Body, 12
 Creating the Package Specification, 11

D

DATA, 267
 DB_VERSION, 203
 DBMS_ALERT, 22
 DBMS_ALERT_Comprehensive_example, 27
 DBMS_ALERT_Register, 23
 DBMS_ALERT_Remove, 23
 DBMS_AQ, 29
 DBMS_AQ_Register, 36
 DBMS_AQADM, 39
 DBMS_CRYPTO, 50
 DBMS_JOB, 57
 DBMS_JOB_Remove, 61
 DBMS_LOB, 64
 DBMS_LOB_SUBSTR, 71
 DBMS_LOCK, 74
 DBMS_MVIEW, 75
 DBMS_OUTPUT, 81
 DBMS_OUTPUT_DISABLE, 82
 DBMS_OUTPUT_ENABLE, 82
 DBMS_OUTPUT_PUT, 86
 DBMS_OUTPUT_PUT_LINE, 87
 DBMS_PIPE, 89
 DBMS_PIPE_Comprehensive_example, 97
 DBMS_PROFILER, 101
 DBMS_PROFILER - Reference, 112
 DBMS_RANDOM, 123
 DBMS_RANDOM_VALUE_FIRST_FORM, 126
 DBMS_RANDOM_VALUE_SECOND_FORM, 126
 DBMS_REDACT, 128
 DBMS_REDACT_ADD_POLICY, 141
 DBMS_REDACT_DROP_POLICY, 148
 DBMS_REDACT_ENABLE_POLICY, 147

DBMS_RLS, 152
DBMS_RLS_DROP_POLICY, 160
DBMS_RLS_ENABLE_POLICY, 161
DBMS_RLSADD_POLICY:, 155
DBMS_SCHEDULER, 163
DBMS_SCHEDULER_DISABLE, 171
DBMS_SCHEDULER_ENABLE, 174
DBMS_SESSION, 178
DBMS_SQL, 179
DBMS_UTILITY, 198
DECRYPT, 51
DEFINE_COLUMN, 186
DEFINE_COLUMN_CHAR, 187
DEFINE_COLUMN_LONG, 188
DEFINE_COLUMN_RAW, 188
DEFINE_PROGRAM_ARGUMENT, 170
DEQUEUE, 33
DESCRIBE_COLUMNS, 189
DISABLE_POLICY, 146
DROP_JOB, 172
DROP_PROGRAM, 173
DROP_PROGRAM_ARGUMENT, 173
DROP_QUEUE, 45
DROP_QUEUE_TABLE, 45
DROP_SCHEDULE, 174
Dropping a Package, 19

E

EHLO, 268
ENCRYPT, 52
END_OF_BODY, 255
END_REQUEST, 243
END_RESPONSE, 243
ENQUEUE, 31
ERASE, 69
ESCAPE, 274
EVALUATE_CALENDAR_STRING, 175
EXEC_DDL_STATEMENT, 204
EXECUTE, 189
EXECUTE_AND_FETCH, 190

F

FCLOSE, 225
FCLOSE_ALL, 225
FCOPY, 225
FETCH_ROWS, 192
FFLUSH, 227
FLUSH_DATA, 102
FOPEN, 227
FORMAT_CALL_STACK, 204
FREMOVE, 228
FRENAME, 229

G

GET_BODY_CHARSET, 243
GET_CPU_TIME, 204
GET_DEPENDENCY, 205
GET_FOLLOW_REDIRECT, 244
GET_HASH_VALUE, 206
GET_HEADER, 244
GET_HEADER_BY_NAME, 245
GET_HEADER_COUNT, 246
GET_LINE, 83, 230
GET_LINES, 84
GET_MV_DEPENDENCIES, 76
GET_PARAMETER_VALUE, 207
GET_RESPONSE, 246
GET_RESPONSE_ERROR_CHECK, 247
GET_STORAGE_LIMIT, 70
GET_TIME, 207
GET_TRANSFER_TIMEOUT, 247
GET_VERSION, 102
GETLENGTH, 70

H

HASH, 54
HELO, 268
HELP, 268
HTML_PIECES, 242

I

INITIALIZE, 124
INSTR, 70
INTERNAL_VERSION_CHECK, 102
INTERVAL, 60
Introduction, 1
IS_OPEN, 193, 231

L

LAST_ERROR_POSITION, 195
LAST_ROW_COUNT, 193
LENGTH, 263
LNAME_ARRAY, 199

M

MAC, 55
MAIL, 269
MIMEHEADER_DECODE, 214
MIMEHEADER_ENCODE, 215

N

NAME_TOKENIZE, 208
NEW_LINE, 86, 231
NEXT_DATE, 60
NEXT_ITEM_TYPE, 90
NOOP, 269
NORMAL, 124

O

OPEN_CONNECTION, 269
 OPEN_CURSOR, 195
 OPEN_DATA, 270

P

PACK_MESSAGE, 92
 Package Body Syntax, 7
 Package Components, 4
 Package Specification Syntax, 4
 Packages, 3
 PARSE, 196
 PAUSE_PROFILER, 102
 PLSQL_PROFILER_DATA, 113
 PLSQL_PROFILER_RAWDATA, 113
 PLSQL_PROFILER_RUNS, 112
 PLSQL_PROFILER_UNITS, 113
 PURGE, 93
 PURGE_QUEUE_TABLE, 46
 PUTF, 235

Q

QUIT, 270
 QUOTED_PRINTABLE_DECODE, 216
 QUOTED_PRINTABLE_ENCODE, 216

R

RANDOM, 124
 RANDOMBYTES, 55
 RANDOMINTEGER, 56
 RANDOMNUMBER, 56
 RCPT, 270
 READ, 71
 READ_LINE, 247
 READ_RAW, 249
 READ_TEXT, 249
 RECEIVE_MESSAGE, 94
 Referencing a Package, 14
 REFRESH, 76
 REFRESH_ALL_MVIEWS, 78
 REFRESH_DEPENDENT, 78
 REMOVE_PIPE, 94
 REMOVEALL, 24
 REPLY/REPLIES, 266
 REQ, 242
 REQUEST, 250
 REQUEST_PIECES, 250
 RESET_BUFFER, 96
 RESP, 242
 RESUME_PROFILER, 103
 RSET, 271
 RUN, 61
 RUN_JOB, 176

S

SEED, 125
 SEND, 257
 SEND_ATTACH_RAW, 258
 SEND_ATTACH_VARCHAR2, 259
 SEND_MESSAGE, 96
 SERVEROUTPUT, 88
 SET_BODY_CHARSET, 251
 SET_FOLLOW_REDIRECT, 251
 SET_HEADER, 252
 SET_JOB_ARGUMENT_VALUE, 176
 SET_RESPONSE_ERROR_CHECK, 252
 SET_ROLE, 178
 SET_TRANSFER_TIMEOUT, 252
 Setting File Permissions with
 utl_file.umask, 224
 SIGNAL, 24
 SLEEP, 74
 START_PROFILER, 103
 START_QUEUE, 48
 STOP_PROFILER, 103
 STOP_QUEUE, 48
 STRING, 125
 SUBMIT, 62

T

TABLE_TO_COMMA, 210
 TERMINATE, 126
 TEXT_DECODE, 217
 TEXT_ENCODE, 218
 TRIM, 72

U

UNCL_ARRAY, 199
 UNESCAPE, 276
 UNIQUE_SESSION_NAME, 97
 UNPACK_MESSAGE, 97
 UNREGISTER, 37
 UPDATE_FULL_REDACTION_VALUES, 149
 Using Calendar Syntax to Specify a
 Repeating Interval, 165
 Using DBMS_PROFILER, 104
 Using DBMS_REDACT Constants and
 Function Parameters, 130
 Using Packages With User Defined
 Types, 15
 UTL_ENCODE, 212
 UTL_FILE, 222
 UTL_FILE_PUT, 233
 UTL_FILE_PUT_LINE, 234
 UTL_HTTP, 237
 UTL_MAIL, 256
 UTL_RAW, 260
 UTL_RAW_SUBSTR, 263

UTL_SMTP, [265](#)
UTL_SMTP_Comprehensive_example, [271](#)
UTL_URL, [274](#)
UUDECODE, [219](#)
UUENCODE, [220](#)

V

VRFY, [271](#)

W

WAITANY, [24](#)
WAITONE, [25](#)
WHAT, [63](#)
WRITE, [72](#)
WRITE_DATA, [271](#)
WRITE_LINE, [253](#)
WRITE_RAW, [253](#)
WRITE_TEXT, [254](#)
WRITEAPPEND, [73](#)